

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 01254 5528

GENEALOGY
971.302
K61RMD
1936-1937

FOUNDED JUNE
1876

THE
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE
OF
CANADA



REVIEW

LOG OF H.M.S. STONE FRIGATE

DIAMOND
1936
JUBILEE



Style Headquarters

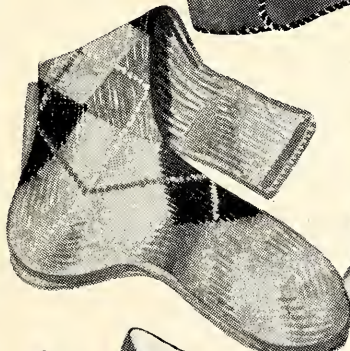
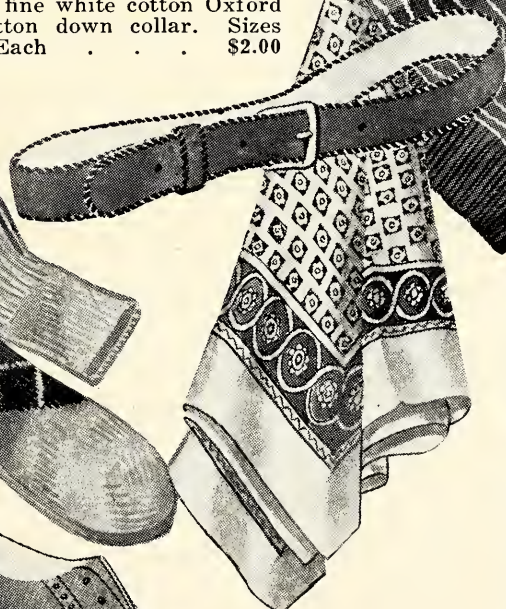
For Men's Sportswear

THE right sport clothes can add immeasurably to your games and leisure hours. You will find them moderately priced and in pleasing variety at the Men's Shop, Eaton's - College Street.

In sportswear, as in other apparel for men, we feature what is new and smart in the styles in vogue both at home and abroad.

Visit the Men's Shop when you are in Toronto — or order the apparel you desire through Eaton's Shopping Service.

Sport Shirt — fine white cotton Oxford cloth with button down collar. Sizes 14½ to 17. Each \$2.00



English Foulard real silk ties. Each \$2.00

Polo Shirt — English knit from all wool yarn in numerous colours. Sizes 36 to 44. Each . . . \$7.50

Sports Belts — of brown suede leather (and many other styles). A wide assortment at \$1.00 each.

Kneckerchiefs — a colourful addition to sports costumes. Real silk. Each \$2.50

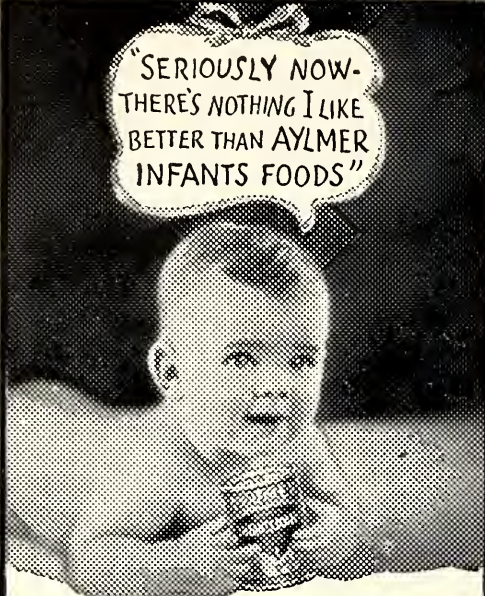
Half Hose—all-wool, imported from England. Sizes 9½ to 12. Pair \$2.00

Suede Shoes — Styled for the Men's Shop. Sizes 6 to 11. Pair \$6.50

MEN'S SHOP

BAY STREET SECTION

EATON'S - COLLEGE STREET



"SERIOUSLY NOW-
THERE'S NOTHING I LIKE
BETTER THAN AYLMER
INFANTS FOODS"

AYLMER
INFANTS FOODS
2 for 19¢
11 VARIETIES
RECOMMENDED BY DOCTORS

McGALL'S

**Restaurant
and
Tea-Room**

*"The
Better Place to Eat"*

SODA FOUNTAIN

132 Princess St.

Phone 811
2808

COLONIAL COACH LINES

LIMITED

and

KINGSTON CITY COACH COMPANY

LIMITED

For Local Parties, Dances, Amusement, and Long Distance Traveling

CHARTER A COACH FROM US

*Every Comfort in Modern Motor Coach Travel — Enquire for Student and
Teachers Special Rates*

W. M. LEMMON, Div. Mgr.

PHONE 634

KINGSTON, ONT.

Office Terminal, 219 PRINCESS ST.

LEONARD....



The
**Sensational
Refrigerator**
of
1936

Northern  **Electric**
COMPANY LIMITED



Smith Bros. Jewelers
LIMITED

Skilled Designers

**SPORTS MEDALS, CLASS CRESTS
AND NOVELTIES**

Fine Watch Repairing

**CIGARETTE CASES
LIGHTERS**

Dispensing Opticians

BROKEN LENSES REPLACED

102 Princess St. ESTD. 1840




Ready to **SERVE YOU**

You have in your mind a list of people in your community who are ready to serve you in various capacities — the doctor, the dentist, the banker, the lawyer, the clergyman, each in his own field.

Add to this list the life insurance agent, who is especially qualified to advise you regarding your financial problems. With his help you can plan for the education of your children, the protection of your family, the security of your business, your own financial independence.

The Sun Life representative in your community is at your service. It will pay you to consult him.





EYESAVING BOND
REGISTERED

Insist on this watermark,
visible in every full size sheet

PROTECTS YOUR EYES
Lessens Fatigue
Costs Little

CARRIED IN ALL STANDARD
RING AND NOTE BOOK SIZES
Ask your Stationer

**LUCKETT'S
STERLING
LINE**

THE **LUCKETT LOOSE LEAF. LIMITED**
TORONTO

The Hughes Owens Co. Limited

DRAWING MATERIALS, SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
ENGINEERS' SUPPLIES, MICROSCOPES, CHEMICAL
GLASSWARE, LABORATORY SUPPLIES

MONTREAL OTTAWA TORONTO WINNIPEG

J. R. GAUNT & SON (Canada) CO., LTD.

Manufacturers of
**HIGH-GRADE MILITARY AND NAVAL
EQUIPMENT**

616 LAGAUCHETIERE ST. WEST - - MONTREAL



TENTS - AWNINGS - FLAGS

Dinghy and Canoe Sails, "Northland"
Eiderdown Sleeping Robes, Pack
Bags, Snowshoes, Skiis,
Toboggans, Etc.

For 57 years we have been serving the Public with the
best goods obtainable in our line.

Our efforts have been rewarded, as to-day we have a clientel of satisfied
customers of whom we are proud. Let us serve you. Write for information

J. J. Turner & Sons Ltd. Peterborough, Ont.

EASILY DONE—VITALLY IMPORTANT

YOU think little of spending several days working out a business deal of only temporary importance. You may even give many hours planning a social event.

In no more — and probably much less — time than you devote to such matters you can complete a step that will profoundly affect the entire future of your family. You can make a Will, appointing this Company your Executor and provide for a businesslike settlement of your Estate.

Consult your Solicitor or Notary with reference to the preparation of a Will or our Estates and Trust Officers will be glad to discuss the necessary arrangements with you.

SIR HERBERT S. HOLT
President

F. G. DONALDSON
General Manager

HON. A. J. BROWN, K.C.
Vice-President

PAID-UP CAPITAL AND RESERVE — \$5,000,000

MONTREAL TRUST COMPANY

511 PLACE d'ARMES, MONTREAL

Indispensable!

Cash's NAMES

(Woven on fine Cambric Tape)

For Marking Clothing and
Linen

Save confusion and Laundry
Losses

12 Doz., \$3.00; 6 Doz., \$2.00;
3 Doz., \$1.50

MANUFACTURERS ALSO OF

CASH'S NO SO CEMENT
(for attaching Cash's Names)

J. & J. Cash, Inc.
366 Grier St. Belleville, Ont.



WHEN you come to Toronto stay at the ROYAL YORK if you want the best of everything the world provides. The ROYAL YORK is central, convenient, luxuriously comfortable. Delicious meals in the Cafe at most moderate rates. 1200 rooms with bath, shower, telephone and radio.

The
ROYAL YORK

Toronto

A Canadian Pacific Hotel

Compliments

of

Hotel La Salle

KINGSTON

-

-

-

ONTARIO

The Home of Music

PIANOS - RADIOS - VICTOR RECORDS

C. W. Lindsay & Co. Ltd.

121 PRINCESS ST.

KINGSTON

O. H. WILLIAMS

43 SCOTT STREET

TORONTO

Special Apparel for Royal Military College Men

Ex-Cadets Blazers

White Sweaters trimmed in

Blue Silk Scarves with

Regimental Colours

R.M.C. Crest

Tobacco Pouch with R.M.C. Crest

Irish Poplin Ties in Regimental Colours

ALSO A COMPLETE RANGE OF FINE ENGLISH CLOTHING AND HABERDASHERY
IMPORTED DIRECT



PLAY SAFE

Guessing is Costly!

PLAY SAFE — give your engine sure protection — drive in at the nearest Red Indian sign and fill up the crankcase with Red Indian Motor Oil of the correct grade — convince yourself that this oil stands out supreme under the gruelling tests of everyday driving!

An All-Canadian Company

**McCOLL - FRONTENAC OIL COMPANY,
LIMITED**

The Emily Crawford Flower Shop

Cor. Brock and Wellington Sts.

*Florist to the Discriminating Flower Buyers of
The Royal Military College*

Beautiful work does not increase the cost of
our Flowers although it makes them look more costly.

SPECIALIZING IN THE MAKING OF ARM, CORSAGE AND SHOULDER BOUQUETS

PHONE 2744

NITE 1515

THE GREAT OUTDOORS

SUMMER — SUNSHINE - AT LAST !

You are going camping, sailing, fishing, or picnicking on the lake shore.
We have everything in foods that will make your trips just that much more
enjoyable.

See our Assortment of Picnic
Supplies before you go.

Phone 4

COOKE'S

59 Brock St.

Hugh G. Cooke

If it's good we sell it.

DAY & HORNE

BOOTH CERTIFIED DEALERS

SUCCESSORS TO

BOOTH FISHERIES CANADIAN CO.

Dealers in

**FRESH FROZEN SALT AND SMOKED FISH
OYSTERS and POULTRY in season**

ALL ORDERS RECEIVE CAREFUL PERSONAL ATTENTION

63 BROCK ST.

Phone 1090-1091

KINGSTON, ONT.

Four Perfect Foods

VELCO Chocolate Drink
HEMLOCK PARK DAIRY Milk

VELVET Ice Cream

HEMLOCK Butter

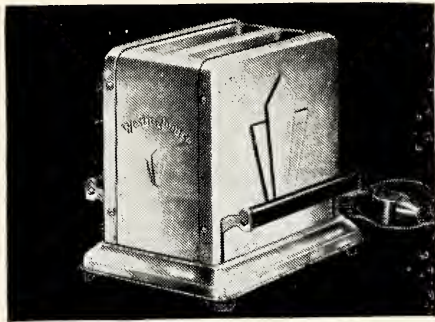
All Produced by

HEMLOCK PARK DAIRY LTD.

KINGSTON, ONT.

Phone 3100

“When the BRIDE comes home!”



AUTOCRAT TOASTER - \$8.75

Electrical gifts by Westinghouse are always sure of a *double* welcome . . . First as Wedding gifts because of their beauty of appearance . . . Then valued still more when they greet the bride on her return to her new home. That's because these appliances are as modern in efficiency and engineering as they are in appearance.

Westinghouse

APPLIANCES *for* MODERN HOMES



Weston's
ENGLISH
Quality
BISCUITS

Made as they are made in England, from original Old Country recipes, these delicious biscuit confections are rapidly proving the favorite in thousands of Canadian homes.

WARREN-KNIT
SWEATERS

Have been made for most of Canada's Leading Colleges for over fifty-seven years.

Buy a
WARREN-KNIT
and be sure of the Very Best in
Pure Wool.



Warren Bros. Limited

ST. CATHARINES
ONT.

R. M. C.

students and friends will find every facility to fill their motoring
requirements at

Van Luven Bros. Limited

FORD DEALERS

PRINCESS ST.

KINGSTON, ONT.

PHONE 1609

W. R. McRAE & CO.

Wholesale and Retail
GROCERIES AND TOBACCOS

COR. WELLINGTON AND BROCK STS.

KINGSTON, ONT.

SERVICE AND QUALITY

CANDY SUPPLY CO.

WHOLESALE

94 GORE STREET

-

-

KINGSTON, ONTARIO

Maclachlan Lumber & Woodworking Company

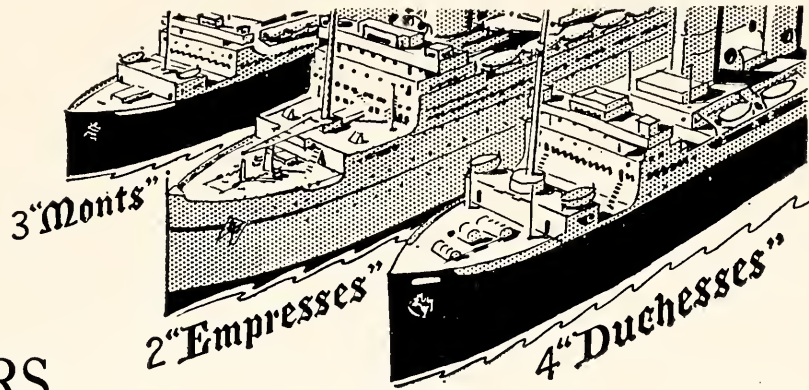
LUMBER FOR ALL PURPOSES
MILLWORK OF ALL KINDS

128-132 Ontario Street

KINGSTON, ONT.

Phone 74

You have the
Choice of
9
CANADIAN
PACIFIC LINERS



This year, take the vacation for which you have been longing. Revel in the spaciousness of the Empress of Britain, largest world-cruise ship, or her famous running-mate, Empress of Australia, sailing from Quebec. Four Duchesses and three Mont ships leave from Montreal and Quebec for European ports.

Cabin, Tourist and Third Class at very attractive rates, combining comfort with speed . . . 2 days on the picturesque St. Lawrence Seaway, then 39% less ocean to Europe. Frequent sailings to fit in with your plans.

Ask about low-cost, all-expense tours.

For full information see your own travel agent.

Canadian Pacific

"Canadian Pacific Express Travellers' Cheques . . . Good the World Over"



MACDONALD'S

Smoke a FRESH cigarette

**BRITISH
CONSOLS**

**COSTLIER
MILDER
TOBACCOS**

PLAIN OR CORK TIP

“Apparel oft proclaims the man . . .”

SHAKESPEARE WAS RIGHT! Clothes *DO* make a difference — especially to young men starting out to make their mark in the world. You must make your first impressions favorable ones. You want to know that inch-for-inch, your shirt is *well-woven, well-cut, well-stitched*. You want a hat that won't mush down in a couple of weeks. You want shoes that can *take it*. You want a tie that won't look as though you used it for a dog leash. You want wear in your suitings — backed by the look and feel of good materials. You want real style — executed by those who know style, for men.

That's where SIMPSON'S comes in! Here you'll find a completely organized Store for Men that is clear-cut and masculine. Little wonder we say,

YOU'LL ENJOY
SHOPPING AT

Simpson's

R. M. C. *Jewellery*

Rings
Brooches
Clips
Cigarette Cases
Vanity Cases

MAIL ORDERS
PROMPTLY FILLED



Kinnear & d'Esterre
Jewellers
168 PRINCESS ST.
KINGSTON

Chateau Belvidere Kingston

Delightfully situated overlooking Lake Ontario and Parks; every room with bath; large, breezy lounging verandahs; cool, screened outdoor dining porch.

The Chateau has long been the popular stopping place for parents of R.M.C. cadets.



For past two years
Mrs. Hugh Macpherson,
Chatelaine



McLAREN'S Invincible MENU MAKERS

Accent on FLAVOR!

Like fresh fruits . . . singularly delicious to the taste . . . you'll prefer McLaren's Invincible Jelly Desserts for their excellent FLAVORS, delicate texture and easy setting qualities. Serve often — cost only a trifle—at your grocer's.

McLAREN'S Invincible JELLY DESSERTS

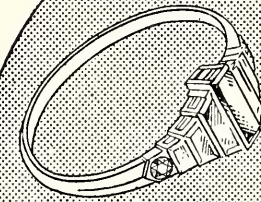
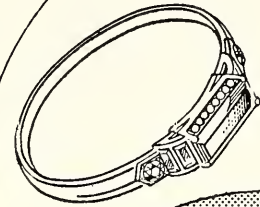
ROMANCE

in Summer-Time



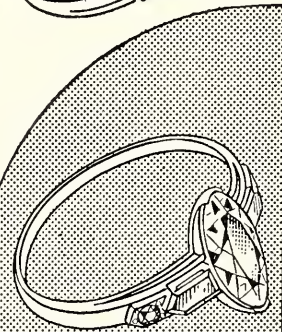
This large centre baguette of surpassing beauty is framed with small diamonds . . .

\$400



. . . An interesting arrangement of modern-cut diamonds featuring one large baguette diamond

\$315



Superb marquise diamond in simple platinum setting with four supporting shoulder diamonds

\$500

Moonlight and roses . . . and love in bloom! We are rather proud to know that Cupid directs so many happy young couples to this Store traditional headquarters for Engagement Rings of unquestioned quality and authoritative style (Rings are illustrated over-size for detail).

BIRKS - ELLIS - RYRIE
TORONTO
Henry Birks & Sons, Ltd.
MONTREAL
AND PRINCIPAL CANADIAN CITIES

WILSON DEPENDABLE Sport Equipment

for

BASEBALL


LACROSSE

SOCCER

TENNIS

GOLF

ARCHERY



Write for a Catalogue of the Sport that you are interested in.

THE HAROLD A. WILSON COMPANY LIMITED

299 YONGE ST. TORONTO

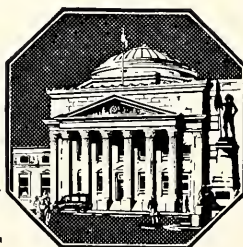
T*ravelling*, at
home or abroad?
Let the Bank of Montreal
arrange your travel funds.

Travellers Cheques and Letters of Credit
are obtainable at any of our 500 branches.

BANK OF MONTREAL

Established 1817

Head Office



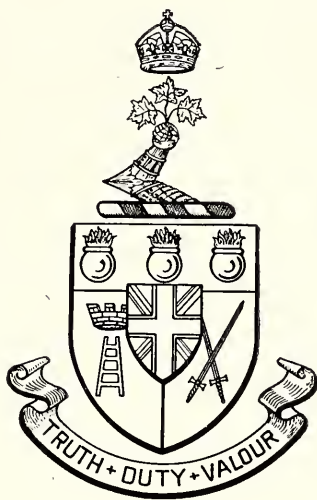
Montreal

MODERN, EFFICIENT

BANKING SERVICE

. . . the outcome of 118 years' successful operation

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE
OF
CANADA



REVIEW

LOG OF H.M.S. STONE FRIGATE

GRADUATION NUMBER

JUNE, 1936

**WHEN YOU CALL TO SEE YOUR
GIRL AND YOU FIND SOME CHAP
HAS "BEAT YOU TO IT" . . .**



CONSOLE YOURSELF with



56HS

**THE BEST
MILK CHOCOLATE MADE**

*Royal Military College
of Canada Review
and
Log of H.M.S. Stone Frigate*



EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor-in-Chief.....PROFESSOR W. R. P. BRIDGER
 Assoc. Editor for Sports News.....CAPT. T. E. SNOW, The R.C.R.
 Corresponding Secretary for India.....BRIG. F. H. MAYNARD, M.C.
 1st Class Representative.....SGT. L. H. PACKARD
 2nd Class Representative.....G.C. P. S. OSLER
 3rd Class Representative.....G.C. E. D. B. MAGEE
 4th Class Representative.....G.C. H. S. MORRISEY

Business Manager and Sports Editor.....PROF. T. F. GELLEY



No. 33, Vol. XVII

JUNE, 1936

THE FIRST DOLLARS

The first dollars you decide to save may start a habit that will spell your future success.

Helped by compound interest, money in the bank soon grows, and a substantial sum — \$100, say — is a solid foundation on which to base your further plans for making money.

Get the saving habit. It never lets you down.

THE ROYAL BANK OF CANADA

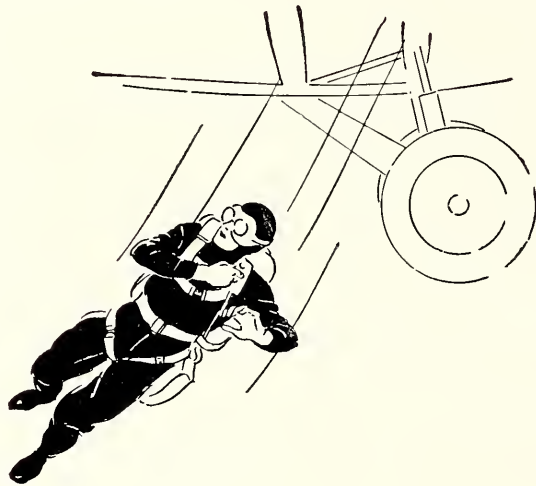
KINGSTON, ONT.

R. G. H. Travers, Manager

Over 600 Branches in Canada

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Editorial Notes	11
R.M.C. Senior Staff Notes	15
Royalty and the R.M.C.	16
The Graduating Class, 1936	19
Saga, the Story of the Class	29
"The Sergeant's Lament"	39
Library Notes, 1935-36	41
The Visit of the Advisory Board	42
On the Length of the R.M.C. Course	43
Graduates at Queen's and Toronto	48
The New Mess and Recreation Building	51
"Aviation", a poem	52
The Visit to West Point	53
The Origin of the Cake-Walk	54
Visit of the Minister of National Defence	55
Retrospect	55
Notes on the "Directory of Ex-Cadets"	56
All Are Heroes	56
Rescue Work at Moose River	58
"Anathema", a poem	63
Hockey:	
Exhibition	65
Intermediate Intercollegiate	66
Inter-company Hockey	70
Review of the Hockey Season	71
Inter-company Tennis	72
Basketball:	
Intercollegiate Senior "A"	73
Eastern Ontario A.B.A.	75
Junior E.O.A.B.A.	76
Inter-Company Boxing, Wrestling and Bayonet Fighting	76
Winter Sports, 1936	77
R.M.C. Rifle and Revolver Club	79
Inter-company Gymnastics	83
R.M.C. Boxing Championships	84
Inter-company Soccer	86
Inter-company Wrestling	86
Lafferty Cup Competition	90
Squash	90
Notes and Proceedings, R.M.C. Club of Canada:	
R.M.C. Club Officers	93
Births, Marriages, Deaths	94
No. 47, Lt.-Col. E. F. Wurtele, V.D.	98
No. 86, Col. R. W. Leonard	100
Random Notes on Ex-Cadets	101
Letter from India	108
Work of the Unemployment Relief Commission of Montreal, 1934-35	111
Minutes of the Annual Meeting of the R.M.C. Club	116
Annual Report of the Branch Clubs	124
Directory of Ex-Cadets, Corrections	131



"I hope this thing works like the Sweet Caporal
easy-opening device!"



SWEET CAPORAL CIGARETTES

"The purest form in which tobacco can be smoked."—Lancet

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

	Page
His Excellency the Governor-General of Canada	Frontispiece
Major-General E. O. Hewitt, C.M.G.	13
Visit of H.M. King Edward VIII, when Prince of Wales	16
The "Stone Frigate"	17
The Graduating Class, 1936	19
First Class, 1935-36	31
Second Class, 1934-35	32
Third Class, 1933-34	37
Fourth Class, 1932-33	38
Gymnastic Display	42
New Buildings at the R.M.C.	49
Views of the New Mess and Recreation Building	50
Moose River Mine	59
Colonel J. L. H. Neilson	62
First Hockey Team, 1936	64
First Basketball Team, 1936	74
R.M.C. Rifle Team	81
R.M.C. Revolver Team	82
Lafferty Cup Team	89
No. 727, Major D. A. White, D.S.O.	92
Lt.-Col. E. F. Wurtele, V.D.	98
R.M.C. Club Memorial Service	101
Parade on the occasion of the death of H.M. King George V.	107

Call for



NAVY CUT

VIRGINIA CIGARETTES

BY

Philip Morris

The PERFECT SCORE!



For the first time in the history of Dominion Marksmen Competitions for small bore rifles a perfect team score has been recorded. This remarkable achievement is credited to the Oshawa Rifle and Revolver Club for their score of 500 out of 500. This was registered in the February Match and gives Oshawa a two months total of 996 out of 1000.

“DOMINION” AMMUNITION

“Always



Dependable”

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED
“DOMINION” AMMUNITION DIVISION
 HEAD OFFICE, MONTREAL

Branches: St. John's, Nfld., Halifax, Toronto, Winnipeg, Saskatoon, Edmonton, Vancouver

AT 91



HEAD OFFICE
 255 ST. JAMES ST.
 MONTREAL

MORE THAN HALF A CENTURY OF INVEST-
 MENT EXPERIENCE IN GOVERNMENT,
 MUNICIPAL, PUBLIC UTILITY
 AND
 OTHER SECURITIES

HANSON BROS

INCORPORATED

INVESTMENT DEALERS

Established 1883

MONTREAL

OTTAWA

TORONTO



*His Excellency The Right Honourable The Lord Tweedsmuir, G.C.M.G., C.H.
Governor-General of Canada*

R. M. C. REVIEW

LOG OF H. M. S. STONE FRIGATE

Volume XVII

JUNE, 1936

Number 33

EDITORIAL NOTES

IN THIS OUR FIRST NUMBER OF THE YEAR 1936 THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE OF CANADA AND ALL WHO HONOUR HER NAME JOIN, NOT ONLY THE BRITISH COMMONWEALTH OF NATIONS, BUT THE WHOLE WORLD IN EXPRESSING THEIR HEARTFELT SORROW AT THE PASSING OF HIS LATE MOST GRACIOUS MAJESTY KING GEORGE V, AND THEIR DEEPEST SYMPATHY WITH HER MOST GRACIOUS MAJESTY QUEEN MARY.

WE CANNOT ADD ANYTHING TO WHAT HAS BEEN SAID ALREADY ABOUT OUR LATE GREAT SOVEREIGN, BUT WE CAN, HERE AND NOW, AFFIRM OUR SOLEMN ALLEGIANCE TO HIS SON, KING EDWARD VIII.

LONG MAY HE REIGN.

WE have the honour and pleasure of presenting as the frontispiece of this number a photograph of the Governor-General of Canada, His Excellency the Right Honourable the Lord Tweedsmuir, G.C.M.G.,

A very short time ago we had the honour and pleasure of welcoming His Excellency to the College. As this year is the sixtieth anniversary of the foundation of the Royal Military College of Canada it seems fitting to recall that the Earl of Dufferin was the first Governor-General to honour our College with his presence on September 6th, 1877, and that since his time we have been visited, usually more than once, by each Governor-General in turn.

June 1st of this year 1936 was the Diamond Jubilee of the Royal Military College of Canada. On that date sixty years ago the College opened in "H.M.S. Stone Frigate" with sixteen cadets. A few days later two more recruits joined, and thus came into being the immortal "Old Eighteen". Colonel E. O. Hewett, R.E., had been appointed the first Commandant in the previous year.

The first cadet, as everyone knows, was No. 1, Alfred George Godfrey Wurtele, the number of the latest joined recruit, now at the College, is 2507. The original staff consisted of the Commandant; Captain J. B. Ridout, 90th L.I., Captain of Cadets; Captain E. Kensington, R.A., Professor of Mathematics and Artillery; Captain G. W. Hawkins, R.A., Professor of Fortification and Military Topography; and Professor G. O. Ferguson, Professor of French and German. The course of study laid down for this first class included mathematics, geometrical drawing, modern languages, infantry drill and swimming. In September, 1876, the first regular quarterly examination was held, "at which the cadets showed moderate but not marked improvement". The first senior gentleman cadet was No. 7, L. H. Irving, who also had the great distinction of being the first cadet to hold the successive ranks of lance-corporal, corporal, sergeant, company sergeant-major, and battalion sergeant-major. He was also in 1884 the first president of the R.M.C. Club.

The original building, used by both staff and cadets, for sleeping, eating and working (the order in which these three essentials are named has, of course, no significance) was the old Stone Frigate, then lighted by 108 coal oil-lamps, but in 1878 took place the opening of the Educational Building, now the Administration Building. This building is in a most pleasing and distinctive style of Canadian architecture. Since then many other buildings have been added, and those who were responsible for their design have been consistent in one respect, at any rate, they have never permitted any two buildings on the College grounds to have the same style of architecture. This, of course, enables the cadet, if he be so minded, to study, right on the premises, the various kinds of architecture which have attained popularity in Canada during the last sixty years.

The growth in the number of cadets is perhaps best shown by comparing the size of the first recruit class, 18, with that of 1935, 71. As mentioned above the number of buildings has also greatly increased, but in this connection the obvious fact should not be forgotten that the more buildings you place on a circumscribed area of land, such as the Inner Enclosure, the less space you have left for playing fields, in fact we now have one where we had three. The Outer Enclosure, though it has plenty of open space, is so cut up that there is only room for one playing field; it looks as though we shall have to go across to Barriefield Common for additional recreation grounds in the very near future.

* * * *

The death of No. 47, Lt.-Colonel E. F. Wurtele was a very great loss to the College and to all connected with it. The Editor loses not only a personal friend but also one who has always given him the greatest assistance since the inauguration of the *Review*. His unrivalled knowledge of the early history of the College, his unceasing kindness in sending the editor items of news about ex-cadets and the College, sometimes three times a week, and above all his unqualified love and enthusiasm for his old College



D. A. Wood
M. Gen. U.S.A.
May 1891

can never be forgotten. Mrs. Wurtele has most kindly handed over to the College a number of his books, pictures, uniforms, etc. This collection will help to carry on his memory among succeeding generations.

* * * *

We were very happy to welcome to the College once again the Executive Committee of the R.M.C. Club and later the members who attended the Annual Meeting. This annual "getting together" of past and present, at the College, is in our opinion a most excellent thing for all concerned.

* * * *

The parade of approximately 130 ex-cadets on the College Square on Saturday morning, May 9th, was a most inspiring sight, especially as, under the command of No. 154, Colonel F. M. Gaudet, C.M.G., they marched past two of the "Old Eighteen" No. 6, Brig.-General S. J. A. Denison, C.M.G., and No. 18, Colonel Duncan MacPherson, and No. 65, Colonel G. H. Ogilvie, who all took the salute from the steps of the Educational Building. The Service at the Memorial Arch was a most impressive one, it was taken by No. 1394, The Rev. S. W. Williams and the memorial wreath was placed in position by No. 727, Major D. A. White, D.S.O., retiring president of the R.M.C. Club. In the evening the record number of 149 attended the annual dinner in Kingston. We were also very glad to see the large number who turned out for the Church parade at St. George's Cathedral the next morning. May we here offer our sincere congratulations to the Commandant on the great distinction conferred upon him when he was made an honorary member of the R.M.C. Club and may we also congratulate the R.M.C. Club on their new honorary member.

* * * *

We were honoured at the beginning of May by a visit from the Commandant of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Major-General A. A. Goschen, D.S.O. It was a great privilege and pleasure to listen to the address which he gave to the Staff and cadets, and to meet him personally. It is noteworthy that our College was to a large extent modelled on the R.M.A. which was founded nearly 200 years ago.

* * * *

On April 9th, 1936, the new Mess and Gymnasium Building was taken over by the College from the builder's hands. Next term we hope to be in full occupation of these fine new quarters. A description and a series of pictures, the work of two present cadets of the second class, will be found elsewhere in this number, and also a picture of the new six-roomed ward which has been added to the College Hospital.

* * * *

An account of the part taken by two ex-cadets in the great rescue work at the Moose River Mining Disaster will also be found on another page of this issue.

STAFF NOTES

Birth.

BLEAU.—On Thursday, April 30th, 1936, to Mr. and Mrs. Alphonse Bleau, a daughter—Marie Laure Jacqueline.

Marriage.

LOWE-McLEOD—At Christ Church Cathedral, Ottawa, on Saturday, May 2nd, 1936, Ena May, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Sidney McLeod, of Nottingham, England, to Dr. Percy Lowe.

General.

Professor G. Vattier, Associate Professor of French, 1918-1925, who is now Inspecteur d'Academie, Saint Lo(Manche), sent a letter of good wishes to the College and all his old friends, last Christmas.

* * * *

Capt. and Bt.-Major H. Stethem, R.C.D., formerly Quartermaster, was appointed Administrative Officer, R.M.C., on September 5th, 1935, with the temporary rank of major.

* * * *

Colonel C. J. Wallace, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C., H.L.I., (G.S.O. 2, R.M.C., 1925-27), is A.A. and Q.M.G., 1st Division, Aldershot.

* * * *

Lt.-Colonel R. H. Dewing, D.S.O., M.C., R.E. (G.S.O. 2, R.M.C., 1927-29), who was stationed at Malta, has been promoted colonel and appointed G.S.O. 1, War Office.

* * * *

Major G. R. P. Roupell, V.C., East Surrey Regt. (G.S.O. 2, R.M.C., 1929-31), is G.S.O. 2, China.

* * * *

Major G. N. C. Martin, D.S.O., M.C., R.A. (G.S.O. 2, R.M.C., 1931-33), is stationed at Gibraltar.

* * * *

Major C. A. P. Murison, M.C., R.A. (G.S.O. 2, R.M.C., 1933-35), is D.A. and Q.M.G. in Egypt.

* * * *

Major A. B. Sullivan, 16/5 Lancers, (Assist. Instructor in Tactics, R.M.C., 1926-28), is now second in command, Somaliland Camel Corps.

* * * *

Captain B. C. Davey, R.E. (Instructor in M.E., R.M.C., 1930-34), is Assistant Military Attache at Rome.

* * * *

Henry Emond, Esq., B.A., Instructor in French, was last summer awarded the French Government prize for taking first place in the advanced course at McGill University's Summer School.

* * * *

No. 759, Major Horace H. Lawson, Associate Professor of Engineering, obtained his B.Sc. with honours at Queen's University last month.

* * * *

No. 894, Major K. M. Holloway, The R.C.R., has proceeded to England as Adjutant of the Canadian Bisley Team. Major Holloway was Staff Adjutant at the College 1928-32.



VISIT OF H.M. KING EDWARD VIII, WHEN PRINCE OF WALES, OCTOBER, 1919

ROYALTY AND THE R.M.C.

ON the wall of the Commandant's office hangs a small piece of paper in a dark oak frame. This scrap of paper, yellowing with age, is, so far as we know, the first link between Royalty and the R.M.C. of Canada. It reads as follows:—

18th April, 1877
Articles of Agreement
entered into between
Wm. Irving
and
Her Majesty Queen Victoria
represented by the Minister
of Public Works of Canada
to build the Educational Block
Military College, Kingston.
No. 5309.

We presume it is either legal or building etiquette to place the name of the builder ahead of that of his sovereign, however that may be, we find that in the following year (1878) Her Majesty Queen Victoria was graciously pleased to confer the title of "Royal" on the College, and we know also that the Educational Block was opened for use.



THE STONE FRIGATE

One year later again (1879) the College was honoured by its first visit from Royalty when H.R.H. Princess Louise accompanied by her husband, H.E. The Marquis of Lorne on a visit of inspection. Four years later (1883) when their Excellencies once more visited the College they had with them Prince George, (the late King George V) who was then serving in the Royal Navy. During the festivities at the College, Prince George asked No. 111, G. E. Sanders (now Col. G. E. Sanders, C.M.G., D.S.O., retired R.N.W.M.P.), to take him to some place where they could chat quietly. Sanders took the Prince to his room in the Stone Frigate (marked by an arrow in the accompanying picture) and they spent an hour there together. In 1901 when Prince George came back to Canada as Duke of Cornwall and York he asked to have Sanders in command of his travelling escort in B.C. In 1908 at the Quebec Tercentenary he again intimated that he wished Sanders to command his escort.

For some years our connection with Royalty consisted chiefly of appointments of ex-cadets to the position of A.D.C. In 1901, No. 6, Lt.-Col. S. J. A. Denison was appointed A.D.C. to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales during his tour through Canada. In 1907 No. 168, Col. W. G. C. Heneker was appointed A.D.C. to H.M. King George V. and No. 246, Lt.-General Sir Henry Burstall was appointed A.D.C. to the Duke of Connaught in 1912 and to H.M. King George V in 1917.

H.R.H. the Duke of Connaught visited the College no less than three times. He paid his first visit, with the Duchess, on December 2nd, 1911. On June 19th, 1912, he attended the Graduating Exercises and presented the diplomas to the graduating class. His final visit to the College was on July 15th, 1915.

Towards the end of October, 1919, H.R.H. The Prince of Wales (King Edward VIII) spent two days at Kingston, much of the time at the College. He arrived on October 25th and during his stay saw most of the College activities. He presented the Colours, witnessed parades, gymnastic displays, etc., and lunched with the Commandant and Staff in the Mess. At odd times he made use of the College squash courts. In the course of an address to the cadets the Prince remarked that it was not so long ago that he had been a cadet himself and he knew well how much they disliked speeches but he could not leave without thanking them for the reception they had given him and for the excellent display of infantry drill and gymnastics. Before leaving the Prince had presented to him, and shook hands with, every member of the Staff, the wives of the Staff, and each individual cadet. This was a particularly gallant piece of work as his right hand was out of commission from too much hand-shaking. The Prince, very generously, presented the College with a large solid silver cup for the best all round cadet in athletics, which is one of our most prized trophies.

On July 31st, 1920, his late Majesty King George V granted and assigned Armorial Ensigns to His Royal Military College of Canada for its greater honour and distinction.

—W. R. P. B.

GRADUATING CLASS
1932  **1936**

**2265, BATTALION SERGEANT-MAJOR
 WILLIAM ALEXANDER BEAUMONT
 ANDERSON.**

Born, Montreal, May 7th, 1915.

Schools: Rothesay Col. Sch. and Queen's Univ.

To associate with Bill, for no matter how short a time, is to realize that he is a leader of men. It is for precisely this reason that he has been our class-senior since the middle of our 3rd Class year, and that he now holds the position of B.S.M.

Bill's interest in athletics is of the keenest. During our 2nd Class year he was an outstanding player on the second Rugby and Hockey teams and this year was one of the mainstays on the first Rugby team. He took a very active part in Inter-Company sports each of his three years as a classman. As a marksman he is of the best, witness his presence on the Sandhurst Rifle Team ever since he came to the College.

A cool, reasoning brain and a great deal of common sense have enabled Sag to maintain a position well up at the top of the class in academics. These same qualities, combined with a rare sense of humour and a cheery disposition, have also enabled him successfully to lead us over the obstacles that are liable to confront a class during its stay at R.M.C.

Ever since we first arrived here in the autumn of 1932, Billy's engaging personality has made him the most popular member of our class. His infectious grin and humorous manner are responsible for many a hilarious scene. No matter where, be it with the Navy where he spent two summers, or in Petawawa with the Artillery which was his abode last summer, Sag manages to enjoy himself to the fullest extent.

Bill has chosen a career in the Permanent Force after he leaves here, and knowing him as we do, we all feel sure that he will make as great a success there as he did here. The entire class joins with me in wishing you the very best of luck for the future, Sag, and we all hope that after graduation we may be in a position to continue our friendship. Cheers to you from us.

R. P. R.





2300, C.S.M. KENNETH HERBERT STEVENS.

Born, Vancouver, B.C., April 3rd, 1914.
Schools: Oakbay High School, and
Victoria College, Victoria, B.C.

Steve has used his six foot five to good advantage during the last four years in guarding the nets for the soccer team and was awarded this year with an "A" arm. For two years his lanky form has graced the basketball floor and he has also done his best to bring the golf team into the limelight. He won the College tournament last Fall and got the free trip to the Intercollegiate tournament in Montreal.

Steve claims the record of having attended eight schools in different parts of Canada before coming to the College and since then has been very near the top in the academic subjects. He was class senior for a time in our recruit year and last year in the 2nd Class was made a Lance Corporal—an honour he duly deserved. He wears Crossed Rifles, Spur and Lewis Gun which show his ability as a marksman and a rider.

Steve has also the honour of being one of the gallant crew that drove "Salome" across the continent and back for two consecutive summers. His prowess in the billiard room is also well known to all his opponents.

Steve is going into the R.E.'s after leaving the College and we are sure that they will find in him a very able officer. His cheery grin should carry him anywhere and we all join in wishing him the very best.

K. H. McK.

2297, C.S.M. ROBERT PHINEAS ROTHSCHILD.

Born, Cochrane, Ont., Dec. 22nd, 1914.
School: Westmount High.

Early in his career at the College he was given the appropriate nick-name of "The Baron", and it stuck. Owing to his snap and personality he was, after a short time, appointed class senior in our recruit year, and made a name for himself.

From the very first "Phin" showed great aptitude for his work and indicated great promise for the future, such that when the appointments were first made known in the summer before our senior year, none of us was surprised to see him holding the responsible position which he has held for the past year.

Though not always in the first line of his team, he was a hard worker and very enthusiastic, in his senior year holding an important position in the second rugby team. In addition to this, he played very effectively for his company in nearly every sport.

"Phin" has always kept those around him thoroughly amused by his antics. He has always some clever remark of gesture ready for every occasion.

Always very popular with the class, and of a cheery disposition, we feel assured that his chosen future occupation as a mining engineer will be a pleasant one and most successful. The whole class wishes him the best of luck and may he strike a gold mine early in life!

R. J. C.

**2307, C.S.M. KENNETH HOLDSWORTH
McKIBBIN.**

Born, Port Arthur, Dec. 11th, 1915.
School: Port Arthur Collegiate.

Ken arrived late in our recruit year, but lost no time in catching up, and soon starred as one of the bright lights of the class. Always taking a keen interest in sports he has been a valuable addition to the rugby team for the last two years, besides entering in all inter-company events.

Possessed of a keen sense of humour and a never failing sense of duty, he quickly rose to leadership in the class, becoming left half Battalion senior in his third class year. He won the engineering prize last year, and has twice carried off the mathematical honours.

Holding the well deserved rank of C.S.M. this year, he early led his company to the topmost position in the inter-company championship, and has not relinquished it to date. His arm carries Crossed Rifles, and Guns, Layers and L.G. badges and he has represented the College on the miniature rifle team for two years.

Ken is taking a commission with the O.M.E. on graduation, and with his ability as a mathematician and engineer, combined with his personality we expect great things of him. Here's wishing you all sorts of luck, old man.

R. W. C.



2271, C.S.M. ROBERT JOHN CARSON.

Born, Muree, India, Sept. 13th, 1914.
School: Lakefield Preparatory School.

Bunt arrived with the rest of us in the fall of 1932 and through his scholastic ability, which placed him in the first ten in the class, and through his athletic prowess he has made his presence felt ever since. As a result of his abilities he carries crossed clubs, crossed guns, and crossed swords on his left arm.

He has done well in sport, representing the College on the first hockey team for the last two years, being vice-captain this year, the second hockey team for one year, and the second rugby team for three years. In addition he has taken part in practically every form of inter-company competition and has proven himself very valuable to his company in this respect. In our third class year he placed second in the half-mile race in the Track Sports and in our second class year took second place in the half-section jumping at the Mounted Sports. His hobby is sailing and consequently each summer Bunt spends most of his time on the water. Although to all outward appearances he is quiet and retiring, one soon discovers that he is really far from it.

Bunt has chosen to enter the Royal Engineers after graduation and on the ability he has shown during his four years at the College he should do well. Best of luck from the class, Bunt.

D. W. M. C.



2276, C.S.M. ROBERT WILLIAM CORISTINE.

Born, Montreal, April 3rd, 1914.

Schools: Selwyn House School, Montreal and Ashbury College, Ottawa.

Ever since he joined "Top Beer" in his recruit year, when he started by winning his place on both the Second Rugby and Hockey teams, Bobby has played a leading role in sports. As an all round rifle and revolver shot, there are few who excel him. Besides winning a remarkable array of spoons for his proficiency in this, he has been on the College rifle team every year, and on the Sandhurst Team since his Third Class year. He played on the First Rugby Team until injured, and ably captained the First Hockey Team this year. "Rab" is as much at home on the water as on land, as his enviable record in aquatic sports well demonstrates. His skill in the gym has added Crossed Clubs and Crossed Swords to an arm which also boasts Crossed Rifles and Crown, and Layers Badge and Crown. This year found him with the well deserved stripes of C.S.M. He has always been well up in class and suffered little fear of final examinations. Next year, Bobby is destined for business and the R.C.A. (N.P.). Whatever he does, we all wish him the best of luck, and we know that his determination, ready smile, and good humour, will win him success and friendship, as they have at the College.

T. R. G.

2275, C.S.M. DONALD WILLIAM MASSEY COOPER.

Born, Toronto, October 20th, 1914.

School: Upper Canada College.

Don came to the College with us with the reputation of being a runner of note and this was no idle boast. He has been a member of the slightly demented Harrier team and a valuable asset to the Track team since his recruit year. This year he was Captain of the Team and runner up for the Rainnie Bugle in the Track sports. He revelled in the Cross Country Race, coming second last year and first this year. Among his other exploits is boxing, in which he reached the finals in his recruit year and in the following year did well in the open class. In inter-company sports, also, he has been a member of nearly all the teams, and this year led his company to victory on several occasions. A rider of no mean repute, he won the saddling race in his third class year, and as a second classman was in one of the winning teams in half-section jumping, and carries in recognition of his skill crossed whips with crown and a spur. For two years he rode in the Dundonald Competition and no doubt will do so again this year. Law at Osgoode is his immediate future and he will no doubt carry on his hard work in characteristic style. We're with you "Coops", tell the judge a "little Donnie" joke for us.

A. F. G.

2279, SGT. ANGUS FREDERIC GALLOWAY.

Born, Kasouli, India, September 29th, 1914.
 School: Courtney High School, B.C.

Gus came to Canada in 1923 and settled in Duncan, B.C., from whence he came to the College. Ever since his arrival he has been known as one of the cleverest men in the class, standing first in our third and second class years, and winning the Governor-General's silver medal. He wears a crown and two pips on his right arm. He has not confined his activities to academics, and wears a Layer's Badge, Spur, Whips and Spur, Guns, and Clubs. He has played on the First Soccer Team and on nearly all his Company Teams. "Haggis" likes to appear a typical dour Scotsman, but underneath it all he carries a keen sense of humour. Gus has chosen soldiering as his profession and the R.E. will obtain in him a clever, reliable, and efficient officer. We all wish him the best of luck and feel sure that he will go far.

D. L. G.

2280, SGT. THOMAS ROBERT GEMMELL.

Born, Winnipeg, Man., July 9th, 1913.
 School: Runnymede Collegiate, Toronto.

Though no band heralded Tommy's arrival at the College, his passage through it has not gone unnoticed. As a recruit he achieved fame by winning the obstacle race, and for a time he guided the destinies of Top Beer's recruits. For three years he turned out for inter-company soccer and rugby, and this year he managed the Track Team. He has twice won arm-badges for skill in musketry, gun-laying, ride, and artillery, and this year he added the crown to his spur and crossed guns. Incidentally, Tommy's chief interest in life is artillery. His chief diversions are borrowing magazines, signing out on half-holidays, and (so he tells us) canoe trips. Tommy intends to enter the Royal Artillery after he graduates. If his success at the College is any criterion Tommy will be a C.R.A. in no time.

G. L. B.

2281, SGT. DUNCAN LOCKHART GORDON.

Born, Toronto, September 14th, 1914.
 School: Appleby.

Dunc has always been one of the more serious members of the class, showing a painstaking care and studiousness in his work that many of us wished we could emulate. But this has not prevented him from taking an active interest in sports, both College and inter-company, and as a result he played second team rugby, nurse-maided the hockey team, and held up the honour of "C" Company in rugby, hockey, soccer, and the aquatic sports. His arm is graced with crossed guns and crown, Lewis gun and crown, and layer's badge. On graduating he intends to become a chartered accountant but we feel that, in view of his decided interest in doors and lamp posts, he should become an architect. Whichever course you choose, Dunc, the best of luck and may you end up on top of the pile.

J. H. M.



**2287, SGT. JOHN HENRY MACDONALD.**

Born, Toronto, Ont., April 19th, 1914.
School: Port Arthur Collegiate.

On that memorable day in August, 1932, this tall, lanky youth from Port Arthur strolled across the square with a true bushman's stride, a do or die expression on his face—and he did. Mac has starred on the basketball team ever since his first year, and captained it in his final year. His marksmanship is not confined to the basketball floor however, and Mac now wears the best shot badge on his right arm, his dead eye could also be depended upon for several points in any inter-company sports. Although no genius in the classroom, he has always managed to obtain a comfortable margin in the exams and has developed into something of an electrical wizard which should stand him in good stead in the R.C. C.S. in which he is taking a commission on graduation. The very best of luck, Mac old man—cheers.

E. H. W.

2290, SGT. DOLLARD MENARD.

Born, Notre Dame du Lac, P.Q., Mar. 8, 1913.
Schools: Sacred Heart College and
Commercial Academy, Quebec.

Joe came to us with a limited knowledge of English but soon mastered the language and has stood well up in his studies. In sports he made the Junior Rugby team in our 2nd Class year and the Senior squad this year, playing inter-company all four. Last fall during Thanksgiving Leave Joe fractured his skull in a motor accident and has been unable to continue with his studies. He did however, come back for a short time after Christmas and wrote the First Class French Interpreters' Exam, Overseas Division, in which we are proud to say he led the Empire. Summer leaves have found Joe attached to the Royal 22nd Regiment with whom he is taking a permanent Commission; and he goes to them with our best wishes for a happy and successful career in the Army.

L. H. P.

2294, SGT. LUCIUS HENRY PACKARD.

Born, Lachine, P.Q., May 29th, 1914.
Schools: Lachine High, Westmount High.

Lou has been as successful as any of us in weathering the tribulations of our years at the College. He has turned out regularly for inter-company sports, and has achieved renown by twice winning the Aquatic Championship. For two years he played on the Junior Rugby Team, and this year he managed the Senior Team. Lou was also accused of inheriting literary abilities, and for this reason was made class representative on the "Review" until the mistake was discovered. Last year Lou astonished himself by winning crossed guns. A successful week at Petawawa convinced him that it wasn't a mistake, and he decided to become a gunner permanently, so it is to the Royal Artillery that Lou is going on graduation. We know he will be successful, and we all wish him the best of luck.

G. L. B.

2268, SGT. GEOFFREY LIONEL BODWELL.

Born, Vancouver, B.C., September 19th, 1914.
Schools: S. Vancouver H. S. and Univ. of B.C.

As organizer of the X.C.S. and editor-in-chief of "The Worker", Geoff occupies an enviable position amongst our intellectuals, as his exam marks verify. His prowess in Artillery was recognized last year, and crossed guns now adorn his arm. Bodpipe was class senior in our third-class year until he and the Commandant had a slight misunderstanding. He is reputed to be somewhat of a horseman and has long been recognized as a handy man in the gym. Blodget is gifted with a rare sense of humour and an indomitable enthusiasm, scarcely crushed even by a day's B.O.S. His wit has found ample scope in the "top flat mad house" and in the "Log of Salome", the annals of the adventures of that amazing Packard whose particular line is coast to coast transportation. G. L. expects to attend Toronto University in Civil. Great things are in store for him.

K. H. S.

2234, SGT. PETER MICHAEL DALZELL
HARRY McLAUGHLIN.

Born, Indore, Central Provinces, India, March 14th, 1914.

School: University of British Columbia.

Having made the pilgrimage from India's sunny shores to Duncan, B.C., at an early age, Mickey found the wanderlust too strong for him and again migrated, finally ending up at Kingston. His previous study of the breeding of fox terriers made it easy for him to find a niche for himself in the College. An athlete of no mean ability, he was captain of the first Soccer team in his final year, having previously served three years in the ranks. His prowess in squash, inter-company hockey and rugby are the awe and admiration of all and sundry. Laver's badge and crown, together with spur and crossed rifles show his natural ability. Armed with a cheery smile and a pair of red pajamas Mickey is returning to India to follow in the footsteps of a long line of distinguished soldiers of the McLaughlin clan.

A. G. C.

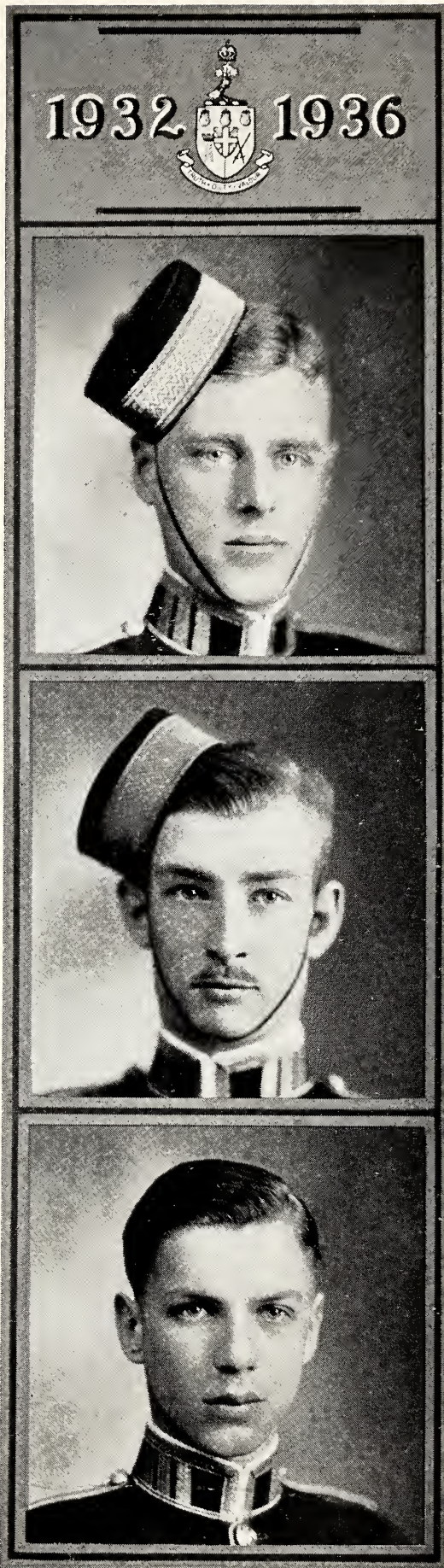
2301, SGT. EDWARD HOWARD WEBB.

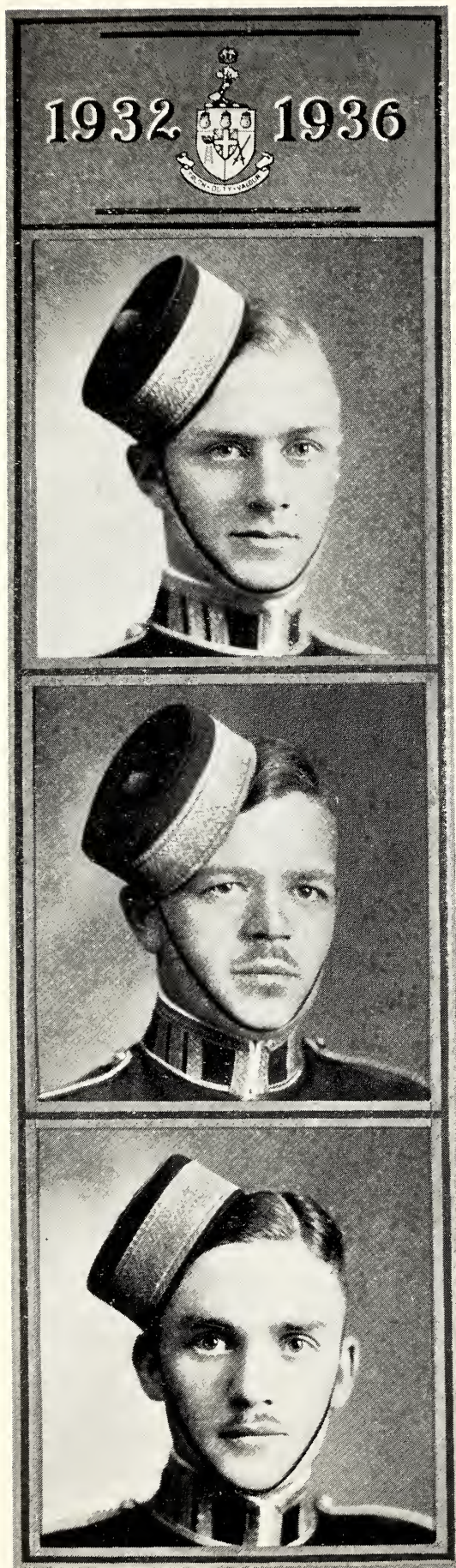
Born, Orillia, Ont., March 18th, 1913.

School: Orillia Collegiate Institute.

"Teddy" was allotted to the top flat of the "Stone Frigate" on that memorable day in August, 1932, and has spent three of his four years there. He distinguished himself in his recruit year by winning his weight in the novice boxing. In our third class year he showed his scholastic ability by finishing well up in the class, and added to his accomplishments by winning crossed clubs and crown, crossed whips and spur and crossed guns. In our second class year Teddy added to his arm badges and now wears crossed swords and crown, spur and Lewis gun badge. Teddy has been active in inter-company sports, especially rugby and hockey. He plans to enter the paternal contracting firm and the best wishes of the class go with him.

W. P. M.





2291, SGT. WILLIAM PURVES MOFFAT.

Born, Winnipeg, September 6th, 1915.

School: Westmount High School, Montreal.

"Captain Bill" arrived with a rosy red blush on his face, which has reappeared many times during our four years, and his first reply to questioning seniors was "Ah Um". He has earned the reputation of being a hard working conscientious cadet, but has been known to digress from this distinction. Academically, "Ah Um" has always been near the top of the class, to say nothing of his prowess with a billiard cue, or sometimes a match box. In the field of sport he has not been backward. He has played Junior and Senior basketball, and captained the tennis team this year. In inter-company rugby and hockey Bill has always been a dangerous man to play against. He has taken it upon himself to relieve the country of some of its national debt, by entering the Canadian National Railways. We feel sure Bill will reach the top, but have our doubts concerning the national debt.

D. M. C.

2272, SGT. ARTHUR GERALD CHUBB.

Born, Rossland, B.C., July 16th, 1913.

School: St. Andrew's College.

Gerry's early wanderings led him over most of our fair Dominion, but the fall of 1932 found him safely settled with the rest of us at the College. Here, with his ready adaptability, he soon had carved for himself a secure niche. His athletic achievements began with a place on the Tennis team, and before our recruit year was over he had further distinguished himself by winning his weight in Novice boxing. Since then Gerry has spent a season with the second football team and two with the first, has been very active in the gymnasium, winning crossed clubs and crown, crossed clubs and crossed swords respectively in his last three years, and has identified himself with every company team for which he was eligible. Gerry plans to enter the L.S.H., where his vocal powers and his cheery smile are bound to bring him success as a mounted officer.

W. M. O.

2303, SGT. DONALD MCGILLIVRAY CLARK.

Born, Vancouver, B.C., April 12th, 1915.

Schools: Brentwood College and Univ. of B.C.

Known to his more intimate friends as "J. Wellington Jones—that is the *correct* way to say it", "Danny" earned this sobriquet during the soccer week-end. Really, "Danny" is a corker, his effervescent spirit, sense of humour and beaming smile make him the life of any party. He is a firm believer of Nazi-ism, so help me he is; a pipe smoker of note and a real connoisseur of tobacco and other things. "Danny" can ride too—he won crossed whips and spur in his third class year, but it was not until his final year that his managerial capacities came to the fore when he led his soccer team to a gory finish. Also, people come miles to see his pair trick on the parallel bars. Law, by way of Osgoode or U.B.C. is his ultimate object, and we feel assured of a promising future for him when called to the bar.

A. B. C. W.

2293, CPL. WILLIAM MORROW OXLEY.

Born, Toronto, March 13th, 1915.
 School: Upper Canada College.

When "Wm." first pitched his tent at this cool and sheltered oasis, he brought with him a firm foundation, on which he built a place for himself well above the half way mark in the class standing, and this position he has maintained ever since. At all times, Bill will lend a helping hand to gropers after knowledge, and his cheerful smile is ever present. In sports, Bill played Second Team Football in his third and second class years, and also Second Team Hockey during the latter year. Other fields of athletic endeavour have not been denied to this doughty warrior, and he has excelled himself in Aquatics and Inter-Company hockey, basketball and soccer. In June Billy turns his talents to Civil Engineering and we can safely say that his cheery disposition and inherent ability will take him far.

T. R. M.

2292, CPL. THOMAS REGINALD MURPHY.

Born, Fyzabad, India, September 12th, 1914.
 School: Port Hope High.

The high hopes that "Moose" entertained when he came to the College have never been thoroughly dashed, although he was just a little put out when the Basketball Team, of which he was the very capable Manager this year, failed to get into the Play-offs. For three years he has been on the Second Football Team, while inter-company Hockey, Soccer and Basketball all receive their due. That "Irish" is proficient in other walks of life is obvious by the fact that he wears Rifles, Guns and Swords on his arm. This year he became a Corporal and sure, they do all the work around here. After Graduation, the "Pride of Port Hope" is going in with Westinghouse, where his cheeriness and willingness is bound to mean success.

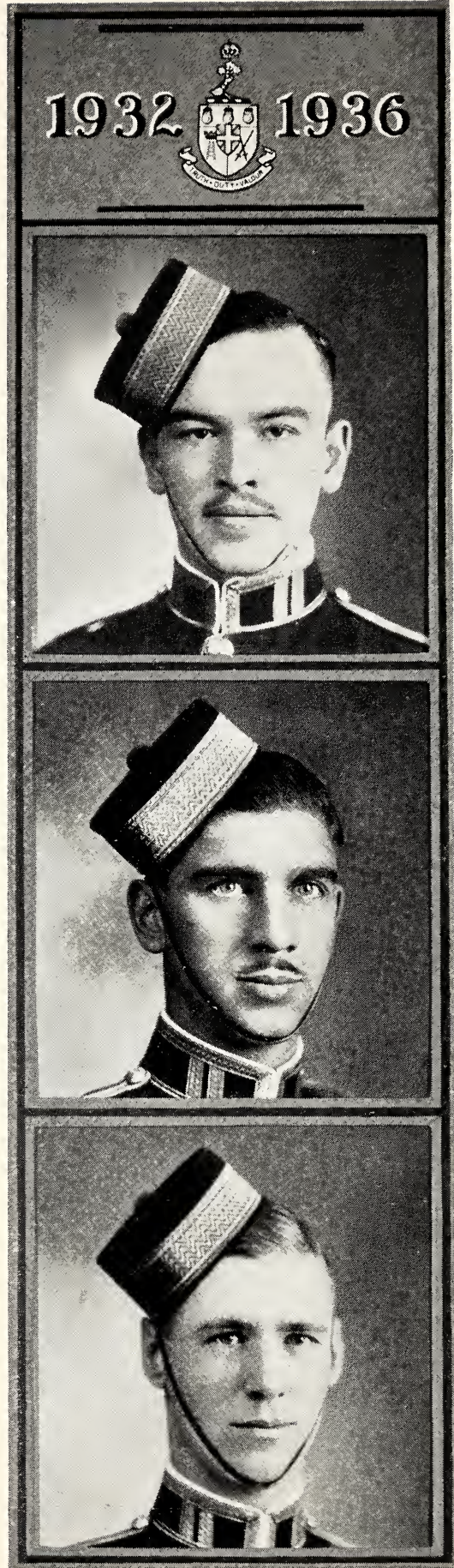
I. M. D. F.

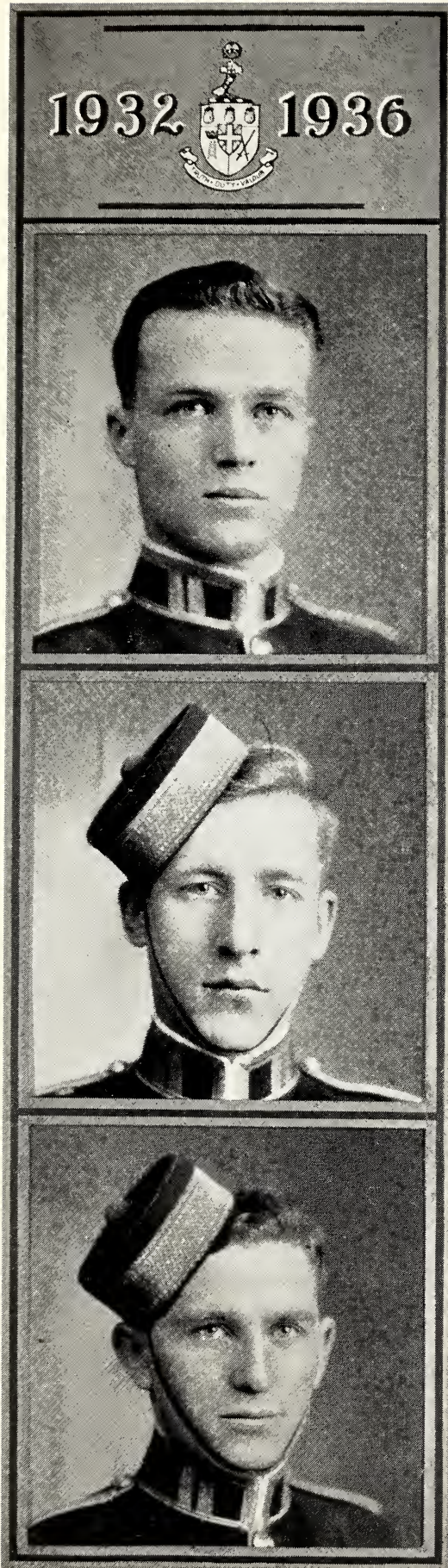
2278, CPL. IAN MALCOLM DOUGLAS FOX.

Born, Duncan, B.C., September 19th, 1914.
 School: Shawnigan Lake School.

Ever since that unforgettable August day in '32, Ian's ready smile and cheery disposition has been with us to lighten our burdens. But he has never allowed us to forget that he is from the West, and that the West is the Paradise of Canada. Here, for three years, he has turned in a faultless performance as left wing on the first soccer team. He is a billiard player of some repute, and, with a squash racquet, our smiling Corporal has met few superiors, placing second in the College championships last year. He was a charter member of the crew of that notorious Packard sedan of transcontinental fame. As an occupant of the "top flat mad house", he has never allowed himself or anyone else a dull moment. Next year will find Fax at the University of B.C. studying civil engineering, and thence to his uncle's firm in England. We feel sure that his sunny personality will carry him far.

K. H. S.





2305, CPL. ANDREW BRUCE CANTELON WEATHERWAX.

Born, Orillia, Ont., June 16th, 1913.

School: Orillia Collegiate Institute.

"Wicker" arrived with the rest of us in '32 with the customary, though somewhat accentuated, dazed expression of all new recruits and has since trodden a carefree path to graduation to the strains of "It might have been anyone but it had to be Weatherwax." In his Recruit year, he established himself as a long distance runner of note by being among the first to finish in the cross country run. The following year he made the Harrier team, obtaining a well earned "C" Arm. In the Aquatics he placed in the half mile and wears a Layer's badge for Artillery. His ability at the piano whiled away many pleasant hours and this year sees him conducting the College orchestra. "Wax" believes in the future of flying and intends joining the R.C.A.F. We wish him the best of luck and a happy landing.

G. T. B.

2267, CPL. GEORGE TAYLOR BAYLAY.

Born, Toronto, Ont., June 13th, 1913.

School: Jarvis Collegiate, Toronto.

Sex is a cheery soul of artistic temperament who, being gifted with magnificent good nature, quickly became one of the most popular men of the class. His famous drawings were the mainstay of the "artists fatigue" and of the class during many a dull lecture. His fortitude is quite unsurpassed: he served two years as the roommate of a supersnap without contamination; and he went about for a long hard winter sans fur mitts. George, while not setting the world afire, has drifted comfortably through his exams, without bothering about such trivial things as lab. reports. He sports a Layer's Badge on his sleeve, is a gymnast of proven ability and he has suffered with the best in the Inter-company Football Schedule. He is going to Cambridge next year. Our best wishes go with him.

T. F. B.

2269, CPL. THOMAS FRANCIS BURTON.

Born, Niagara Falls, Ont., July 8th, 1915.

School: Niagara Falls Collegiate Institute.

Possessor of an Irish Brogue, a sunny countenance, and a powerful personality, Tommy was never meant for the sidelines. For two summers he distinguished himself with the Navy at Halifax. For a diversion, he changed to the Artillery at Petewawa after his Second Class year, and again commanded attention. Academically he stands well within the first ten, while in the field of sport, he climaxed several years of Second Team Rugby and Basketball by making the First Team in each in his Senior Year. During the rugby season he found time to outrun most of the Track experts in the 440 and now sports a Lafferty Cup badge. He also wears a Layer's badge and crown, Crossed Whips, and Crossed Clubs. He was Class Senior for the greater part of our Third Class year. Tommy carries into the realm of the Chartered Accountants his undoubted ability and the best wishes of the Class.

W. A. B. A.

SAGA

August 29th — hot, sultry, uninteresting — but somewhat fateful. Forty-odd assorted men — dubiously expectant. Taxis — the square — blue and gold braid. “Say, this place doesn’t look so bad.” S.M.I. Harper’s salute. Swearing in. “Gentlemen, this is Mr. Drury” The square. More blue, more gold. “Take your suitcases to the Middle Flat.” Our rooms, bare and bleak.

“Swimming parade! Swimming parade! Swimming parade!” Breakfast parade. “The food’s not bad, is it?” The tour of inspection. Swimming parade. Clothing parade. Q.M. Stores parade. Furnishing Stores parade. M.O. parade. Tea parade. Parade parade Infantry, P.T., Weapon Training. Glass of water. Q.M. Stores parade. Infantry. Glass of water. The heat. Two glasses of water. Classes. Oh, the heat. The eclipse — it got a bit darker in the basement by Q.M. Stores.

Days of this.

The College comes back. “You’re working for me, see?” The pounding of steel heels. Room inspection. “D’you know who this is?” “Didn’t hear.” “Permission to say” Classes. Infantry, P.T., Weapon Training. “Didn’t know I had to.” Parades. Always getting ready. The aquatics — a breathing space. Infantry, P.T., Weapon Training. “There’s too many Mr. ’Arringtons in the squad.”

The indoor period and the flat monotony of perpetual classes started. Classes became brief periods of slumber broken only by the changing of classrooms and enlivened by such remarks as “Seven is my minimum; Ah can’t soak moah, and Ah won’t soak less. You take seven Ah Ell.” Then, too, arose that oft repeated saying, “We’ve never tried this before, but since yours is such a small class” But despite classes and experiments, somehow things started moving. Before we knew it the track sports were upon us and past, and with them the obstacle race. Twenty-one days to Leave. Unconsciously we were slipping into the rhythm of the College’s routine, when we were plunged into mourning by the tragic drowning of G.C. Bucke.

October 31st — notorious for the cross-country, memorable for the Hallowe’en Party. By this time we were all in blue and firmly believed that we no longer stuck out like sore thumbs. Little did we suspect. Amazingly it was only five days to Leave, two days — one — an hour. Then Leave Back again, with memories of the first class party, and with what stories, the first of these glorious legends founded on fragments of fact whose production was later to become a fine art. Maths, maths, P.T., physics — were we ever on Leave? Christmas exams; prayer meetings for the seniors. Ten days to Leave. The Christmas Dinner. Fatigues. The Dance! Christmas Leave!!

Back once more to face the longest and dreariest of terms, when seniors’ hearts are black and classmen’s hopeless. Classes, infantries, guards, church parades, in never-ending succession, with sufficient soaks accumulated each week-end to tide us through to the next. Came at last the West Point week-end — two days of terrific tension followed by a much needed rest. Then back to the same old rut, deeper than ever. The weather this term was rather peculiar. “Furs will be worn from now on.” “Pay attention this flat, F.S. caps will be worn.” “As you were, furs will be worn.”

Kit inspection. Guards and defaulters. Only 110 days to the June Ball! Those infantrymen were something — ceremonials with fixed bayonets on an icy square — but the uninterrupted dullness of the last few days of the term was even worse. However, in the end that dullness defeated its own purpose. It got so dull we didn't notice it. Leave was here.

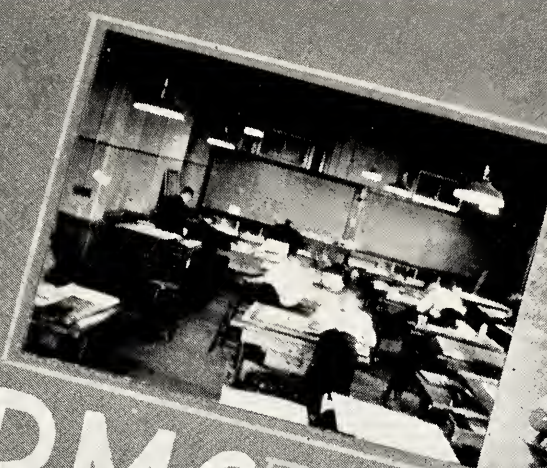
The new term started on a cheerier note. There were still four feet of slush on the square, but spring was in the air. We were on the home stretch at last. Fevered and disorganized preparations for the Cake-Walk got under way. Two hectic weeks of practising followed, and then the big night arrived. To our surprise it was a great success. By now the weather was glorious — so glorious that our seniors were inspired to an inter-company fight which lasted all one Sunday afternoon and far into the night. (The S.U.O. was out.) We were inspired to spend hours basking in the sun at the Fort (not that some of us didn't spend hours there anyway). About this time some slight excitement was caused by the taping out of the site of the new Mess Building. Then came the boxing, and the College gathered in glee to witness the gory spectacle of the recruits' events. Ceremonial practices had been in progress for some time now, (“*Don't call the step, Mr. Harper!*”) and ceremonials themselves came thick and fast with the visits of the Governor-General, the Board of Visitors, and our entry into the movies with the three hour filming of “Precision”. The final block of exams perforce excluded all other thoughts from our minds for a time, but the end came at last, and Old Man Exams was driven from the square with undisguised jubilation. The mounted sports were followed by a week's “work” on the June Ball fatigues. Then came the great experiment.

“Petawawa, here we come!” “Tell Mother I died fighting.” “Hit 'em again, College!” With cries of delight the Tactics Department herded us onto a special train and shipped us to Petawawa. For five days and five nights we battled Red Forces and Blue Forces; the Tactics Department and the M.E. Department; imaginary tanks, aeroplanes, and armoured cars; genuine heat, cold, and mosquitoes. But especially mosquitoes. Then red, raw, bitten, and exhausted we returned to Kingston, reaching the College at one o'clock Saturday morning. According to the Tactics Department the experiment was a great success.

By Saturday afternoon the last of the fatigues was finished; that night was the Collins Bay Dance; Sunday the last church parade and the picnics; Monday the Graduation Exercises and the Ball. Our Recruit Year was over.

Two months later we were back again with that horrible lost feeling that can only be experienced by new-fledged third classmen — the feeling of a man who remembers a lot of things he can't do, but is not quite sure of those he can do. However, that passed, and we soon developed the cheerful disposition that marks a classman. By the judicious (?) cutting out of dead wood our class had now dwindled to a mere thirty-seven. Already the experiments on the class were having their effect. We were soon initiated into the mysteries of that much talked-of six weeks, the outdoor period. We fired our musketry course, surveyed the inner enclosure, erected gins, shears and derricks, and did battle drill all over Barriefield Common. Incidentally we caught frogs at the ranges, milked the Com's cow, gleefully erected the obstacles for the new recruits, and broke the hearts of various sergeant-majors.

A highly entertaining diversion was provided by the nocturnal boat-house fire. Memories of Mother Caldwell who is claimed to have shined



R.M.C.
1932-36
1ST CLASS





R.M.C.

1932 - 36
2ND CLASS

her buttons ten minutes before the fire started, of Joe Menard who was swept from the pier by a well-aimed stream of water, of Weatherwax who — but never mind — these and other legends are still worth a laugh.

Too soon classes started in earnest. Many were the strange new subjects we encountered, including spherical trig, strength of materials, and that wondrous thing called descriptive geometry in which, if you memorized a sentence and read your notes you had fifty per cent. of the subject. Artillery was on us, too — with Nobby Clark and S.M.I. Risk. The gunsheds re-echoed to cries of "Aimin' point, the Town 'All, Barrafield," "Line, dammit, line!" "'Ere, listen in naow!" and so on. Some of us became quite expert at levelling by knee action. There was bayonet fighting too — a wild and woolly sport. "At the throat and stummick, p'int!" "Igh! Ugh! Oogh!" "'Ng'a'! Eyeszua!" Finally, need we mention ride. That was a tender subject in more ways than one. "To the right side — waa-aan! Upright — tuh!"

Came Leave.

The new term started with a bang. The demustaching campaign opened on the first day and went on relentlessly until after Christmas. Some were demustached by guile, some by force, but few escaped unshaved. A few days after our return we viewed the fruits of our labour of the previous May, and went in a body to see ourselves in "Precision". Photography certainly is wonderful. Another highlight of the term was provided by the spectacle of Chubb collecting 5 D.D.s the day he got stickman on guard. The acquisition of a radio further helped to pass away the term. The reading room became less empty than of yore. At last came the exams, the Christmas dinner, fatigues, and the Dance. Then Christmas Leave. OH BOY!!!

The next term opened the day after New Year's. Oh boy! Scarcely were we settled down when the Class Senior was summoned by the Powers. As usual he was fully prepared to hear that reports had been received from various sources, but the announcement that the Third Class was accused of stealing cannon-balls from the Fort stopped him dead. Words passed. The Third Class paraded at the Fort. The famous cannon-ball hunt got under way — and what a hunt it was.

It was this term that the first of the Class's secret societies and clubs got under way. The passing of Bodwell's star from the ascendent and the inauguration of Burton's Reign of Terror was the signal for the forming of the XCS. or Ex-Class-Seniors' Club. Shortly afterwards the Society of the Crooked Finger sprang into being. These were followed by the Wong Tong, the Purity League, the Brain-uh-Trust, and many others. Lack of space forbids us giving the full titles, aims, and methods of these associations. But they were lo, exceeding strange. Yet stranger things were to come during the course of the term. Infantry on the square with sashes left us gasping, but infantry in the gym in recs The climax of the term was the Second Reign of Terror when Anderson was cloaked with the mantle of authority.

Came Easter Leave, and then classes went on as usual. Periodically we heard about the meetings of the experts; occasionally we were shown how to draw cubes; and on one memorable day we caught the Artillery Department "with its bryces danglin'." ("A *roight* angle, Sirrr?") Then suddenly infantries became more interesting, and weird evolutions were carried out on the square in preparation for the Assault. As usual the

P.T. Department had brilliant ideas for pansy-dancing, etc., but unfortunately most of them were nipped in the bud. The practices for the Assault were interrupted by the Governor-General's visit. In one day we changed from blue to red to recs to breeks to red to recs to red or blue again. On Sunday the Governor-General, after a parade throughout which neither he, the Staff-Adjutant, nor the Battalion of Gentlemen-Cadets knew what was going on, declared the corner-stone of the New Mess "well and truly laid".

About this time the plague (scarlet fever to you) threatened to keep the College from the Assault, but all went well, the exams were run off according to schedule, and finally half the College left gleefully for Toronto leaving the remainder to work on the fatigues and build up their strength for Petawawa. The Assault was a roaring success. There was no time to recover before Petawawa, but what with mosquito netting, trucks to ride in, and other improvements (to say nothing of the benefits of experience) Petawawa was comparatively soft. The highlight of the campaign was a day of bridging.

We returned from Petawawa for a successful June Ball weekend, and and cheered as we passed the half-way mark. Only two more years to go!

We have described the more memorable events of a successful third class year, but before going on we feel that tribute should be paid to two of the most popular members of the Senior Staff who passed away during the year — Col. Gardiner and Prof. Day, known affectionately to all as "the M.O." and "Frankie".

At the start of our second class year we found that experiments had once more taken their toll and our numbers were down to thirty. Leave had apparently been eventful, for many were the tales that were told. It seems that naval history was made at Halifax. Between bouts of belly-aching the outdoor period was taken in. The methods of the Tactics Department had unfortunately been reorganized, so new methods of avoiding officers had to be evolved. There were also changes in the M.E. Department. The funny boys in the class were mercilessly routed out. No longer could they be found sitting around doing blink — hmm! Instead we built a bridge — and a gosh darn good one, too. Ride also had its moments when we graduated from the land to the paddock. Best (or worst) of all was survey, to which was now added the mysteries of resection, the darkness of ray and cut-off, and the horrors of the triangle of errors. ("One inch at Wolfe Island. Amazing the accuracy they get.")

Then the indoor period with its annual quota of strange new subjects. First and foremost was rotational dynamics. It appears that there is no such thing as centrifugal force. ("But Sirrr, why do the weights move *outwards*?") We also delved deeper into the mysteries of calculus, taking points P and erecting about them strange moments of inertia. In thermo we battled with the gas constant, Zeuner diagrams, and Hackworth reversing gears; in machine design we supposedly learned how the latter worked. Even survey had its moments as we heard for the first time of Captain Smith, the discovery of various peaks, and the story of the bridge that should have collapsed but wouldn't. Railway was the source of more childish games than serious application, but then so were many other subjects. In fact it was largely due to practiced childishness that our minds were able to survive the strain of the long, dark, deadly, boring winter months at all.

The first rift of sunshine came in February with the appointment of Anderson and Stevens as Lance-Corporals. Great was the jubilation of

the class, and we crowded around "just to touch" those magic little stripes of gold. In fact a Latin Club was immediately formed for the express purpose of composing the ode "De Hastis-Corporalibus". Speaking of clubs, there was no cease to their flourishing this year. Among the more famous were the Glee Club (founded in the chemistry lab.), the German Club (the *only* active club), the Mutual Admiration Society, the Stoogers, the Anti-Stoogers, the Top Flat Mad House, and the Club to End All Clubs.

Another highlight of the term was the success of the Hockey Team in winning the Dominion Intercollegiate Championship, and the celebration of the victory by a battalion lids-off — the only one, alas, of our four years at the College. Shortly afterwards came the West Point Week-End. Both the game and the week-end created records.

After Easter we actually started working. A lot of time was taken up by practices for the Trooping of the Colour. Some of them were most amusing, some very hard, but the end was well worth the effort. Memories of the poor drummer vainly trying to follow a metronome, of the interminable series of different methods for changing from slow to quick time with the band, of the many extra parades, will live for years. And memories of the final ceremony, the unaccustomed details of drill, the stirring music, the thrill of doing well something never before attempted at the College — these are memories that will never die.

There were other ceremonies this year — notably one for the foreign diplomats — and there were inevitably the exams and Petawawa. Petawawa excelled itself this year — there were no mosquitoes. Instead we had rain. There were also a Red Force and a Blue Force, an armoured car demonstration, a day of battery tactics, and a perfect bellyache with the M.E. Department. Still we weren't sorry when it was over.

Then came another perfect June Ball week-end, and we were seniors at last. This fact tempered the usual hardship of cleaning up after the Ball; the feeling of new-found authority sweetened somewhat the bitterness of the anti-climax.

Back in no time (as usual), we found that the C.S.M.'s had the recruits well in hand, but were glad to have our assistance. The joys and tribulations of having recruits soon made themselves felt, but alas, the fact that they outnumbered us three to one tripled the tribulations rather than the joys. Such is the penalty of being a small class. For the first few days the stripe list was the cause of much mutual congratulation and consolation, and it was some time before we could walk into a room full of gold collars without half coming to attention. At least we all had stripes. Such is an advantage of being a small class. Duties, however, soon took the brightness off the braid. Our numbers were by now down to twenty-five (experiments again), and the paucity of corporals necessitated a re-arrangement of the duties of B.O.S. and B.O.C. — which was the cause of loud and long lamentations among the sergeants.

For the last time we breezed through an outdoor period. The Tactics Department were hard put to catch us, for by this time we were wise with the wisdom of experience. More time was devoted to garnering corn and apples and to sleeping under haystacks than to orders and appreciations. In a desperate effort to get us under control the Tactics and M.E. Departments joined forces and gave us a joint scheme which lasted three days. During this period great numbers of lollipops were consumed. The M.E. Department did pretty well when on its own, too. Having already built

light and medium bridges for said department, we now built a heavy one which no-one has since had the strength to take down. There was also a memorable day of demolitions. Not to be outdone the Survey Department used up many of our days with plane-tabling, and many of our nights with star (and cloud) gazing, and the Infantry Department let us loose at the ranges with Lewis Guns.

Eventually we faced another indoor period. After a three year wait the Engineering Department now had its innings. In astronomy we grappled with mean time, the first point of Aries, and circum-meridian altitudes ("All the best surveyors use it."); in electrical with armatures, choke coils, and vectors ($\text{Eff.} = (E1 - 1^2R)/E1$); in hydraulics with Bernouilli's equation, weirs, and water wheels ("Take this down . . ."); in thermo with blade speeds, jet velocities, and Diesel cycles ("In the carburetter the Venturi effect . . ."); and in structural with influence lines, Cooper's E-60, and deflection diagrams ("Gentlemen, you may have this period to work on your Pratt Truss."). Nor were the other departments far behind. The Chemistry Department deserves honorable mention for its abstruse yet interesting course — the interest being that of the unknown.

Burdened with all this work the oppression and soaks of the Higher Authorities proved too much for the proletariat and sergeants. Seditious murmurings were rife in the class; radical publications such as "The Daily Rag" and "The Worker" circulated freely; and finally to the cry of "The B.S.M. must go!" and the rallying cry "Now is the time for all good men to come to the aid of the party!" the proletariat arose and established the dictatorship of the Sickle and Hammer.

The exams were skimmed through in light-hearted fashion, and we enjoyed to the full our last Christmas Dance and Leave. The highlight of Leave was the biggest and most successful of our long series of successful class parties, with over twenty members of the class present.

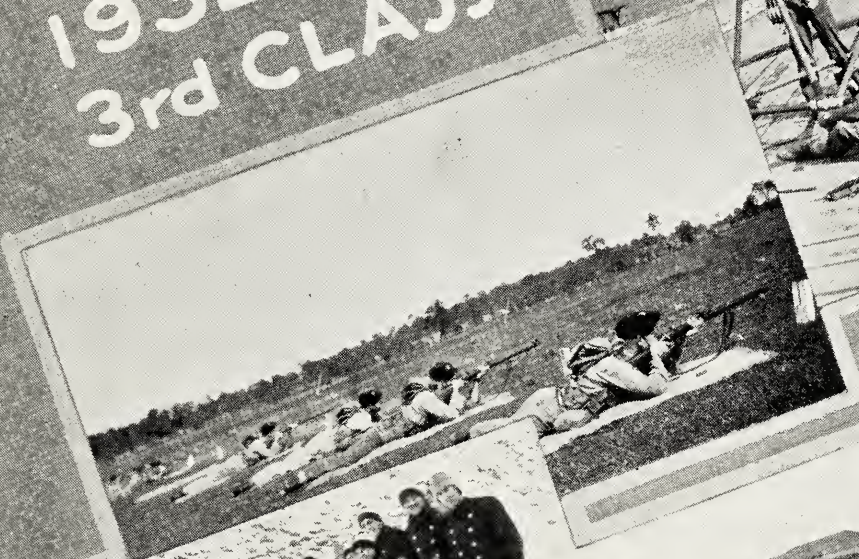
After Christmas the Engineering Department struck two more blows as building construction and plate girder swung into action. In the former we learned (strangely) how to construct buildings, draw up iron-clad contracts, and form our own opinions. ("A T-beam is not designed — it happens.") In the latter we did battle with web, flanges, and stiffeners, and carefully put each of the 1072 rivets in its correct place in the drawing. ("Near as touch it.") About this time the first of the Second Class N.C.O.'s were appointed. Duties were again re-adjusted, which was the cause of loud and long lamentations among the corporals.

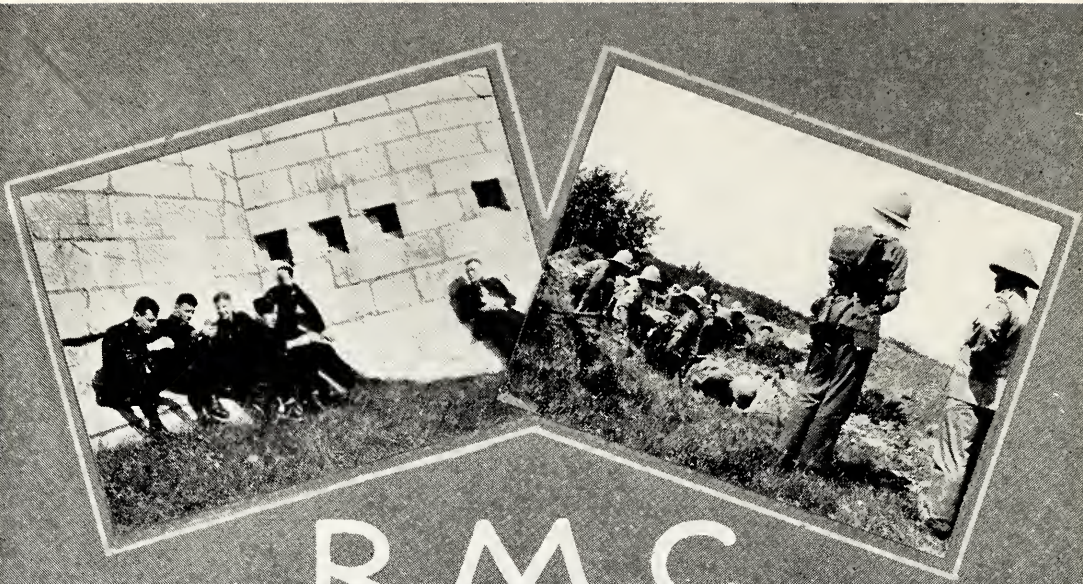
On the evening of January 20th the College was stunned by the announcement "The King is dead." Perhaps the depth of feeling aroused was best shown by the complete silence which fell on the flats — something which had never before happened voluntarily since we had been at the College. The following Tuesday the College paraded to observe with the rest of the Empire the funeral of His Late Majesty. A week later we paraded to hear the official proclamation of the accession of King Edward VIII.

Shortly after Easter the new Mess Building which had been steadily taking shape during the past year was officially handed over to the College. Aside from the fact that the track in the gym is not built, that half the lights aren't in, that there is no furniture, and that it won't be opened until next term, the building is ready for use. Thus, though we have witnessed its gradual growth from the turning of the first sod to its virtual completion, we will not be privileged to make use of it. Ho hum!



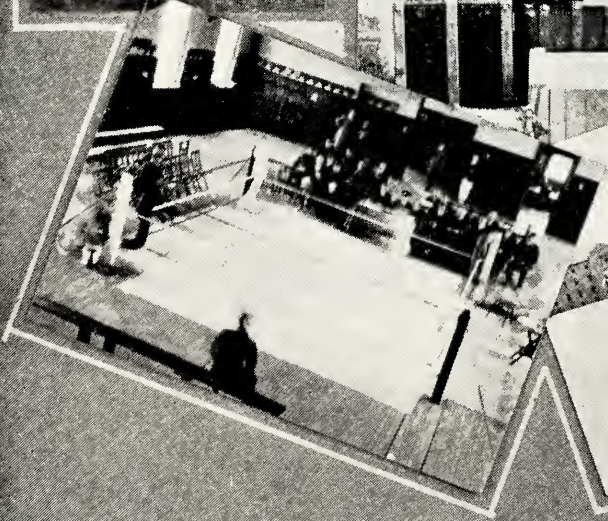
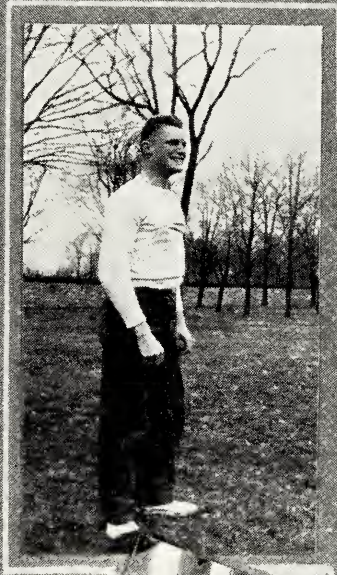
R.M.C.
1932-'36
3rd CLASS





R.M.C.

1932-36
4TH CLASS



Reviewing the year a few salient points emerge. Chief among the disadvantages were the strain of trying to improve the minds and actions of over seventy recruits, and the annoyance of coping with vast quantities of work — especially lab. reports. On the other side of the picture we have gained the valuable experience of responsibility, and have enjoyed for a year a broader and easier aspect of the College's life. At the moment of writing we still have a short time left, and a few things to look forward to. We are not eager to go, nor are we specially sorry that we must leave. We realize that our departure is inevitable, and we look forward to our going with the knowledge that our four years at the College has given us something which though intangible and indefinable we shall always value. To next year's seniors and to our recruits we wish the best of luck and every success.

—A. F. G.
G. L. B.

THE SERGEANT'S LAMENT

(“‘A sergeant's life is terrible 'ard', says Alice.”—*Milne.*)
(“With innumerable duties to be done, to be done,
A sergeant's lot is not an 'appy one.”—*Gilbert.*)

Be a corporal, be a G.C.,
But don't be a sergeant whatever you be!
Hark to the words of the well known bard—
“A sergeant's life is terrible 'ard”.

A sergeant rises before the dawn
And puts his belt and bayonet on,
And then with book and stick and gloves
Onto the chilly square he shoves.
There must the poor old sergeant go
To march the defaulters to and fro.

True are the words of the poet, pard—
“A sergeant's life is terrible 'ard”.

The orderly sergeant calls the rolls,
Parades the sick (poor broken souls),
Cares for the wayward dress D.D.'s,
Drills defaulters and C.B.'s,
Counts the restrictions from noon to night;
Truly his is a sorry plight.

Again I quote the famous bard—
“A sergeant's life is terrible 'ard”.

At various times he goes to classes,
Inspects those signing out on passes,
Tries to finish a little work,
Finds out how many are early Kirk.
Even on Sundays he labours hard,
Inspecting the rooms and mounting the guard.

With so many duties to be done,
His lot is not a happy one.

So many tasks require his care,
The sarge has little time to spare;
Yet in between parades and drills
Dozens and dozens of forms he fills:
Forms for returns, reports and states.
He uses so many they buy them in crates.

With toil of printing his hands are scarred;
"A sergeant's life is terrible 'ard".

At night when all the forms are filled
(If he's lucky) and defaulters drilled,
And all the lame and erring counted,
And all the guards are properly mounted,
And of those on pass he has the number.
The sergeant is ready — but not for slumber.

By duties from pleasures he is debarred,
"A sergeant's life is terrible 'ard".

Instead he gets whisked and roll call takes,
Then fast across the square he makes
To sign reports and post details,
And woe betide him if he fails
To finish before the time that's laid
Down to hold Tattoo Parade.

With so many duties to be done,
His lot is not a happy one.

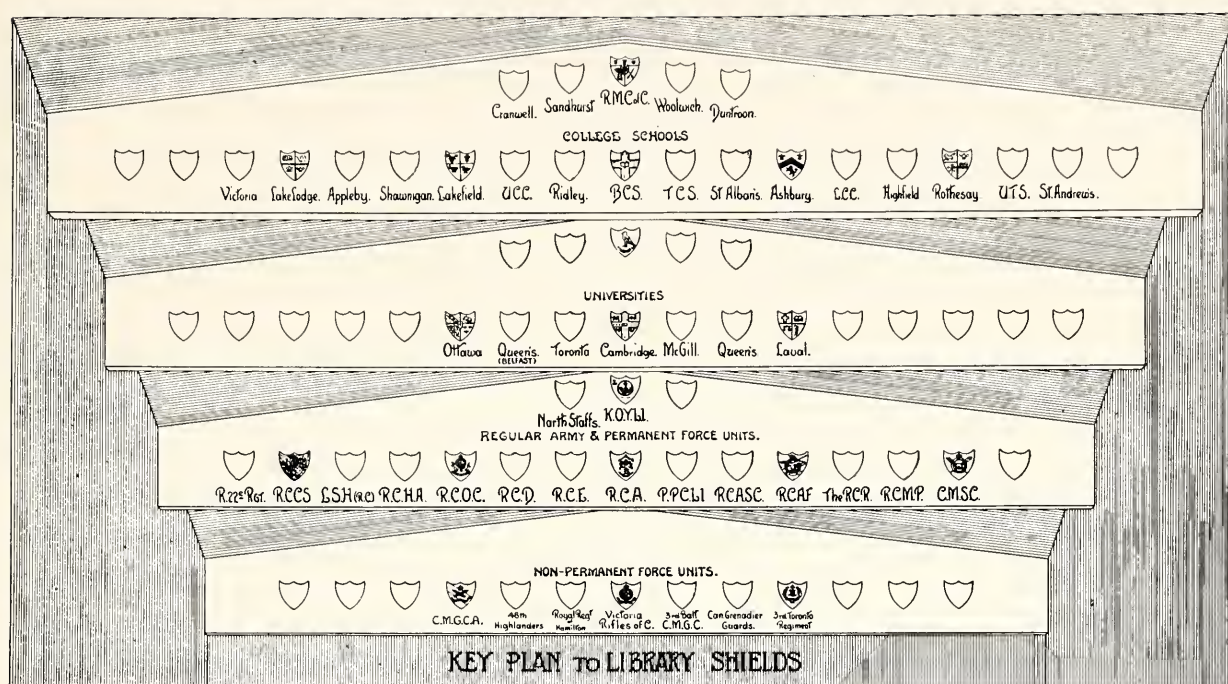
Then alone he sits in the chilly gloom
Of the non-commissioned officers' room,
Waiting for those who are signed out late
To get signed in and end his wait.
Exhausted by his day of care,
He falls asleep in an easy chair.

Pardon me if again I quote—
"A sergeant's life is a hell of a note".

By terrible dreams his sleep is broken
Of B.O.S.'s whose minds were broken,
Of orderly sergeants who went insane
And never fully recovered again;
And in his dream he shrieks with pain,
For he knows if the Powers-that-be have their way,
They'll probably give him an extra day.

Be a corporal, be a G.C.,
But don't be a sergeant whatever you be!
Hark to the words of the well known bard—
"A sergeant's life is terrible 'ard".

—G. L. BODWELL.



THE LIBRARY

Since the last issue of the *Review* approximately 400 books have been added to the Library, almost half of this number were the very generous gift of Mrs. E. F. Wurtele, widow of the late No. 47, Lt.-Colonel E. F. Wurtele. Besides this handsome collection of books Mrs. Wurtele also gave the Library a large bookcase, and many interesting pictures of people and places associated with the College.

DONORS OF BOOKS TO THE LIBRARY

No. 359, Brigadier W. B. Anderson	13	F. McLennan, Esq.	2
No. 615, Brig. W. G. Beeman	5	No. 1268, E. B. McPherson	2
No. 2363, G.C. J. R. Bryan	1	Province of Quebec	1
Major Logan	8	No. 1877, R. G. C. Smith	5
Major G. H. A. MacMillan	5	Mrs. E. F. Wurtele	177

No less than 9 new shields have materialised in the Library so far this year, and we have two more promised. We are still hoping to get more from the Non-Permanent Active Militia.

DONORS OF SHIELDS TO THE LIBRARY

No. 1022, Major H. O. N. Brownfield	R.C.A.
No. 703, Colonel C. F. Carson	R.E.
No. 805, Colonel C. W. G. Gibson	R.C.A.V.C.
Hon. J. W. Hugill	King's College, Halifax
Major G. H. A. MacMillan	A. & S. Highlanders
No. 1003, Captain A. M. Mitchell	Canadian Chaplain Services
Major G. N. Russell	Rugby School, England
No. 1707, Capt. J. G. K. Strathy	Queen's Own Rifles
John Twiss, Esq.	McMaster University

—W. R. P. B.

THE ADVISORY BOARD

The Advisory Board paid its annual visit to the College on Friday and Saturday, the 8th and 9th of May. They held their meeting on Friday afternoon and in the evening were entertained to dinner by the Staff in the Mess. After dinner they watched the Boxing Finals in the Gymnasium. On Saturday morning the Board inspected the Battalion of Gentlemen Cadets at 10 a.m., the salute being taken by the Chairman, Dr. R. W. Boyle.

At 11.30 a.m. they witnessed a P.T. and Gymnastic Display in Fort Frederick. During the course of their visit they also inspected the College buildings and grounds.

The Board was composed of the following:—

Chairman—R. W. Boyle, Esq., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.C., Director, Physics and Engineering Division, National Research Council, Ottawa, Ontario.

F. H. Sexton, Esq., LL.D., President, Nova Scotia Technical College, Halifax, N.S.

A. S. McFarlane, Esq., M.A., LL.D., Chief Supt. of Education, Fredericton, N.B.

Colonel F. M. Gaudet, C.M.G., 1455 Drummond Street, Montreal, P.Q.

Ralph A. Benoit, Esq. (Chevalier de la Legion d'Honneur), Clerk of the Legislative Council, Quebec, P.Q.

Colonel Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O., V.D., A.D.C., London, Ontario.

Colonel (Justice) P. J. Montague, C.M.G., D.S.O., M.C., A.D.C., 111 Law Courts, Winnipeg, Man.

Reverend G. W. Kerby, B.A., D.D., Principal, Mount Royal College, Calgary, Alta.

Major D. A. White, D.S.O., 1628 Seaforth Avenue, Montreal (Rep. of R.M.C. Club).

Major C. A. Magann, (Official Observer for R.M.C. Club).

H. R. Stewart, Esq., Office of the Governor-General's Secretary, Ottawa, Ont.

Ex-officio Members

Liut.-Colonel L. R. LaFleche, D.S.O., Deputy Minister of National Defence.

Major-General E. C. Ashton, C.B., C.M.G., V.D., Chief of the General Staff.

Major-General C. F. Constantine, D.S.O., Adjutant General.

Secretary

Major W. S. Fenton, Assistant Director of Organization.



LENGTH OF COURSE AT THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE OF CANADA

by

No. 600, COLONEL E. J. C. SCHMIDLIN, M.C., DIRECTOR OF ENGINEER SERVICES.

The question of the desirability of reducing the length of the course at the R.M.C. has recently been a subject of discussion and the following article sets out, quite unofficially, the views of one who has seen the College at work under both the three and four year systems. It may be mentioned that the College opened in 1876 with a four year course, which was continued until 1897 when a three year course was introduced. During the war period special short courses were in effect and in 1922 the College reverted to the four year course which has been in operation ever since.

1. The Act of Parliament which authorized the establishment of the College laid down that the course of instructions should be a general one in scientific subjects. It was afterwards ruled that this was to be interpreted as meaning a general course in Engineering, insofar as the civil side of the curriculum was concerned. This principle still stands.

2. Any discussion of the necessary duration of the courses must therefore be based on the premise that the curriculum consists of two parts—first, a course in essential military subjects and training, and second, a general course in Engineering.

3. It has been recognized throughout the existence of the College that, as a general rule, the graduates could not all be absorbed into the Services, and that, as a result, some proportion of them would revert to civil life on graduation, but would be available as a trained nucleus in time of war, and would also play their part in the non-permanent forces of the country.

4. Graduates may, therefore, be placed in the following categories:

- (a) Those who enter the Services.
- (b) Those who proceed to Universities for the purpose of obtaining a degree in Engineering.
- (c) Those who go directly into Engineering without further University Training.
- (d) Those who go into businesses allied to Engineering, e.g., manufacturing, selling engineering equipment, etc.
- (e) Those who proceed to Law, Chartered Accountancy or Actuarial work.
- (f) Those who take up business not allied to Engineering, e.g., stock-broking, secretarial work, etc.

The numbers in these groups vary widely from time to time with changing conditions in the world, but the records will show that groups (a), (b), (c) and (d) will generally account for seventy-five per cent. or more of the graduates in any given class.

5. Since the large majority of graduates are interested either in the Services or in Engineering, it is obvious that the College curriculum must be designed primarily for their benefit. Whether any work other than that which is normally a part of an Engineering course should be included (apart from Military subjects), must depend on whether the interests of the minority are adversely affected by the omission of such subjects. The next step, therefore, is to consider each of the six groups in turn, and to determine for each the most effective curriculum, and the optimum length of course.

Group (a)

Commissions are offered in Engineers, Artillery, Signals, Ordnance, Air Force, Tanks, Army Service Corps, Cavalry and Infantry.

Newly appointed Engineer officers are required to attend a University for one year and obtain a degree in Civil Engineering.

Signal officers are required to obtain a degree in Electrical. This requires two years at present.

Air Force officers, if they wish to qualify for ground and technical appointments, must have, or obtain, a degree in Engineering.

Ordnance officers, if they wish to qualify for the Mechanical Engineer section, must obtain a degree in Mechanical. This now requires two years.

As all officers attending Universities as above, draw pay and allowances, and have their tuition paid from Government funds, and as they are not available for duty until completion of their courses, it is obvious that the time which they spend at University must be kept as short as possible, and to this end the course at R.M.C. must be such as will admit them at least to Third Year. The present four-year course fulfils this condition, as an agreement to the above effect exists between the principal Universities and the College. This agreement is based in the present R.M.C. curriculum, and would be invalidated should the course be reduced. It should be noted that the educational requirements for officers as stated above, date from approximately the time (1921-22) when the R.M.C. course was restored to four years, and thus present a condition which did not exist during the duration of the three-year course.

In addition to the definite requirements for Engineer, Signals, Ordnance and Air Force, officers of the Artillery, Army Service Corps and Tanks, while not called on to hold engineering degrees, do have to take certain technical courses during the early years of their service. These are, in effect, courses in mechanical and electrical engineering, and it has been found that a grounding in these branches of approximately the standard of the present R.M.C. curriculum is a necessity if the officers are to be capable of taking the special courses successfully.

It will thus be seen that the existing four year course at R.M.C. is either essential or highly important for graduates taking commissions in practically all Arms.

Group (b)

The requirements for this group are essentially the same for graduates taking technical arm commissions, that is, they must be so prepared that they can enter a University with the most advanced standing possible. Under existing conditions, R.M.C. graduates can enter the Fourth Year course in Civil Engineering at any Canadian University, and can enter the Third Year in Mechanical, Electrical, Mining or Chemical. Since all the Universities now require the equivalent of Senior Matriculation for admission, while R.M.C. requires only Junior Matriculation, the effect is that a cadet can get a degree in Civil at the same age as if he had gone direct from school to the University, and can get a degree in the other branches at one year older.

The obvious question which arises at this point is "Could the same result not be obtained with a three year course at R.M.C.? Many of the Cadets who graduated under the three years course took degrees at Universities".

The answer is that since 1900 all Canadian Universities have added one year to their Applied Science courses, and have, in effect, added a second year by advancing their requirements for admission from Junior to Senior Matriculation.

The increase of one year in the R.M.C. course has, therefore, been only sufficient to keep the present day graduate in about the same position with relation to the University that he held in the years before the War.

A point that should not be lost sight of in this connection is that the fourth year at the R.M.C. has added a complete year in Engineering to the course. This is due to the fact that the total time devoted to the military side of the curriculum remains the same as it was under the three year arrangement, the work being merely spread over four years, instead of three. Consequently, the work done in Engineering under the three year course was actually not more than two-thirds of what is being done under the four year system. In particular, laboratory work in Physics, Chemistry and Engineering, which is now an important feature of the course, would have to be almost entirely abandoned in a three-year curriculum.

In all probability, therefore, the effect of a reversion to three years would mean that all graduates would get only one year's credit at the Universities, and would have to enter second year. They would thus be no better off in respect to the total time required to obtain a degree, and would definitely have a harder time in keeping up the University courses.

It should be noted that a cadet who wishes to leave R.M.C. at the end of his third year may do so, and will then be in a somewhat better position than a graduate of three year R.M.C. course, so far as obtaining credit for his R.M.C. work is concerned.

Group (c)

There can be argument in this case. Obviously, for the graduate who proposes to take up Engineering directly from R.M.C., the more training he gets in the fundamentals of the profession the better.

It may be well, however, to call attention to the fact that, whereas a student in the period 1890-1914 could be given enough instruction in three years to enable him to get along in any branch of Engineering, this is no longer the case. As has been stated already, the Universities have found it necessary to extend their courses by two years, and still further extensions are being suggested. The simple fact is that such enormous strides have been made in Physics, Chemistry and their applications to practical Engineering during the past twenty-five years, that even four years is too short a time in which to give the student a nodding acquaintance with the most important of them. Even to enumerate the developments which have occurred would require a volume, but a few samples will indicate to the older graduate, the extent to which the present day cadet's programme of studies has been increased.

1. In Physics—

- (a) The discovery of electronic effects, with the development of the thermionic valve and its applications in wireless work, and in indicating and controlling electrical circuits, etc.
- (b) The alternating current, its characteristics and its application in industrial appliances.
- (c) The theory and practice of illumination.
- (d) Sound ranging (a military development).

2. In Chemistry—

Electro-chemistry and physical chemistry and organic chemistry, all three of which now play an important part in Engineering.

3. In Mathematics—

The scope of the Calculus, particularly in the matter of Differential Equations, has been greatly enlarged. From being a mathematical toy, it has become one of the Engineer's regular tools. The same can be said of the mathematical analysis of vectors.

4. In Engineering—

The theory of elasticity has been greatly developed, and with it the properties of materials. Many new materials have been introduced, reinforced concrete has become important, and the methods of design greatly extended. Concrete itself has become a complex problem, with its theories of proportioning, water ratio, etc. Metallurgy has become an essential part of the Engineer's equipment. Alternating current machinery and the great problems of generation and distribution have appeared. The steam turbine has displaced the simple steam engine, and has grown to enormous proportions. Even the steam boiler has become a complex affair with all the developments for increasing its efficiency. The use of increasingly high pressures and temperatures requires more technical knowledge. The internal combustion engine has produced a tremendous number of new tools for field work, and so on ad infinitum.

Those of us who left college a good many years ago, and have followed the scientific professions, have grown up with these developments—some of us have been responsible for them in whole or in part. Consequently, we are prone to take many of them as matters of course, and are apt to forget how much more we know now than we knew when we graduated. Undoubtedly, the college graduates of to-day will pass through the same experience, and twenty-five years hence will be wondering why the college curricula which they knew had to be enlarged.

This may be all boiled down to the brief conclusion that only those who follow the teaching profession, and thus are continually watching the new discoveries and developments of science, are qualified to state the requirements of college curricula, in Engineering at least.

Group (d)

For the young man who is entering a business which is based in any degree on Engineering, it will be admitted that a general training in applied science, with the habits of thought which it engenders, is at least highly useful, if not essential. As he does not, normally, require his R.M.C. Diploma as a weapon with which to break into his chosen field, this young man may quite well, if he wishes, leave R.M.C. at the end of three years, and proceed to require some special training for business, say by taking a course in Commerce. He may also, of course, graduate from R.M.C. and then take a further course, if he prefers.

Group (e)

The present course at R.M.C. is accepted by the Law Societies or Bar Associations of all but one of the Provinces as the equivalent of a B.A. degree. The same credit is given by the Association of Chartered Accountants and the Actuarial Association. A considerable number of graduates have entered this group since the War, and the great majority of them have brought distinction to the College by outstanding performances in their after courses. R.M.C. now boasts of several gold medallists in Law in various provinces. The credit allowed is based, as stated, on the present curriculum, and would be forfeited, if the course were reduced to three years.

The point may be raised that an Arts degree is no longer required in all Provinces for admission to the Law Schools. The answer is again that in such cases the R.M.C. Diploma will not be required, and the cadet may, if he wishes, leave the College at the end of his third year, and will have suffered no handicap.

Group (f)

So far as this group is concerned, little need be said. The cadets who enter it will, in general, have been sent to the College for the sake of the physical training and discipline, and for general mental development. No method of mental training can surpass the study of Engineer-

ing in inducing a clear, logical and common-sense habit of thought. This is particularly true of the more advanced stages, where the student deals with the application of theory to practical problems and is taken time and again through the chain of reasoning which leads from cause to effect, and conversely, by analysis of observed effects down to the true cause. No one will deny that the world at large, might well have had a great deal more of this type of thinking during the past five years than has actually been in evidence.

6. It is evident, from the above considerations of the various graduate groups, that in the case of all the most important groups, the present four year course is essential, and that in the other cases, the four year course imposes no handicap. It is also evident that a return to a three year course could sacrifice all that has been obtained in the way of credit for the R.M.C. diploma from Universities, Law Associations, Chartered Accountants, etc.

7. Apart entirely from considerations affecting the individual cadet, there are several important factors which have a definite bearing on the question of the optimum length of the R.M.C. course.

(a) The first of these is the effect which would be produced in the organization of the College Staff, if the course were reduced to three years. With the present cadet establishment of 200, the classes average 50, with a maximum class strength of about 80. With the same total strength, but only three classes, the class strength would average 68, with a probable maximum of 105. No class-room in the College will accommodate this number, which is, in any case, too large for efficient teaching by one lecturer. Consequently a very considerable increase in the amount of class splitting would result, and this would entail an increase in the teaching staff. The condition would become still more aggravated if the cadet establishment were increased above 200.

(b) The second factor, which is based on the above statement of probable class strengths, is perhaps even more important. The number of candidates applying for admission to the College during the past ten years or so has averaged about 140, which may, therefore, be taken as approximately the proportion of junior matriculants who are definitely interested in the idea of R.M.C. It does not appear likely that the number will change materially until the country's population has grown. Of these applicants, roughly 50% are fully qualified and medically fit, i.e., about 70 per year. The average yearly vacancies run from 55 to 60, therefore, there is normally a certain amount of opportunity to select the candidates, and thus to procure a reasonably high standard of qualification in the recruit class. If, now, the number of classes is reduced to three, the yearly vacancies, other things being equal, will increase from 55-60 to 72-80. In other words, unless a marked improvement in the qualifications of candidates can be assumed, it will be necessary to accept every year a certain number who have not gained full Junior Matriculation, and the effect must inevitably be a lowering of the standard of instruction at the College.

(c) A third factor is the matter of laboratory work in connection with the Scientific courses. The four year syllabus permits of a considerable amount of laboratory work in Physics, Chemistry and Engineering, and it is recognized by all Universities that this is of the very highest importance. R.M.C. is now well equipped with the necessary laboratory

buildings and apparatus, and lab. work is being very effectively done. On a three year syllabus, practically all laboratory work would have to be dropped, for the very simple reason that there would not be time for it. It must be borne in mind that, as stated at the beginning of these notes, a reduction of one year in the course would mean considerably more than one year's reduction in the non-military syllabus, as the total amount of military instruction cannot be reduced.

In conclusion, it may be pointed out that the College never operated on a three year syllabus with a cadet strength of over 100, except for the two or three years immediately after the War. These were years of re-construction, and it was during this period that it became evident to the College authorities that the old syllabus was obsolete and ineffective, and that if R.M.C. was to maintain its position as an educational institution, it would have to follow the lead of the Universities by making its course of sufficient scope to meet the advance of Science.

The decisions then made, namely, to increase the course to four years, to adopt Junior Matriculation as the entrance standard, and to increase the educational equipment by the provision of laboratories, have been fully justified by events. The College has been kept at its full capacity of 200 cadets, with more than enough well-qualified candidates to fill all vacancies, and the record of its graduates in the Sciences, at the Universities and the Law Schools has steadily improved. No evidence whatsoever has been adduced to indicate that a return to the three year syllabus, now or at any future time, would be advisable.

R. M. C. GRADUATES AT QUEEN'S

R.M.C. was well represented at Queen's University during the past academic year, there being no less than seventeen ex-cadets enrolled there for the session 1935-36.

No. 759, H. H. Lawson, No. 2173, E. C. Mayhew, and No. 2229, H. W. Love were awarded the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours.

No. 2263, R. E. Wilkins, No. 2225, B. W. King, No. 2199, L. R. Talbot, No. 2191, A. S. Robb, and No. 2138, G. M. Billings, received the degree of Bachelor of Science.

R.M.C. GRADUATES AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO

Ex-cadets made a very commendable showing in the class lists of the University of Toronto, Faculty of Applied Science:

No. 2183, J. E. Pepall was awarded the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours in Chemical Engineering.

No. 2085, W. E. Fleury obtained honours in 4th year Architecture.

No. 2254, A. K. Wickson obtained honours in 3rd year Electrical Engineering.

No. 2243, R. M. Powell and No. 2223, J. A. Hornbrook obtained honour standing in 3rd year Chemical Engineering.

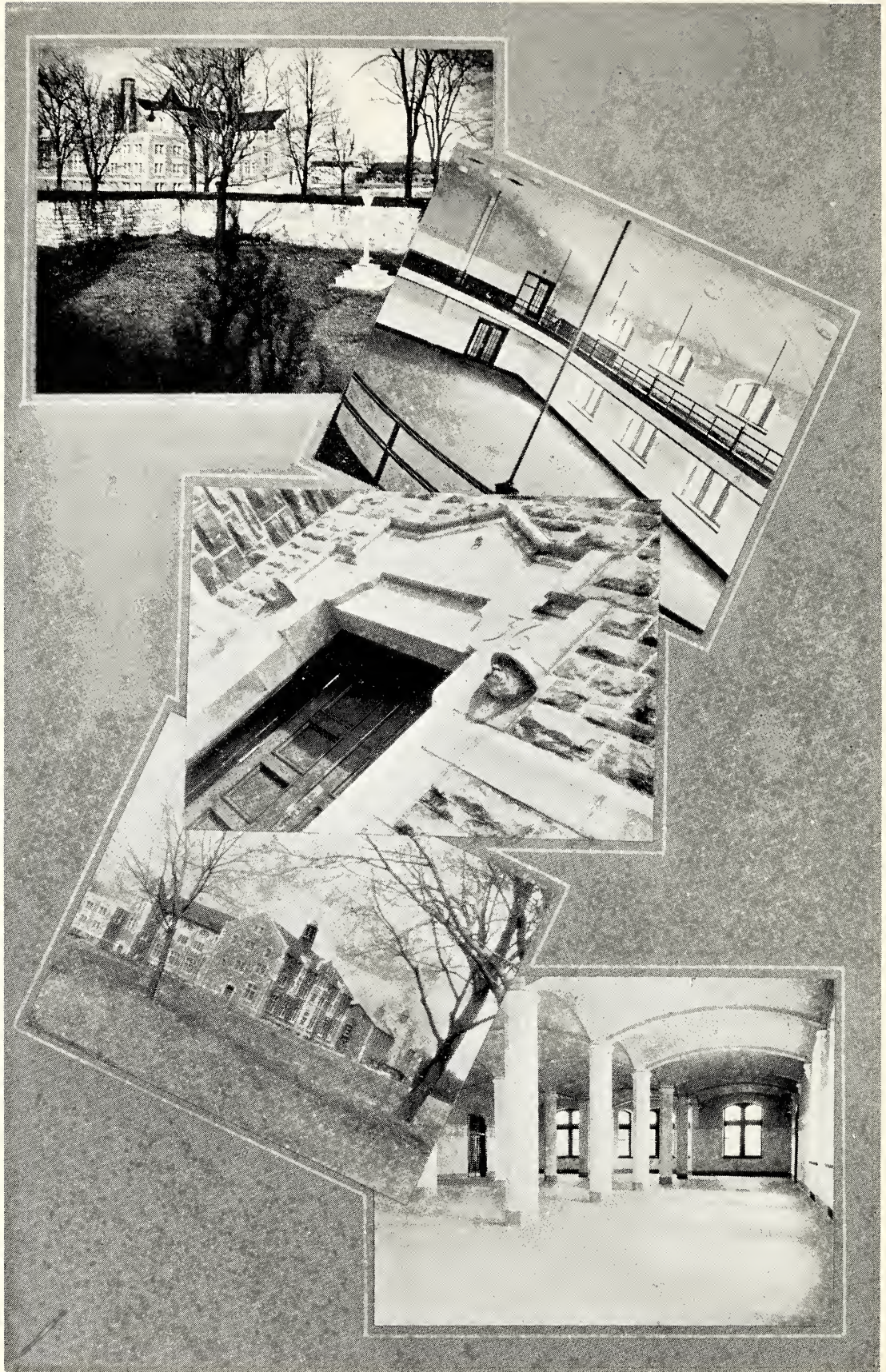
No. 2211, J. D. Christian obtained honours in 3rd year Mining.

No. 2248, H. W. Sisson passed 3rd year Mining with a good average.

—L. N. R.



NEW BUILDINGS AT THE R. M. C.



VIEWS OF THE NEW MESS AND RECREATION BUILDING

THE NEW MESS AND RECREATION BUILDING

AFTER church parade on the morning of May 6th, 1934, the Battalion paraded for the laying of the cornerstone of the new Mess and Recreation Building by His Excellency the Earl of Bessborough.

Those of us left at the College who so hopefully attended the birth of the new building, together with the classes since joined, were gratified to read the following notice a short time ago in R.M.C. Orders: "A board of officers will assemble in the G.S.O.'s Office, R.M.C., on Thursday, 9 Apr., 36, at 0930 hrs., for the purpose of taking over the Mess and Recreation Buildings, R.M.C., from the Contractors, Messrs. Anglin, Norcross, Ontario Ltd.

So at last the building is finished, and it seems probable that the old mess-room in the Educational Building is on its last term of life, and that when the College comes back next September it will be to find our trusted caterer ruling over a new and far brighter domain.

The new building is of an architectural style more pleasing than and yet in harmony with the adjacent Fort Frederick Dormitory and with the Educational Building, and like them its walls are of rough, grey limestone faced with cut stone. Above the central bay window on the front of the building is a group of four shields carved in the stone and bearing on them the rose, thistle, and shamrock of the United Kingdom, and the fleur-de-lys of France. Above the second story window of the same bay is a shield bearing a cluster of three maple leaves and the Royal Cipher, "G.R." The figures of two carved owls look down from the upper corners of this bay. The roof of the building is copper, stained to a dark brown. Above the centre of the front block rises a copper-sheathed cupola, which does duty as a ventilator, capped by a weather-vane in the form of a cavalry sword. It is rumoured that this weather-vane is a memorial to one of last year's seniors, who "broke into Orders" by proving his cavalry sword weaker than the walls of the Stone Frigate. Viewed from across Kingston Harbour, the copper roof, cupola, and stone walls of the new building give it the appearance of a large chapel.

In plan, the building is roughly in the form of the letter "I": whose lower flange represents the front block of the building; whose upright member represents the main wing, housing the mess-hall, kitchens, and on the floor above them the gymnasium; and whose upper flange represents wings in which are situated the officers' mess and the kitchen staff quarters. The front block is made up for the most part of recreation rooms, of which there are no fewer than ten, all large, airy, and well lighted.

The new gymnasium is one worthy of the College. Its floor area is about 104 feet long by 50 feet wide as compared with the 90 feet by 50 feet of the old gym. At the time of writing it is empty of all equipment, nor is the gallery which encircles the gymnasium surfaced as a running track, but there is no doubt that by the time the College comes back next September, it will be equipped as a "one hundred per cent. gym." It is excellently lighted by double rows of windows extending for nearly its full length as well as by batteries of powerful lamps suspended from its ceiling, and concealed lights in the floor under the gallery. The roof supports are concealed by an arched ceiling which is rough-plastered in

common with the walls. Should the new gymnasium become the scene of future June Balls there is a certainty that, beyond the customary streamers and drawings, very little decoration will be needed.

The mess-hall is the outstanding feature of the building and does credit to Mr. T. W. Fuller, the chief architect. Its front windows overlook the football field, and, as wide as the gymnasium, it extends back more than a hundred feet. A double row of twelve eight-sided columns support the vaulted ceiling of this great hall.

The building is of fireproof construction throughout. With the exception of the hardwood floor of the gymnasium, the floors of all the main rooms and corridors are of terrazzo composition, and in the smaller rooms the flooring is of battleship linoleum laid over cement. The radiators in all the main rooms are set into the walls behind metal grilles. The building is completely air-conditioned and is equipped with a heating plant sufficient to heat itself as well as the existing Fort Frederick Dormitory and the proposed dormitory building to be erected between the new building and the wall of Fort Frederick.

Over the southern entrance to the building are two stone-carvings, one of Bruce Bairnsfather's "Ol' Bill" and the other of Bill's mate, "Alf." They seem to have been placed there with more purpose than their decorative value would suggest, for after seeing the building, one wonders perhaps if the slightly self-satisfied expression on "Ol' Bill's" face isn't meant to express some of the satisfaction of the builders with their job and of the cadets with their new building—"If you know of a better—".

—No. 2330, T. C. KEEFER.

AVIATION

Broad wing and stout heart there
 Together ascending.
 Sleek metal and power so
 Smoothly blending,
 That man and his things now
 Over land and deep ocean,
 May sail with new ease and
 Graceful motion;
 Heeding not storm or black night or
 Earthly disaster,
 Swifter, surer than eagle's flight,
 Higher and faster.

—No. 1522, E. C. LUKE.

Squamish, B.C.,
 Feb. 13, 1936.

THE WEST POINT VISIT

THE 13th Annual Hockey Match with the United States Military Academy was played in West Point on March 21st, 1936. Those in the party this year were Brigadier H. H. Matthews, C.M.G., D.S.O., and Mrs. Matthews, Major and Mrs. G. H. A. MacMillan, Major and Mrs. H. O. N. Brownfield, Major and Mrs. G. N. Russell, Mr. H. P. Emond and Capt. T. E. Snow, and the members of the team: Anderson, Coristine, Carson, Gordon, Savard, Moore, Fee, Carpenter, Whitaker, Palmer, MacBrien, Osler, Wilson and also McKibbin, Cooper, Gemmell and Packard.

We arrived at the Point about ten in the morning and were very cordially greeted by their team, various members of the Staff and a number of Cadets. The morning was spent in sightseeing and in becoming acclimatized to the huge size and extent of the U.S.M.A. We were given the opportunity of enjoying a musical Artillery Ride put on in their immense riding school by members of the Regular Army on the Post and afterwards our team held a short workout in their magnificent arena to limber up after the train trip down.

In the early afternoon we attended an Intercollegiate Gymnastic Competition which certainly was a treat for anyone who had done any work on the apparatus. Afterwards we were entertained at a Tea Dance ("Boodle Fight"), in the Hotel where several of the "Kaydets" put on a very amusing show.

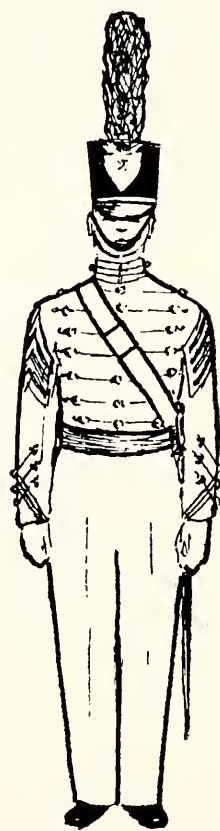
The match was played in the evening before a capacity house of officers, cadets and their friends and it was a hard fought and interesting game to watch. We were able to win out in the end but it certainly was not the fault of the West Pointers. After the game there was due celebration.

Sunday morning some of us attended breakfast parade and we all turned out to Church. The Cadet Chapel is very beautifully appointed and majestically situated and the service itself very impressive, especially the various College Hymns and prayers and the way in which they were rendered.

The rest of the day until our departure was spent in exchanging names, addresses and various articles of uniform, etc., and more than one complete outfit changed hands. Our hosts were more than generous and none of us came home without some article that had caught his particular fancy.

We left the Point shortly after lunch, leaving behind us a multitude of new friends and the memories of the best trip in our College career.

We reached New York about four in the afternoon and there the New York branch of the Ex-Cadet Club took us in hand and conducted us on a tour over Radio City. They then very kindly entertained us to dinner at the Canadian Club in the Waldorf-Astoria after which we reluctantly made our departure.



Our return journey was delayed by floods and so we missed our connection in Montreal and were able to spend the rest of the day there. No one seemed to object to the stop over and most of us went to a theatre before catching the train for Kingston.

Now that we are back we may, as Wordsworth observes, recollect our thoughts and emotions in tranquility, and we are able to realize just how interesting, how delightful, our trip was. We are very grateful to the officers and "kaydets" of West Point for those thousand and one courtesies with which they crowded every minute of our visit.

Our annual meeting with the United States Military Academy is something more than a hockey match even if this match is the high light of the hockey season. It brings together a very representative group of students of like training, of like aims and with very similar college traditions to enjoy each other's company and to talk of things big in the student's life, his friends, his work, his hopes. The rivalry in the hockey arena is a stimulus to understanding and friendship that is made clear and strong by our annual commingling.

The end of the hockey season means that the wild beasts — the final exams — are being caught, caged and starved and in all ways made ready for our encounter with them, and so, West Point, Morituri morituros salutant.

—L. H. PACKARD.

ORIGIN OF THE CAKE WALK

The following information was received from No. 332, Lt.-Col. G. H. Kirkpatrick, D.S.O., V.D., Managing Director of the Mill Fuels Limited, 1393 Granville Street, Vancouver, B.C.

"Prior to my last year at the College, which was 1896, there was no celebration of any kind on March 17th. It so happened, however, that March 17th, 1896, was a fine day, my grandfather came from Ireland and I had a green table cloth, so that upon that morning it suddenly occurred to me and one or two others that were in my room with me, that it would be a good idea to have a parade, which we did by calling for all recruits, providing them with a comb band and my green table cloth as a banner, and paraded them all round the place to everyone's amusement and satisfaction.

"This, of course, was arranged and carried out merely on the spur of the moment and with no idea of inaugurating any annual event. Years later when I heard of the March 17th cakewalk, I did not at first connect that parade with the informal one in 1896, but in trying to trace out the date when this parade commenced, it became evident that it was in full swing immediately after that date, so that I do not think there is any doubt that it was the 1896 parade which was responsible for the annual cakewalk."

In addition to this, No. 337, Brigadier A. C. Caldwell, Master-General of the Ordnance, who very kindly put the Editor on the track of the above, writes that the cake walk gradually developed into an early spring dance.

—W. R. P. B.

VISIT OF THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

The Hon. Ian Mackenzie, M.A., LL.B., Minister of National Defence and President of the Royal Military College of Canada, paid an unofficial visit to the College on Saturday, May 9th, after his inspection of Project No. 42. He made a short tour of the College premises and was shown over the new Mess Building. He then took tea with the Commandant and Mrs. Matthews and in the evening was the guest of honour at the R.M.C. Club dinner in Kingston.

RETROSPECT

by

No. 1552, EDWARD C. LUKE

A few evenings ago, as the last glow of day was touching the top of Mount Garibaldi, my radio brought me some chimes of a deep melodious bell, and suddenly my memory flashed backward nearly sixteen years. Something in the note of those chimes pictured for me two forlorn recruits framed in a back window of Fort Frederick Dormitory, watching the fading sun reflected on the still water of Kingston harbour, while the sound of the old carillon rolled across to us from the quiet city, chiming out the evening hours.

It was a poignant memory, and one that will stay with me always. We wondered then what was before us, and I know, now, that I shall never forget. As I relaxed into the past, recollection swiftly followed recollection, until the events and incidents of those four years spread before me again, in vivid panorama. They were very happy days, although some of us seemed inclined to doubt it at the time!

They were strenuous swiftly-moving days, most of them, packed with action and drama sometimes, and it is strange after these intervening years how their proportions have changed, and how some of the trivialities have become highlights. I can hear the early morning call "Swimming parade — swimming parade — swimming parade!", and then the scurry for a quick plunge in the icy water. I can see the livid-faced seniors bearing down on the poor "flat orderly" from all angles, when he awakened them all an hour too soon one dawn. There were the groups of tired lads sitting in the shade of trees around the "old oaken bollard", learning that the butt of the Short-magazine Lee Enfield is made of "fine old English walnut" — or is it? I am not sure now.

I can remember lazy Sunday afternoons in the "Fort", lying on our backs while fleecy clouds drifted across a blue sky, and wishing we could stay there for a week. Who can ever forget the tramp-tramp of Saturday morning "Battalion Infantry" on the square, with the gravel dust rolling up in clouds to dry our mouths and stick to the sweat under our tunic collars?

I have sympathy now for those harrassed professors and staff officers. The ablest lecturers in the profession were there, in those big rooms in the old building, trying to compete against our natural urge to go to sleep. It must have been a tough job. The hours in the gym will always impress me (probably because I was not such a great success in there!), and the periods

in the Riding School with the sharp hollow-sounding commands, and the soft tramping of the horses' hoofs in the tan-bark. I can hear it all easily.

Times and customs at R.M.C. have no doubt changed, but my memory has a clear picture of my days there toward the end of each year, with the parade of desks across the square to be set in place for the final examinations. And then at last the June Ball — with all of its gay crowds, and lights, and music, and the startling realisation after God Save the King that another year had come to a close. Work days, sport days, and holidays, followed each other with routine regularity. Too slowly, we thought then, but they are gone all too quickly.

I sincerely hope that my boy will have the same grand experience that I had when my Dad sent me to R.M.C.. I want him to go to the famous college across Kingston harbour, set in its beautiful park under the shadow of old Fort Henry high above, where Canada's best citizen material is moulded into manhood.

NOTES ON THE "DIRECTORY OF EX-CADETS"

The most excellent and invaluable Directory compiled last year by the R.M.C. Club of Canada has undoubtedly given the greatest pleasure to all ex-cadets. One was not surprised to find how widely dispersed were the addresses contained in the booklet but the remarkable diversity of employment did make one reader, at any rate, sit up and think.

The writer has made some rough approximations from the facts. There are 1677 names of ex-cadets in the alphabetical list, over 100 are of unknown address, about others there is no information. Taking the round number of 1200, whose employments are listed we find the following, the Army and Air Force account for well over one-third of that number. Business comes next but is hard to estimate exactly, there are over 70 brokers and bond dealers and nearly 70 insurance men, for the rest perhaps it would be advisable to list some of the ordinary and peculiar businesses in which ex-cadets are employed:

Auditors, adjusters, automobile salesman, accountants, author, advertisers, bee-keeper, bakery salesman, brewers, book seller, bankers, Bell Telephone, book-binder, Customs-consultant, contractors, club manager, circus assistant, C.P.R., camp cook, commercial artist, drug store manager, dry goods, dancing teacher, dredging contractor, fish inspector, fuel merchant, fish business, fruit rancher, fur rancher, farmers, forester, fire prevention engineer, furniture manufacturer, grain merchant, garage owner, game warden, leather merchant, lithographer, lumbermen, motor salesman, printers, paper manufacturers, police, planter, real estate agents, railways, radio broadcasting, shoe manufacturers, soap manufacturers, stationer, sporting goods, wine importer, tobacco merchant, shipbuilding.

Then there are journalists, reporters and an editor, also an author. In the educational line there are a director of military studies, a professor, associate professors, instructors, masters and a collegiate principal.

In the professional line we have 3 clergymen, a musician, 79 lawyers, 11 doctors, 9 architects, 11 chartered accountants and 2 artists. A large number, of course, are in the Civil Service, covering most of the branches, geologist, hydrographer, statistician, metallurgist.

We find no less than 6 in the Navy, 12 in the R.C.M.P. (3 retired) and several in Provincial or Colonial Police Services.

—W. R. P. B.

ALL ARE HEROES

THE Moose River, N.S., mine field tragedy of April 12th, when the famous surgeon of the Toronto Hospital for Sick Children, Dr. D. E. Robertson, his partner, Herman Magill, and Arthur Scadding were trapped 141 feet below the surface in an old mine shaft by a cave-in, aroused the most intense sympathetic interest throughout the country. The rescue was effected after a ten-day heroic effort on the part of fearless miners and able directors. Dr. Robertson and Scadding were brought to the surface shortly after midnight on April 23rd. The body of Magill, who had died on April 20th from pneumonia, was also brought out.

The R.M.C. was particularly interested because of the splendid work of No. 1286, Harold C. M. Gordon, the engineer in charge of the underground rescue work, and of No. 1418, Dr. W. D. Rankin, whose article on this tragedy appears elsewhere. We are here reprinting extracts from the Ottawa "Citizen" of April 22nd. It may also be mentioned that the staff and gentlemen cadets contributed a sum of money towards a fund for the rescuers.

(Special to The Evening Citizen)

MOOSE RIVER, N.S., April 21. — All these men are heroes. But one name, by all accounts, heads all the rest and that is the name which might well become immortal in the history of mining, the name of Harold Gordon, of Stellarton. Gordon is not a working miner but chief engineer of the Acadia Coal Mine. But his is the flaming spirit in the van of the fight, the tireless burning energy which drives on and on.

Since 2 a.m., Monday, Mr. Gordon has scarcely left the mine and all that time he has been in the very midst of the fight.

Wanted Silent Work

Engineer Gordon, leading the devoted shock brigade of burrowers, had, it was reported, a strong theory of silent work with no sound of encouragement for the men imprisoned lest they be tempted to climb or crawl too close to the curtain of rock which blocked the stope above them, with danger that some of it might tumble and crush them.

He refused to let a signal be sent through from his silent burrowers. However, the imprisoned men's demand became so trying to C. H. Ivey, Dr. Robertson's brother-in-law, listening in hour after hour with W. J. Hannigan, leader of the Ontario mine rescue quartet, that he

demanded some sign of some kind be given.

Hannigan finally agreed to resume drilling in the death shaft for five minute periods with fifteen minutes between so the sound might sink through the rock and comfort the pair below. This began shortly after 2 a.m., and was continued to guide and comfort them.

Mr. Gordon, mining engineer for the Dominion Steel and Coal Corporation, is in complete command of the crew of draegermen who are bucking solid rock and water to bring Dr. D. E. Robertson and Arthur Scadding from a living grave 141 feet below the earth's surface. This crew of men are specially trained for underground rescue work and were sent from Stellarton when Dr. Robertson, Scadding and Herman Magill were trapped in the bowels of the earth by a cave-in on Easter Sunday. Magill died of exposure and starvation early Monday morning.

Mr. Gordon, considered one of the most brilliant of mining engineers, rushed his crew of draegermen from Stellarton and they have worked themselves to exhaustion in their battle against seemingly unsurmountable odds.

He is a graduate of McGill University, Montreal, and the Royal Military College, Kingston.

RESCUE WORK AT MOOSE RIVER

by

No. 1418, DR. W. D. RANKIN

ON the Monday next after Easter a small item appeared in the news to the effect that a cave-in had occurred at the Moose River Gold Mine, trapping three men from Ontario — Dr. E. Robertson, H. Magill and Alfred Scadding. At that time my impression was that all had been killed with the fall.

On Wednesday, April 15th, Dr. H. K. MacDonald, Professor of Surgery at Dalhousie, and Chief Surgeon of the Victoria General Hospital at Halifax, asked me to stand by to go to Moose River with him as hope had not been abandoned. The diamond drill crew were even then at work sinking a 1½" hole to the mine chamber where it was thought the men would most likely be found.

No plans of the mine were available and the line was laid from descriptions of the mine layout obtained from miners who had worked there before. The hole ran through 40 feet of muck and 63 feet of slate rock at an angle of 45 degrees. The man driving the hole was one Billy Bell who worked without sleep and very little to eat for 52 hours — a thought for one's poor tired successors on D.D. But more of Billy Bell later!

Saturday, April 18th, about midnight, Dr. MacDonald called to say we were off. Signals had been answered and the surface crew were assured that the three men below were alive. Dr. MacDonald had had all supplies ready since Wednesday and we were just about to leave when word came through from the mine that all containers must have an outside diameter not greater than ¾"; also to bring all available flashlights conforming to the diameter. To fulfil the last part of the order we sent an orderly to commandeer or borrow all the pocket lights of the internes. He turned up with six in good working order; two barely flickering, and two defunct. We refrained from inquiring as to the identity of the foolish virgins and conscientious clinicians.

Finally at 2 a.m. off in the fog to Moose River! H. K. sat more or less uneasily in and about a Thomas splint and I nursed with loving care two oxygen tanks and a bottle — probably Bovril! The distance was 65 miles and the journey was accomplished in about four hours, the last seven miles accounting for the last hour. That we got through at all was due to the excellent performance of Hutton, the chauffeur, who worked like ten men during our stay and at one period was a most efficient ordnance and supply officer as well as T.O.

Our arrival at the mine was greeted by a fresh shower, which added not a little to the charm of the most God-forsaken spot these tired old eyes have yet rested on — a few slag heaps, a tumble-down shaft house, a tired cook house and bunk room (two berth variety) and an acre of caved-in ground. Off to the right we saw steam rising steadily, as though to give the lie to all this desolation and discouragement, and then as we came nearer we saw that little handful of damn stout men who wouldn't say "uncle". Remember, the whole lot had been there nearly a week with practically no sleep and working above that ominous silence. If I told you what Charlie Ivey (brother-in-law of Dr. Robertson) really looked like his brother would sue me for libel.

Ostensibly we were there to supervise the feeding of the entombed men until they were brought up, but it became at once apparent that this last happy issue would be contingent upon keeping the miners themselves going through the long pull. We established ourselves for the moment in the boiler house, where Charlie Ivey said the boiler was an old one with no safety valve that he'd found around. He just thought we'd like to know. Then we proceeded to the diamond drill hole.

I wish I could describe the feelings we had as we stood about that thin iron pipe. The whole mine was quiet save for the chatter of one far-off compressor, for the second load of supplies had been sent down in the drill rods about fifteen minutes before our arrival. At the end was a note telling them to rap thrice on the rods when they unloaded. There squatted one of the diamond drill crew with his ear in his hand. There stood Billy Bell who through twelve hours of silence after the drill first broke through had tried one thing and then another to attract the trapped men's attention to the drill rods, and finally succeeded with a lighted pencil flash. There we were fascinated and dominated by an inanimate piece of 2" pipe which repre-



sented the only present hope for three lives, and about which our lives were to revolve for four long days and nights.

After an hour had elapsed with no signals the rods were pulled up. They had not been touched. One should explain, perhaps, that to send down supplies, the actual diamond drill rod was removed and a brass plug was screwed into the end of the next section. To say that we were dismayed is a prize understatement. Previous communications had been limited to the simple fact that the three were alive and a demand for Bisodol and lights from Dr. Robertson. With the first load was sent diluted brandy in small vials, grapes, chocolate, lights and bisodol. Now we were confronted by this refusal to unload the rods in the face of what seemed to us to be desperate need for nourishment on their part.

Again we loaded the rods with coffee laced with brandy, tomato soup, chocolate, bovril, more flashlights, and candles. This we sent down after rapping on the pipe and again waited for an hour for the answering signal. None came! The rods were withdrawn: and withdrawn by a pretty gloomy

crew. However, it was decided of necessity to make them tell us why they were refusing to come to the diamond drill hole. A half hour's shouting brought an answer — there was too much water coming down around the end of the hole. At this point we told them that in an hour we would send down a rubber tube, hoping that they could secure the end and drag the slack to a drier part of the mine. From the elapsed time between call and answer we figured there must be great difficulty in making the trip to the end of the hole. Afterward we were told by Scadding that the pipe came through 7½ feet below and along the edge of an old dam, over which the water flowed continually; also there was a continuous jet issuing about the end of the rod itself so that whoever emptied the rod or came to give messages was as one standing under an icy shower bath.

A signal to Squadron Leader Edwards of the R.C.A.F. for 180 feet of garden hose had been sent and in about a half hour the welcome drone of a plane was heard and the hose dropped about 30 yards from where we stood.

Another period of shouting on our part, but this time we waited with greater equanimity for the answering hail. We told them the hose would immediately be down — to take up the slack and stand by for food. A wooden plug was fitted into the end of the hose and with some difficulty we got it down the hole. The casing, you see, only extended through the soft 40 feet and the rest of the journey was through the jagged path of the drill. We lowered away 150 feet and then began to pour nourishment — first a pail of coffee laced with brandy and glucose, then tomato soup with glucose and cane sugar. Now began the period of real anxiety for us, for tragically enough the size of the hose practically stopped any intelligible conversation. Did they have the hose end or was the slack lying deep in the mine out of reach? Was all the food so urgently needed merely adding to their mental anguish while accomplishing no good at all?

Every two hours for the six following we poured down various liquids. Then the tension became too great. It was decided to pull the tube up. It would come up about 6 feet and no further. Was it secured by those whom we were trying to aid — or was it caught on the jagged edge of the diamond drill hole? I shall let you imagine, if you will, the mental searchings of the next hour. Again we felt we could not be governed by wishful thinking with three lives at stake. The miners might not get through for days. We could not, when we were not sure of feeding the body, take chances on starving the mind. It was decided to put compressed air through. The plug would go, but whether they had the tube end or not they would answer the signal. It was better than lids off after the company game to hear:—

“Have you got the tube?”

“Yes!”

“What do you want?”

“More soup!”

Later, Dr. Robertson told us that he would really rather starve than eat our alleged cooking! Scadding said that from each pail of boiling liquid they got about two to three pints of icy material which he was kind enough to say was “first-class”. First-class what? We had not intestinal fortitude enough to ask. For four more hours we carried on: then came the signal followed by a muffled but insistent demand to take up the hose. We felt badly, but could not but comply. Then came the news Magill had died. They refused to have the hose down again but asked for the rods with candles, flashlights, but not to bother with more food. By this time Mr.

Pond of the Maritime Telegraph & Telephone Company had arrived with a miniature one-way telephone one inch in diameter which could be lowered down the hole. It was only from them to us but we felt they could get great satisfaction from that and we could make some shift down the hole by voice.

So we told them: one last load on the rods and then the telephone. Had they water? Yes! "All right! Signal — rap thrice on the rods when you have unloaded. All goes well on top, and we are surely coming through to you! Good luck for now." Down went the rods with candles, flashlights, matches, chocolate and a tube of coffee and brandy and finally a note as to how to unwrap the telephone.

I think we all felt a little queer in the midriff as we stood quietly about listening to the steam hissing as the rods came up for the last time. Nothing could go down after the precious telephone wire.

Pond worked like a genius. He had but arrived as the hose came up and he had his wire to straighten and the delicate and so important 'phone to insulate — a finger of a rubber glove, adhesive tape, a special waterproofing. At last all was ready and, guided by an iron leader, the best of all gifts from the surface began its perilous journey to the mine chamber 40 vertical feet below. Pond had the receiving set connected and sat listening to the faint scrapings as the 'phone slid down the drill hole. A pregnant period of silence and then a voice, clear and steady: "Hello! Is Charlie Ivey there?"

We might interrupt the narrative here to explain briefly what transpired between the time the diamond drill broke through and the first signal came up from below. This I got from Scadding after we came to Halifax. Apparently he saw the end of the drill rod while exploring and thought it the broken end of an old air line. Later when a flare was let down, he thought some dynamite had ignited and they were terrified of an explosion; hence their reluctance to come near that part of the mine again. Finally the lighted flashlight told of communication with the outside world.

After telephonic communication had been established it was agreed to frame all questions from below such that they could be answered "Yes! Yes!" or "No!" Thus the men below could tell from the double or single sound whether an affirmative or negative answer was intended though from a distance the spoken word could not be distinguished.

Then followed the long hours of excursions and alarms leading to the eventual breaking through by the surface crew to the mine chamber. One man stayed constantly by the ear phones and one lay at the diamond drill hole to shout the replies.

For some reason better known to mining men, Robertson and Scadding heard few sounds of rescue. Also they were apprehensive of the final blast which would, they thought, have to clear the way. Only for the last twelve hours, apparently, were their minds finally made easy on this score. Meantime a second diamond drill hole was started some distance away from the first where it was thought to be drier. This one was to be more nearly vertical and $3\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter. Again Billy Bell ran the drill and stayed on the job until the rescue crew broke through, when he was ordered to stop, and at that time he estimated that he was within 6" of breaking through himself. To go down this hole, Pond had fashioned a two-way telephone, electric heater and permanent electric light, while we had $\frac{3}{8}$ "

copper tubing for the food supply. During the long wait we were mainly concerned with the care and feeding of the miners. Their morale never faltered and no unpleasantness occurred although we understood that both hard rock and coal miners were there!

Of the eventual rescue you have read ad nauseam. It seemed to us as though it would never end as day faded into night and night was again streaked with the light of dawn. No first aid measures were used below, save to change clothing. All these people wanted was to get out as quickly as possible.

Dr. Robertson, at the time of writing, is back in Toronto. Alfred Scadding is in good fettle and getting about in a wheel chair. A detailed report of treatment will be found in an early C.M.J., if any are curious.

In conclusion one can only say that we ran the whole emotional scale not once but a hundred times. Sleep was the scarcest commodity — and dry socks! For myself, I would rather have less at stake the next time, but wouldn't have missed it for the world.

On my desk as I write is a piece of diamond drill core from Billy Bell. Its inscription reads:

“To the soup and coffee expert!”



THE FIRST MEDICAL OFFICER, COLONEL J. L. H. NEILSON WITH MRS. NEILSON

ANATHEMA

I have studied for years and doubtless in vain,
 The object I guess, education to gain.
 I have dabbled in Science and likewise in French,
 For hours I've smelt some Chemistry stench.
 At Physics and Thermo I've sweated and stewed,
 With a knowledge of English I'm now quite imbued,
 I've wrestled with Latin, its nouns I've declined,
 On Electrical problems I frequently grind.
 With all this great learning you'd think I'd be wise
 But there's yet one great problem I cannot surmise.
 When o'er it I puzzle, I know I am done,
 Why does $e^{j\pi} = -1$?

I know about enzymes and sols are my meat,
 And problems on these things I joyfully greet.
 On colloidal solutions I'm terribly keen,
 Though the colloids themselves can never be seen.
 Since I know all this stuff, can you tell me this one,
 Why does $e^{j\pi} = -1$?

The radio tubes have their grids and their plates,
 The electrons flow and the current pulsates.
 Though you may not know it they have their effect,
 Their purpose to amplify or to detect.
 But apart from this can you tell me, my son,
 Why does $e^{j\pi} = -1$?

For the subject of French I have quite a flair,
 I have an extensive vocabulaire.
 I can chatter away in this subject with ease,
 I answer all questions with non's or oui oui's.
 But my learning I feel is scarcely begun,
 Why does $e^{j\pi} = -1$?

I studied steam engines week after week,
 The subject to me is no longer Greek.
 Zeuner diagrams flow from my pen in a stream,
 Of pistons and valve seats I frequently dream.
 But this I don't know, I'm not asking for fun,
 Why does $e^{j\pi} = -1$?

I entered on Calculus, free in my mind,
 With my eyes wide open, and not a bit blind.
 I grasped the subject with ease it would seem,
 Of my terrible fate I never did dream,
 It came at long last my poor brain to stun,
 Why does $e^{j\pi} = -1$?

In deepest despair now I hopelessly crawl,
 With gloomy forebodings of what will befall,
 No person can help my poor mind to make clear,
 It tortures my brain with a horrible leer.
 It's made me an outcast, my fellows I shun,
 Why does $e^{j\pi} = -1$?



R.M.C. FIRST HOCKEY TEAM
Intermediate Intercollegiate

STANDING: Fee, Savard, Moore, J. H., Palmer, Wilson, K. C., MacBrien, Gordon, D. L., (Hockey Manager).
SEATED: Carpenter, Whitaker, Prof. T. F. Gelley (Pres. & Coach), Coristine (Hockey Captain), Major H. O. N. Brownfield, M.C.,
Carson, Osler, J. G.



HOCKEY

EXHIBITION

R.M.C. at U.S.M.A.

THE West Point game, as usual the high light of the season, was played on Saturday, March 21st. An account of the visit is given elsewhere.

The game started at a very fast pace with the College having the greater part of the play. The first ten minutes our combination was not good and the play was confined to individual rushes which Blanchard and Burke on the "Army" defence easily took care of. About ten minutes after the start Savard gave Wilson a nice pass for the first goal of the game. This started the team off and from then on the combination improved. A short time after the first goal, Coristine got the puck behind the net, passed out to MacBrien in front of the goal for the second goal. The West Pointers had made many very nice attacks but they were successfully broken up by our defence.

In the beginning of the second period West Point showed a very marked improvement and fought hard to score, at the same time holding the College scoreless. Just at the end of the period Wilson broke clear at centre ice, eluded both their defencemen, and feinted past Barko to score. West Point retaliated with five men attacking but Carpenter handled all shots.

During the last period the College tried hard to increase their lead. Shortly after the period started Palmer scored on an assist from Whitaker. A little later when one of the College rushes was broken up, Grohs and Tincher broke away, passed in front of the defence and Groh's low, hard shot found the corner of the net. From then until the end of the game it was a race to score goals with the College determined to increase their lead and West Point determined to cut it down. Towards the end of the game Whitaker carried the puck up the centre, stopped just inside the blue line, and gave a short pass to Palmer, who picked it up behind their defence, drew Barko out and then passed back to Savard. Snyder's terrific shot brought Carpenter to his knees to save and Yost was too close in to get the rebound into the net. West Point attacks kept the play in R.M.C. territory and their offensive was rewarded when with less than a minute left to play Grant gave Halterman a pass in front of the net to make the final score 5-2.

R.M.C.—Goal, Carpenter; defence, Moore and Savard; centre, Coristine; wings, Whitaker and Palmer; alternates, Carson, Wilson, Fee, Anderson, MacBrien, Osler.

U.S.M.A.—Goal, Barko; defence, Blanchard and Drum; centre, Tinch-er; wings, Halterman and Grohs; alternates, Connor, Register, Hines, Yost, Grant, Snyder, Sussman, Hartline, Barnard, Magoffin, Herboth and Wern-berg.

—L. H. P.

R.M.C. at Gananoque

The first team played an exhibition game in Gananoque against its senior team on Wednesday, January 15th, and lost by the score of 5-4. The game was very exciting and the College team showed very well against the faster Gananoque squad.

The first period was rather uneventful until in the last five minutes Whitaker broke away at centre and passed over to Coristine, who went in on the goal keeper to score on a nice shot to the corner.

The second period was wide open, several penalties being handed out to both sides. Shortly after the period started Gananoque tied the score. A few minutes later Coristine and Whitaker broke away again, Whitaker going to score on a nice pass. Gananoque again tied it up a few moments later. While Gananoque was short one man, and the College two, Whitaker broke away, split the defence, and although off his balance got away a perfect backhand shot to the far corner to score. This was far the prettiest piece of hockey of the evening.

We started the second period with a one goal advantage but soon lost this when Gananoque again tied the score. A few moments later Gananoque scored again on a long shot from the blue line. In spite of all efforts, the College could not tie the score until the last four minutes. Carson went up the right wing and in behind the goal, passed out to Coristine, who passed over to Whitaker, who made no mistake of it. It looked like a tie game but with less than two minutes to go Gananoque broke away to take the lead and win the game by the score of 5-4.

Team—Goal, Carpenter; defence, Moore, J. H., Savard; centre, Coristine; wings, Whitaker, Spencer; alternates, Carson, Fee, Wilson, Joyce, Landymore.

INTERMEDIATE INTERCOLLEGIATE

R.M.C. vs. University of Montreal

The College played its first Intercollegiate game against U. of M. in the Forum in Montreal, on Friday, February 7th, and lost 12-1. Before the game the U. of M. very kindly entertained the Cadet Team at dinner and then took them to the McGill-Varsity game.

The College seemed lost on the large ice surface and the U. of M. appeared to skate rings around them. Shortly after the game started U. of M. scored and followed it by two more in fairly rapid succession. The College although they were outclassed were still in the game at the end of the first period.

The second period was disastrous. Time after time the U. of M. forwards came down centre, passed over to the right wing who came in to score. After they had scored three goals, Coristine scored on a hard, long, shot. U. of M. then got three more to make the score 9-1 at the end of the second period. The last period was a little better though the Montrealers scored three goals. During this period their goal keeper, Barsalou, was unfortunately hit in the mouth and lost a tooth. He nevertheless came back to finish the game in a very cool manner.

There need be no excuses made for this game; we played badly and deserved our licking. It acted, nevertheless, as a spur to get the team down to business and from then on they steadily improved.

University of Montreal — Goal, Barsalou; defence, Gouin, Boucher; centre, Huget; wings, Desautels, Desbiens; alternates, Dion, Fabien, Grignon, H. Barsalou.

R.M.C.—Goal, Osler, J. G.; defence, Moore, J. H., Savard; centre, Coristine; wings, Whitaker, Joyce; alternates, Carson, Fee, Wilson, MacBrien, Carpenter.

R.M.C. vs. Loyola

The College played Loyola in their own rink in Montreal, on Saturday, February 8th, the night after our game with University of Montreal. The game was one of our sudden death, four point games.

The College showed a complete reversal of form from the night before and although for the last half of the first period and part of the second they showed signs of slipping, when it really mattered in the third period, they came from behind to tie the score and to play their best hockey of the season up to that time.

Shortly after the game started Carson scored on a long shot. Loyola, however, soon tied it on a pretty piece of combination in which McDonnell passed to Thomas, who went around the defence and passed it to Crane, who scored. They followed this a short time later with another. This time McDonnell passed over to Cane.

The second period was a deadlock with neither team succeeding in getting the puck into a scoring position. Loyola had the better of play but until the last few minutes were unable to score. With two minutes of the period left, MacDonald came up from the defence to give Thomas a pass in front of the net.

The College came out at the start of the third period trailing by two goals. They immediately got down to work and within a minute Whitaker passed over to Coristine who made sure of the goal. A short time later Wilson broke through alone. The goal keeper came out to meet him and was drawn into the corner. Wilson succeeded in getting the puck from him and passing out to Fee. The score was deadlocked from now to the end of the regular time. In spite of penalties to both sides and ganging acts staged during them, no one succeeded in scoring. There were many close calls on both sides and the last ten minutes were a constant stream of thrills.

The overtime started out in the same manner but finally Wilson got the puck in front of our net and broke away quickly to beat their defence and score an unassisted goal.

Loyola—Goal, Keyes; defence, MacDonald, Tyler; centre, Thomas; wings, F. Cane, McDonnell; alternates, Murphy, Porteous, C. Cane, Sheridan, Verdiccio.

R.M.C.—Goal, Carpenter; defence, Moore, J. H., Savard; centre, Coristine; wings, Whitaker, Joyce; alternates, Carson, Fee, Wilson, MacBrien, Osler, J. G.

R.M.C. vs. McGill

The first home game of the season was against McGill and played in Kingston on Wednesday, February 12th, and ended in a four all tie. For short intervals the College played good hockey and appeared the better team but for the majority of the match they were not on their game.

The College played its best hockey during the first period. Shortly after the game started Coristine scored on a pass from Whitaker, while a few moments later the process was reversed with Whitaker scoring. Towards the end of the period Moore broke fast to get around the defence and make it 3-0 for the College. Just at the end of the period Anton went through our whole team and scored for McGill.

In the second period the College went into a slump and did not seem to be able to do anything right. During this period McDonald got through to score for McGill.

The College team fought hard in the last period to keep their lead but ganging forced the team to bunch, leaving Kennedy uncovered, and he tied the score. An overtime period was needed and the College finally roused themselves again. After six minutes Whitaker passed over to Charles in front of the net; he took his time to beat the goalkeeper easily. It looked as if the game was safe but with half a minute left Kennedy tied the score again and it ended in a four all tie.

McGill — Goal, Newman; defence, Anton, Norris; centre, Crawford; wings, Doheny, McDonald; alternates, Kennedy, Byrne, Loftus, Kerrigan,

R.M.C.—Goal, Carpenter; defence, Moore, Savard; centre, Coristine; wings, Whitaker, Charles; alternates, Carson, Fee, Wilson, MacBrien, Osler, J. G.

R.M.C. vs. McGill

The return game with McGill was played in the Loyola rink in Montreal on Friday, February the 21st. McGill started with a rush with Loftus passing to MacDonald for a goal on what was the first play after the face off. The College quickly settled down and carried the play down to the McGill end to score three goals in fifteen minutes. The first was scored by Savard on a pass from Wilson who had carried it up the right boards. On the second Whitaker went up the centre, drew the defence over and made a perfect pass to Coristine who scored on a hard shot to the corner. The third one was a repetition of the second with Coristine passing to Whitaker. At the end of the period Loftus went through to score alone.

The second period was rather dull after the first. The College was unable to score while McGill working hard to tie up the count succeeded about the halfway mark when Loftus made a neat pass to Anton.

The last period was as nerve racking as it was possible to be. McGill was having the best of the play, continually carrying the puck into our end but they were unable to beat Carpenter. Neither team seemed capable of breaking away clear as both teams were back-checking closely. Finally with less than a minute to play Coristine let fly a shot, from the right boards almost behind the net, which bounced off Newman's skate into the McGill net. The win put the College into a tie with McGill for second place in the group.

McGill—Goal, Newman; defence, Norris, Doheny; centre, MacDonald; wings, Crawford, Loftus; alternates, Kerrigan, Kennedy, Anton, Byrne.

R.M.C.—Goal, Carpenter; defence, Moore, J. H., Savard; centre, Coristine; wings, Whitaker, Charles; alternates, Carson, Fee, Wilson, MacBrien, Osler, J. G.

R.M.C. vs. Bishop's

The Bishop's game was played in the Loyola rink in Montreal on Saturday afternoon, February the 22nd. Both teams had played the night be-

fore, Bishop's playing Loyola, and the College McGill. It was a sudden death game thus counting four points.

The first period was exceptionally fast with both teams making many plays which should have resulted in scores. Both goal keepers made some brilliant saves to stop what seemed like certain goals.

The second period continued in much the same manner with neither team scoring. Penalties were handed out to both teams frequently throughout the game for the slightest infringement of the rules.

The tie was finally broken after about ten minutes in the third period when Coristine scored on a pass from Wilson. Almost immediately McMahan tied the score again when he went through again. With five minutes left MacBrien worked his way through the whole Bishop's team to score. It looked like the winning counter but Bishop's started ganging and with less than a minute to play Dinsmore, who was left uncovered during a scramble in front of our net, put it in.

In the overtime the College were better than at any other time in the game. They seemed to have control of the game and it was just a matter of time until Coristine, getting hold of a loose puck in front of Bishop's net, scored to put us ahead. Bishop's made a good fight to tie it again but Whitaker, with less than ten seconds to go, got the puck to break away with only two men to beat. He went around the defence, drew the goal-keeper out and slipped the puck past him.

By this win the College moved into first place, one point ahead of U. of M.

Bishops—Goal, Gilkey; defence, Martin, Fenton; centre, Hibbard; wings, McMahan, Dunsmore; alternates, Norris, Bissonette Scott.

R.M.C.—Goal, Carpenter; defence Moore, J. H., Savard; Centre, Coristine; wings, Whitaker, Charles; alternates, Carson, Fee, Wilson, MacBrien, Osler, J. G.

R.M.C. vs. University of Montreal

The last game of the schedule was at the Harty Arena in Kingston, on Friday, March the 6th. The College had a one point lead and only needed a tie to win the group and thus the Dominion Intermediate Championship. We had Palmer ready to play for the first time this season and the team was in better form than before any previous game.

The first period opened with some very fast hockey but with no scoring until nearly half way through, when Coristine got through for a goal. It was followed almost immediately by two goals by Huget, the last on a pass from Desbiens, to give U. of M. the lead.

It was a case of hard, close checking throughout the second period. When the College got a penalty U. of M. applied the pressure and Huget scored his third goal on a wide pass from Desbiens. A minute later Wilson, picking up a pass from Savard, at the blue line, worked it in to beat Barsalou.

The third period started with a blaze of speed. Almost at the start Savard went in to pick up Wilson's rebound and pick the corner with his shot and tie the game. The College continued to force the play and U. of M. were tiring fast. In spite of many close shaves we were unable to get the puck into the goal. With eight minutes to go Gouin gave Fabien a pass and he drove in a hard shot which had Carpenter beaten all the way. After that U. of M. kept shooting the puck down the ice and the College carrying it back, but we were unable to score.

The game was a hard fought one and we missed many opportunities to win or tie the game. Although we did not have much difficulty in beating their defence, lack of experience around the net cost us the game. It was a tough way to lose the title, but at least the College played by far its best game of the season, and did not seem to begrudge U. of M. the victory.

U. of M.—Goal, M. Barsalou; defence, Gouin, Boucher; centre, Huguet; wings, Desautels, Desbiens; alternates, Dion, Fabien, Grignon, H. Barsalou.

R.M.C.—Goal, Carpenter; defence, Moore, J. H., Savard; centre, Coristine; wings, Whitaker, Palmer; alternates, Carson, Fee, Wilson, MacBrien, Osler, J. G.

INTER-COMPANY HOCKEY SERIES OF 1936

The Inter-Company Hockey Series of 1936 was the most successful since the company reorganization. B.S.M. Anderson and the six C.S.M.'s formed a sub-committee to draw up the regulations and schedules, and each C.S.M. appointed a very active company hockey manager. The series of thirty games, arranged in two sections, was run off in five weeks beginning on January 15 and ending February 23. All refereeing was done by members of the First Class or Second Class members of the First Hockey Squad. Altogether twelve referees were used. B.S.M. Anderson was the most courageous or the most popular with nine games to his credit, other notable ones being C.S.M. Rothschild, Cpl. Oxley, L.-Cpl. Moore and G.C. Harrington. The games brought out on the ice a total of 115 players. This number, added to the First Team Squad who were not eligible for company hockey, made a total of 129 players or 67% of the College strength. A very good showing indeed.

The series was an exceedingly close one. "D" and "E" companies each scored eight points in the first half, but "E" Company managed to win out over "D" in the second section by the slim margin of one point and thus won the Osler Cup. Some of the games were rather vigorous; still there were, as one manager very aptly reported, "fleeting moments of good hockey" to make the games very valuable training.

RESULTS

Standing	Company	Played	Won	Lost	Tied	For	Against	Points
1	"E" Company	10	7	1	2	61	27	16
2	"D" Company	10	6	1	3	40	22	15
3	"A" Company	10	5	4	1	39	35	11
4	"C" Company	10	4	4	2	25	24	10
5	"F" Company	10	3	7	0	35	53	6
6	"B" Company	10	1	9	0	20	59	2

TEAMS

* indicates the four best scorers in each company.

"A" Company—Rothschild (C.S.M. and Manager), Bell, Brown, L. H., Burton, Connell, Deane-Freeman *, Fleming, Keefer, Kinneer, Kirkpatrick, J. R. H. *, Macdonald, J. H. *, McAvity, Millar, O'Brien, Rowland *, Sinclair, Smith, A. S. E., Stewart, Ward, G. E., Webb.

"B" Company—Carson (C.S.M.), Moore, J. H. (Manager), Bennett, Brown, M.C.S., Brownlee, Deroche *, Dykes, Fuller, Gohier, J. R. E., Haynes, Kerfoot, Lake, Leask, McMitchell *, Morazain *, Moffat *, Morrisey, Pierce, Roy, Sharon, Sweeney, Ward, K. R.

"C" Company—Cooper (C.S.M.), Reynolds (Manager), Buchanan *, Caldwell, Cooper *, Fosbery, Gordon, Hazen, Landymore, LeCavalier, Martinovitch, Osler, P. S. *, Sharp, Stethem, Turney, Waddell, Waterton.

"D" Company—Stevens (C.S.M.), Bodwell (Manager), Campbell *, Clarke, S. D., Corbet, Corkett, Couture, Gauthier *, Hamilton, Hopkins, Kerwin, Lantier, McConnell, McManus, Newlands, Price, Slater, Smallian *, Smith, R. D., Vallee.

"E" Company—McKibbin (C.S.M.), Chubb (Manager), Alexander *, Boswell, A. P., Charles *, Eakins *, Gillies, Hadley, Hogarth, Kirkpatrick, J. A., McKibbin, MacMillan, Newson, Oxley, Quint, Ross, Snow, Spencer *, Stephenson, Virr, Williams, Young.

"F" Company—Cristine (C.S.M.), Packard * (Manager), Atack, Birchall, Bishop *, Bourbonnais, Brock, Cunnington *, Forsyth, Hanbidge, Joyce *, MacKenzie, R. K., McLaughlin, A. P., McLeod, H. I. T., Murphy, Smith, G. R., Stroud, Wade, Wilson, W. H. T.

—T. F. G.

REVIEW OF THE HOCKEY SEASON, 1935-36

THE hockey season of 1935-36 was rather a protracted one owing to the fact that the annual match against the U.S.M.A. had to be postponed for two weeks. However, from every other angle save one, it was decidedly a successful season. We did not win the Intermediate Intercollegiate Championship as we did last year though we came within one point of so doing. For the first time in our recollection the First Team, through the good offices of Dr. Lantier and Major Forbes, was entered in the eastern section of the C.I.H.U. Queen's and Ottawa universities having withdrawn for the year from the central section, we discovered ourselves hockey orphans and very disconsolate indeed. Our entry into the eastern group was therefore hailed with delight and provided us with the best series of games we have had since 1931. In this group were McGill, Loyola, Bishop's, University of Montreal and ourselves. We made two trips to Montreal playing two teams on each occasion, and in Kingston met McGill and the U. of M. Our games against Loyola and Bishop's being sudden death counted four points and the others two points each. We finished the schedule one point behind the University of Montreal, the 1936 champions. We offer them our heartiest congratulations. This interesting series had something to commend it besides the hockey games, we had the pleasure of entertaining and of being entertained by a number of the teams. This is a departure decidedly worth while.

The Junior Team, entered in the junior O.H.A., had to be withdrawn because of academic regulations. This team was left without regular games though it did play a number of exhibitions and its members were used in First Team practices.

The 13th annual match against the U.S.M.A. was played this year at West Point. It was a splendid game and was won by the College by the score of 5 to 2. This trip to the Point was a new experience for all members of the team except one and was most thoroughly enjoyed. An account of the trip will be found elsewhere in the *Review* and the story of the game will be found at the head of the hockey match narratives. One of the delightful features of this year's West Point encounter was the hospitality of the New York Branch of the R.M.C. Club. We are very grateful to Major W. W. Turnbull and the other members of the Branch for their courtesies.

The intercompany teams for the third consecutive year played a double schedule of thirty games at the Holt Rink during January and February.

"E" Company managed to win by a one-point margin from "D" Company and had a total of 16 points out of a possible 20. Each team played ten games.

Hockey provided healthy outdoor recreation for about 68% of the College strength. In addition to the Holt Rink an open air rink was prepared near the gymnasium and was used sufficiently to warrant its being made again next year. It was the scene of the skating races of the Winter Sports. Excellent ice was provided in the Holt Rink from late in December until the middle of March. Hours were as usual allotted for the staff, the children and the members of Project No. 37 Camp.

The essence of success in any endeavour involving the co-operation of a number of individuals is to be found in the denial of self-glory for the greater glory of the whole. Such greater glory can only come through hard work, through persistent unselfish service. Championships are only incidental to success when success is measured by the standard of keen sportsmanship. The R.M.C. team is to be congratulated on its season's showing both of spirit and results. A great deal is due to the combined efforts of the two first classmen on the team and to the Hockey Manager. C.S.M. Coristine, the Hockey Captain, lived up to expectations and proved to be a most excellent choice for he led his players ably and well. C.S.M. Carson, Assistant Captain and centre of the second line, is also deserving of congratulations for his splendid work. To Sgt. Gordon more than thanks is due for to his unpleasant task as Hockey Manager he brought tact and industry. The team never had reason to complain of the iron hand because of the thickness of the glove. A word of praise may also be said of B.S.M. Anderson, a regular member of the squad, who though he only played in the West Point game, turned out regularly to practice and was of great assistance to the Hockey and Winter Sports committees in their work of organizing their various competitions. We wish these four the very best of good fortune.

—T. F. G.

INTER-COMPANY TENNIS

The Inter-Company Tennis Tournament was held in May. It was of the round robin type, two players representing each Company. Each first string player played all the other first string players, and each second string player played all the other second string players. Sgt. Chubb and G.C. Smith, L. B., were outstanding; the former winning all his matches against the first string players and the latter all his against the second string players. G.C. Garrett also distinguished himself, losing only to Sgt. Chubb. The Inter-Company standing was as follows:

	WON	LOST	POINTS
"E" Coy.	9	1	9
"B" Coy.	8	2	8
"C" Coy.	5	5	5
"F" Coy.	5	5	5
"A" Coy.	3	7	3
"D" Coy.	0	10	0

—WM. P. MOFFATT.

BASKETBALL

BASKETBALL is now on a very sound foundation at the College. Although we still obtain very few ready-made players at entrance into the R.M.C., we are able to retain a nucleus of experienced players from year to year and train others in our Junior team to take their places. We played in the usual Leagues this season; our first team in the Senior Intercollegiates with McMaster and O. A. C., and in the Intermediate O. A. B. A. Eastern Ontario group; and our second team in the Junior E. O. A. B. A.

At the beginning of the season there seemed to be prospects of a much better Junior team than usual. But a succession of injuries, sickness, and Christmas examinations so riddled the available material that almost a new start had to be made in January. Although ragged at first, the players became welded into a team before the end of the schedule and experienced some success in their later games. The other teams playing in this group were Queen's, K.C.V.I., Napanee and Regiopolis.

The Senior team, when all its regulars were in action, gave a display of power greater than ever before, but again misfortune in the shape of injuries lessened our strength at critical moments. We have not yet sufficient capable substitutes to fill the ranks of four experienced players who were incapacitated at one time or another. However, this does not mean we did not enjoy a successful season. We tied for the leadership of the E.O.A.B.A., losing in a close play-off to Kingston Y.M.C.A. Queen's and Belleville trailed the field. Again we had very interesting and well-played games with McMaster and O.A.C., but we are not quite able to defeat two of the best teams in the country.

Practice started earlier than usual, about Nov. 1st, and a short City League series was played before Christmas. Some forty players tried out and were considered for the College teams, and later many other participated in the Inter-Company series, so that probably about seventy-five Cadets played basketball to some extent during the year. As always, the Company games were closely contested with "B" and "C" Companies tied at the top of the list.

—P. L.

INTERCOLLEGIATE SENIOR "A"

R.M.C. at O.A.C.

The Intermediate team journeyed to Hamilton on the week-end of January 31st and there played two games. The first, against O.A.C. at Guelph, was a hard-fought game all the way. The College checked closely and the first half ended with R.M.C. on the long end of a 12-10 score. The final result of the game was a toss-up right up to the last whistle, but O.A.C. won out, 22-20. Macdonald, Stephenson and Rowland showed up well.

R.M.C. at McMaster

The second game, played in the Westdale gym, ended rather disastrously, the College losing 46-25. On a slippery floor, and against a far more experienced McMaster squad, the team fought valiantly but in vain. R.M.C. was down by the small margin of four points at half time, the score being 16-10. McMaster turned on a spurt in the second half and rapidly ran up a large count. Towards the end of the game, R.M.C. started a



R.M.C. FIRST BASKETBALL TEAM
Senior "A" Intercollegiate

SEATED: Kirkpatrick, J. R. H., Dr. P. Lowe (Pres. and Coach), Macdonald (Captain), Murphy (Manager), Stevens.
STANDING: Moffat, Burton, Snow, Rowland, Stephenson, Smallian, Slater, S.

belated rally, but time was up with the score standing at 46-25 for McMaster. Macdonald and Snow were the best, but the whole team gave all they had every minute they were on the floor.

O.A.C. at R.M.C.

O.A.C. visited Kingston on February 15th and with Stephenson, Rowland and Snow in hospital, the R.M.C. squad was considerably depleted. The visitors started right out to pile up a lead, and were well out in front at half time. The College played better ball in the second half, but were unable to hold the strong attacks of O.A.C., the game ending 51-18 in favour of the latter team.

McMaster at R.M.C.

This game, played on the 29th of February, found the College still without some of the regulars. The home team started out to avenge the defeat at Hamilton, but after holding a small lead in the first half, the McMaster team rallied and R.M.C. was slightly down at half time. The College team weakened considerably in the second half, and the final whistle found McMaster the winners by a score of 39-26. Stephenson, Smallian, Kirkpatrick and Macdonald played well.

EASTERN ONTARIO A. B. A.

Kingston "Y" at R.M.C.

The first game of the local league, which was played just after Christmas Leave, showed the team to be a bit raw and certainly in need of practice. The "Y" fielded a close checking team and the game dragged in spots. In the second half both teams recovered from their stage fright and play was much more open. Close all the way, the score at the end was 25-18 for Kingston.

R.M.C. at Queen's

The College, with Stephenson back in uniform, played much better together and successfully took the measure of Queen's II. The R.M.C. defense puzzled the opposing team and after leading at half time, we were able to roll up a final score of 29-22. Stephenson scored 16 points and Macdonald was steady while he lasted. Kirkpatrick and Rowland were the best of the others.

R.M.C. at Belleville "Y"

By now the team was going well, and this game was won more decisively than the score of 25-21 would show. The smaller gym helped the College checking, and though it kept the scoring down, R.M.C. was ahead at the halfway mark. Play was more open in the last half, the College increasing their lead. Belleville rallied near the end, but could not overcome the deficit. The game ended R.M.C. 25, Belleville 21. The whole team played well, but Stephenson and Macdonald were again the best.

R.M.C. at Kingston "Y"

This game was a rough and hard-fought battle with the group leadership at stake. The College played brilliantly in the first half, leading 16-7 at half time. R.M.C. dominated the play in the second frame also, up until the last few minutes when the Kingston team rallied somewhat. The final score was 32-23, and of that total Stephenson amassed 19 points. Kirkpatrick, Smallian, Rowland and Macdonald were also much to the fore.

Belleville "Y" at R.M.C.

R.M.C. had full control of the play in this game, all the way. Starting out with a fast pace, the home team forced the play and led 15-0 at half

time. The College continued to click in the second half and the score totalled 29-18 by the end of the game. Stevens, Macdonald, Stephenson and Snow did most of the scoring, while Smallian was good defensively.

Queen's II at R.M.C.

Rowland and Snow were out for this game, and the rest of the team showed how well they could fill in the gaps left by these regulars. The game was close and very exciting, Queen's leading at half time by a small margin. The College steadied down after the rest, and played good sound basketball. A whirlwind finish in which Macdonald sank three successive foul shots, found R.M.C. the winners of the game by 25-22, and tied for the leadership of the group.

Play-off Game between Kingston "Y" and R.M.C.

This game was played on the Queen's gym to decide a winner in the Eastern group of the O.A.B.A. The game started slowly with both teams checking very closely and waiting for the breaks. Dull basketball for the onlookers followed and at half time the score was but 6-4 in favour of Kingston. The second half found the "Y" leading 17-9 with but eight minutes of play left. Here R.M.C. began a rally and kept the Kingston team in their half of the floor for the rest of the game. The commanding lead of the "Y", however, was never quite overcome, and the final whistle blew with Kingston winning 21-18. Kirkpatrick, Macdonald, Snow, and Stephenson were the best.

—T. R. MURPHY.

JUNIOR BASKETBALL

The Junior Basketball team started off its year as a willing but quite inexperienced group, the more promising material being promoted to the intermediates. Despite this fact the team showed great promise and steadily improved throughout all their closely contested games, winding up the league with a decisive win. Several players were outstanding and should prove an asset to next year's intermediates.

The following teams were represented in the Junior League: Queen's, K.C.V.I., Regiopolis, Napanee and R.M.C.

—G. H. McMANUS.

INTER-COMPANY BOXING, WRESTLING AND BAYONET FENCING COMPETITION

The Company making the greatest number of points in the three inter-company competitions of Boxing, Wrestling and Bayonet Fencing is awarded eighteen points towards the Inter-Company Championship Flag. This year the Bayonet Fencing Competition could not be held as it was not possible to have the equipment, that was damaged last year, repaired. The points obtained in the other two competitions are as follows:—

Company	Wrestling	Boxing	Total	Company Championship Points
"A"	20	16	36	18
"C"	18	5	23	13½
"E"	6	17	23	13½
"D"	3	15	18	9
"F"	3	14	17	6
"B"	6	5	11	3

WINTER SPORTS, 1936

THE Winter Sports took place on Wednesday, February 19th. This was the first time since 1931 and the second time since the War that such sports have taken place. They depend so absolutely upon the weather and the quantity of snow that their being held every year is almost an impossibility. 1936, however, provided us with enough snow for most of the scheduled events, only two having to be omitted, the Slalom and the Distance Tobogganing. The feature of the Sport was the Ski-joring, an event introduced this year. It provided the spectators and the twelve participants with the necessary thrills to make it the outstanding event of the meet.

The four skating events were held separately Saturday afternoon, February 15th, on the out-door rink. On the following Tuesday afternoon at 2.30 p.m. the preliminaries for the other events took place with the finals on Wednesday. The Cross-country Ski race over a course about 4½ miles long was run on Sunday afternoon.

The lieu of the Sports was Navy Bay and the west side of Fort Henry hill. The condition of the hillside was too dangerous for the Slalom unfortunately and this excellent and skill-showing event had to be abandoned. The toboggan slide was not in the best of shape as the banks had been broken down, but it was made serviceable enough for some of the events. The course was splendidly marked out by the M.E. Department with cairns of snow, coloured red, to indicate the various distances and turning points. The Bay presented quite a show at the start of the Sports with its coloured mounds, banderoles, piles of skis and the various traps of the Obstacle Race. There were some fourteen events, made up as follows: four skating races, four ski races, three snowshoe events, two toboggan races and the cross-country ski race. There were about 140 entrants in the preliminaries and about 70 in the finals. This made a very good company showing indeed.

The details of the meet were arranged by a special sub-committee composed of Sgt. Gemmell, chairman, Sgt. Webb, Cpl. Oxley, Cpl. Weatherwax and G.C. Harrington. They are to be commended, especially Sgt. Gemmell, for the way they organized and ran off the preliminaries, got out and collected equipment, and, with the assistance of Squadron-Leader Wait, marked the cross-country.

The outstanding performances were those of Whitaker, "F" Company, in the skating events, Drury, "C" Company, in the ski races, and Borden, "F" Coy., and Ellis, "D" Coy., in the snowshoe events. Though the spectators were not many they apparently enjoyed the meet for they stayed on until the end despite the fact that the weather grew bitterly cold. The prizes were presented by Mrs. H. H. Matthews in the Baronial Hall at the conclusion of the Sports and then tea was served in the Officers' Mess and in the lower mess hall for the staff, cadets and their guests.

RESULTS

Event	Place	Winners	Coy.	Company Points					
				A	B	C	D	E	F
SKATING EVENTS, held Sat., Feb. 15—									
220 Yards	1.	Whitaker	F	...	...	...	...	...	3
	2.	Buchanan	C	...	...	2	...	...	...
	3.	Wilson, K. C.	C	...	...	1	...	...	...
		Time: 24 ³ / ₄ ".							

Event	Place	Winners	Coy.	Company Points					F	
				A	B	C	D	E		
880 Yards	1.	Whitaker	F	..	..	..	..	..	3
	2.	Waterton	C.	..	..	2	..	..	..
	3.	Deane-Freeman	A.	1	..	..	..	..	..
				Time: 1' 54 ³ / ₅ ".						
One Mile	1.	Whitaker	F	..	..	..	..	..	3
	2.	Waterton	C	..	..	2	..	..	..
	3.	Deane-Freeman	A	1	..	..	..	..	..
				Time: 4' 3".						
Relay, 7/8 Mile	1.	Wilson, Waterton, Buchanan and Martinovitch	C	..	..	5	..	..	..
	2.	Cristine, Joyce, Whitaker and Harrington	F	..	..	..	..	..	3
	3.	Carson, Deroche, Morazain, Moffat	B.	..	1	..	..	..	..
				Time: 3'.						
MAIN SPORTS, held Wed., Feb. 19th—										
SKI EVENTS:										
120 Yards	1.	Drury	C	..	..	3	..	..	..
	2.	Fosbery	C	..	..	2	..	..	..
	3.	Keefer	A	1	..	..	..	..	..
				Time: 21 ⁴ / ₅ ".						
440 Yards	1.	Drury	C	..	..	3	..	..	..
	2.	Deane-Freeman	A	2	..	..	..	..	..
	3.	Smith, G. R.	F	..	..	..	..	..	1
				Time: 35 ⁴ / ₅ ".						
Downhill Ski	1.	MacKenzie	F	..	..	..	..	..	3
	2.	Alexander	E	..	..	..	..	2	..
	3.	Drury	C	..	..	1	..	..	..
				Time: 1' 7".						
Ski-joring	1.	Mackenzie, R. K., and Smith, G. R.	F	..	..	..	..	..	3
	2.	Thom and Hugill	E	..	..	..	..	2	..
	3.	Leach and Clarke	C	..	..	1	..	..	..
				Time: 1' 6".						
SNOWSHOE EVENTS:										
50 Yards	1.	Ellis	D	..	..	..	3	..	..
	2.	Borden	F	..	..	..	..	..	2
	3.	Packard	F	..	..	..	..	..	1
				Time: 9 ³ / ₅ ".						
220 Yards	1.	Borden	F	..	..	..	..	..	3
	2.	Ellis	D	..	..	..	2	..	..
	3.	Ross	E	..	..	..	..	1	..
				Time: 46 ² / ₅ ".						
Obstacle (Recruits Only)	1.	Waterton.								
	2.	O'Brien.								
	3.	Brownlee.								
TOBOGGAN EVENTS:										
Slide	1.	Moore, F. J. R., and Millar	A	3	..	..	..	..	..
	2.	Kerfoot and Sharon	B	..	2	..	..	..	..
	3.	Osler, P. S., and Cooper	C	..	..	1	..	..	..
				Time: 1' 19 ¹ / ₅ ".						
"Dog Team"	1.	3rd Class.								
CROSS COUNTRY SKI RACE, held Sunday, Feb. 23rd—										
	1.	Drury	C	..	..	5	..	..	..
	2.	Deane-Freeman	A	3	..	..	..	..	..
	3.	Keefer	A	1	..	..	..	..	..
				Time: 26'.						
				12	3	28	5	5	25	

—T. F. G.
(Chairman)

R. M. C. RIFLE AND REVOLVER CLUB

RIFLE SHOOTING

The interest shown by the cadets in Rifle Shooting this year reached the usual high standard. Only one cadet did not fire at all during the shooting season and there were only a few who were not regular competitors at the weekly spoon shoots. Spoons were awarded, as in the past, on the basis of one spoon to every ten cadets of each class to complete the four shoots in each month. Types of spoons awarded and scores required were as follows:—Special Spoon, an average of 96.1 or more; 1st Class Spoon, an average of 93.6 to 96; 2nd Class Spoon, an average of 90 to 93.5.

D. C. R. A.

This year an additional team was entered in the D.C.R.A. Inter-University Indoor Competition, making a total of seven teams. The scores obtained by the first team in the three monthly shoots were better than last year, but our old rival, Queen's University, from whom we won the Championship last year, beat us this year by eight points.

The D.C.R.A. award spoons to individuals who make any of the seven teams for each of the three months. Competition was so keen this year that only seven cadets were in the first thirty-five for all three shoots, but of these only the first five had scores high enough to qualify for spoons. They were as follows:—

G.C. Smallian	95.33	Vase and 2nd Class Spoon
G.C. McLeod, R. D.	94.33	2nd Class Spoon
G.C. Landymore	94	" " "
G.C. Hyman	93.66	" " "
G.C. Fleming	93.66	" " "

MATCH WITH ROTHESAY COLLEGIATE SCHOOL

Rothesay Collegiate School in New Brunswick is a school that has for more than fifty years shown a great interest in the Royal Military College and for many years there have been several Rothesay graduates at the College. It was for this reason that the Instructor of Shooting at Rothesay asked if a series of .22 rifle matches could be arranged between the college and Rothesay. The Commandant agreed to the arrangement and the following conditions were decided upon:—

- (a) That there would be three matches: the first between R.C.S. and the R.C.S. Old Boys at R.M.C.; the second, R.C.S. against the Recruits, and the third, R.C.S. against the R.M.C. first team.
- (b) That the three matches would be fired in the above order, one each in January, February and March.
- (c) That ten competitors for each team would shoot and the scores of the highest eight would count.
- (d) That R.M.C. would fire all matches from the 25-yard range, while Rothesay would fire from the 20-yard range.

Rothesay won the first match easily and they also won the match against the Recruits by ten points. The third match went to R.M.C., but in the grand total Rothesay finished in the lead as shown below. The Rothesay team is to be congratulated on its fine showing and it is to be hoped that these matches will continue in the future. It is felt that R.M.C. can serve a very useful purpose by encouraging shooting in schools and perhaps this is one way of doing it.

MATCH	R.C.S.	R.M.C.
1st	379	339
2nd	741	731
3rd	747	769
Total	1867	1839

REVOLVER SHOOTING

The 3rd Class were given preliminary training with the revolver in September and October, so during the indoor shooting season they, with the 1st and 2nd Classes, were able to compete for College Spoons. These were awarded on the same basis as for the rifle. A great deal of interest was shown and very few cadets missed any of the twelve shoots.

There were five teams entered in the D.C.R.A. competition and a decided improvement was shown on last year. However, as we were competing against teams, both military and civil, from all over Canada, we were a long way from the top of the list. We are still using badly worn service revolvers and in consequence the cadets can only improve their scores to a certain point. Some cadets had their own revolvers and in nearly every case they headed the list.

INTER-COMPANY WEAPON TRAINING COMPETITION

The Company making the highest number of points in the Annual W. T. Course, The Lewis Gun Match, the Inter-University Match (.303), the Indoor Rifle and Revolver Matches and in Class Weapon Training Competitions, were awarded the Weapon Training Championship. The score sheet follows:

Coy.	Annual W.T. Course 30 Points	Inter- University Match 25 Points	Lewis Gun Match 10 Points	Indoor Rifle Matches 40 Points	Revolver Matches 20 Points	Class Tests 25 Points	Total 150 Points
A	30	10	4	40	4	5	93
D	18	15	8	16	12	15	84
F	12	25	0	8	16	20	81
C	0	5	10	32	8	25	80
A	6	0	6	24	20	0	56
E	24	20	2	0	0	10	56

SANDHURST MATCH

Thirty cadets are now undergoing training for the annual service conditions match with Sandhurst. Unfortunately the *Review* goes to press before the results will be known. The size of the target in two of the matches is smaller this year so it is not expected that the score will be as high as it was last year, when R.M.C., Kingston, beat Sandhurst for the first time since this match was instituted in 1929. Unfortunately, there is only a very small amount of ammunition available for practising so most of training to date has been limited to trigger pressing and muscle exercises.

THE BORDEN SHIELD

The cadet making the highest number of points in Revolver Shooting during the year is awarded a trophy known as "The Borden Shield". This year it has been won by C.S.M. Coristine with 38 points. C.S.M. McKibben was close behind with 36 points and G.C. Greenidge was third with 35 points. The cadet making the highest score in the three D.C.R.A. Revolver matches is awarded 20 points, the second highest 19 points, the third 18 points and so on to the twentieth who gets 1 point. The same is done with the R.M.C. weekly spoon shoots.



R.M.C. RIFLE TEAM, 1935-36

SEATED: Bradford, Murphy, Gemmell, Anderson, Capt. Snow, Stevens, Galloway, Webb, Cunningham.
MIDDLE: McLeod, R. D., Fosbery, Fraser, Clarke, S. D., Forsyth, Carpenter, Waddell, Huggill, Morazain.
TOP: McNaughton, Newlands, Blyth, Hawes, Spencer, Hymen, Fleming, Landymore.
ABSENT: Smalian.



R.M.C. REVOLVER TEAM

SEATED: Murphy, Coristine, Stevens, Capt. Snow, McKibbin, Fox, Boswell, H. F-G.
STANDING: Bradford, Brown, M. C. S., Garrett, Shaw, Forsyth, Greenidge, Calvert.

BEST SHOT (RIFLE) CUP AND BADGE

A Badge, which is worn on the left arm, and a Cup is awarded to the cadet making the greatest number of points in the D.C.R.A. Outdoor (.303) Match, the D.C.R.A. Indoor (.22) Matches, the R.M.C. weekly spoon shoots and the Sandhurst Match. The points are awarded in the same way as they are for the Revolver, i.e. 20 points for the first cadet in each of the above matches. A winner cannot be declared until the Sandhurst Match has been fired but the points to date for the two leaders are G.C. McLeod, R. D., 51 points; G.C. Smallian, 38 points.

—T. E. S.

INTER-COMPANY GYMNASTICS

The Inter-Company Competition for 1936 was held on Saturday, 18th April at 8.30 p.m. The Commandant and Mrs. Matthews and a few members of the staff were present to see the Competition and the short display that followed.

The Individual and Team results were as follows:

INDIVIDUAL

Apparatus Possible Score	Coy.	Rope 20	Horse Work 80	Parallel Bars 60	Ground Work 30	Horizontal Bar 60	Total 250	Possible Individual Total	Per- cent- age	Place
L/Cpl. Osler, J. G.	D	17½	73	48	28	36	202½	250	81	2
G.C. Drury	C	—	71½	29	24	57	181½	230	78.9	3
G.C. Thom	E	—	63	49	27	40	179	230	77.8	4
Sgt. Webb	A	16	54½	30	—	54	154½	220	70.2	8
G.C. Fleming	A	—	—	60	25	60	145	150	96.7	1
C.S.M. Carson	B	—	58½	28½	14	31½	132½	230	57.6	11
G.C. Fosbery	C	17½	49	33	—	—	99½	160	62.2	9
G.C. Moore, F. J. R.	A	—	68	—	14	—	82	110	74.5	5
Sgt. Chubb	E	—	54	—	27	—	81	110	73.6	6
G.C. Stroud	F	8	48	—	23	—	79	130	60.8	10
Sgt. Packard	F	—	61	—	17	—	78	110	70.9	7
G.C. Ross	E	18½	—	—	—	49½	68	80	—	—
G.C. Russell	D	—	59	—	—	—	59	80	—	—
G.C. Lantier	D	—	—	25	—	30	55	120	45.8	13
G.C. Garrett	C	14½	—	—	—	39½	54	80	—	—
G.C. Morazain	B	15½	—	31½	—	3	50	140	35.7	15
G.C. Hawes	B	12	37½	—	—	—	49½	100	49.5	12
G.C. MacBrien	E	16	—	33	—	—	49	80	—	—
G.C. Hall	F	—	—	21	—	26	47	120	39.2	14
G.C. Carpenter	F	17	—	29	—	—	46	80	—	—
G.C. Ellis	D	16	—	—	26	—	42	50	—	—
Cpl. Baylay	C	—	—	—	22	—	22	30	—	—
G.C. Brown, L. H.	A	18	—	—	—	—	18	20	—	—
G.C. Fuller	B	—	—	—	13	—	13	30	—	—

TEAM

"A" Company	400 Points
"E" Company	387 "
"D" Company	359 "
"C" Company	358 "
"F" Company	251 "
"B" Company	245 "

R. M. C. BOXING CHAMPIONSHIPS, 1936

THE finals of the R.M.C. Boxing Championship were held this year on Friday evening, the 8th May, before the members of the Advisory Board and a number of the ex-cadets, who were in Kingston for the Annual meeting of the ex-cadet Club.

The bouts in the open class were somewhat disappointing mainly because there were only eight entered for all weights from the three senior classes; however there were more recruits entered in the open class than formerly. The Heavyweight class was particularly disappointing. Both finalists gave a good display of shadow boxing but showed very little of anything else. The Lightweight class produced the best boxing of any weight. There were four recruits entered, with Kerwin winning from Wade, and Williams beating Morrissey in the semi-finals. In the finals Kerwin and Williams both fought extremely hard and their boxing was of a high standard. The Whig-Standard reporter said "There was so much action that at times it seemed as though there were four or five boxers in the ring". Kerwin obtained a very close decision.

There were fifty-five recruits entered in the four weights of the Novice class and some of the bouts were extremely good. In fact it was felt that the general standard of boxing of the Novice class was higher than it has been for some time. Newlands, Waterton, Alexander, and Kerwin were perhaps the outstanding boxers in the Novice class. They all had a very nice style and their blows were all clean and well delivered. Newlands' in fighting was outstanding. Waterton, who was awarded the Gold Cup for the best boxer of any weight, had a very hard and quick straight left and a good right deflection.

The draw for the competition is as follows:—

OPEN BOXING CHAMPIONSHIPS, 1936

Heavyweight (over 160 lbs.)—

1ST SERIES	SEMI-FINALS	FINALS	WINNER
Stroud	}	Stroud	} Harrington "F" Coy. "Hutton Cup"
Aitkens		"F" Coy.	
Bye		Harrington ... "F" Coy.	

Middleweight (160 lbs. or under)—

Joyce	}	Forsyth	} Kirkpatrick, J. R. H. "A" Coy.
Forsyth .....				Alexander .....
Bye	}	Forsyth	} "Officers' Long Course (1906) Cup"
Bye		Brown	
Bye		Kirkpatrick ...	

Welterweight (147 lbs. or under)—

McLaughlin	}	McLaughlin	} Thom "E" Coy. "Church Cup"
Boswell, A. P.		"F" Coy.	
Thom	}	Thom	
Haynes		"E" Coy.	

Lightweight (135 lbs. or under)—

Kerwin	} Kerwin	} Kerwin		
Wade			"D" Coy.	"D" Coy.
Morrisey			Williams	<i>Staff Course</i>
Williams			"E" Coy.	<i>(1899 Cup)</i>

Featherweight (126 lbs. or under)—

O'Brien	} O'Brien	} O'Brien		
Wade			"A" Coy.	"A" Coy.
Morrisey			Webb	<i>"Kent Cup"</i>
Webb			"A" Coy.	

NOVICE BOXING CHAMPIONSHIPS, 1936

Heavyweight (over 160 lbs.)—

1ST SERIES	2ND SERIES	SEMI-FINALS	FINALS	WINNER
Bye	Newlands	} Newlands	} Newlands	} Newlands "D" Coy. <i>"Shine Cup"</i>
Bye	Aitkens .....				"D" Coy.
Sweeny	Sweeny	} Sweeny	} "D" Coy.	
LeCavalier	Newson			
Newson	McAvity	} Smith, J.O. ...	} Quint	
Kirkpatrick, J. A.	Smith, J.O. ...				"E" Coy.
McAvity	Quint	} Quint	} Quint	
Ward, G. E.	Doherty			
Dykes				
Smith, J. O.				
Quint				
Lambart				
Bye				

Intermediate (160 lbs. or under)—

Bye	Alexander	} Alexander	} Alexander	} Waterton "C" Coy. <i>"Bonner Cup"</i>
Charles	Bennett .....				"E" Coy.
Bennett	Virr	} Brown	} "E" Coy.	
Nation	Brown			
Virr	Waterton	} Waterton	} Waterton	
Ward, K. R.	Wood .....				"C" Coy.
Brown, L. H.	Stewart	} Stewart	} Waterton	
Waterton	Vallee .....				"C" Coy.
Hazen				
Wood				
Turney				
Slater				
Stewart				
Vallee				
Pirie				

Welterweight (147 lbs. or under)—

1ST SERIES	2ND SERIES	3RD SERIES	SEMI-FINALS	FINALS	WINNER
Boswell, A. P.)	} Boswell, A. P.	} Boswell	} Boswell	} Boswell	} Haynes "B" Coy.
Hunt .....						Sinclair .....	Eakins .....	"E" Coy.
Bye	Hopkins	} Bourbonnais	} Brownlee	} Brownlee	
Bye	Bourbonnais				
Bye	Bell	} Brownlee	} Brownlee	} Brownlee	
Bye	Brownlee				
Bye	Brock	} Caldwell	} Campbell	} Campbell	
Bye	Fuller				
Bye	Caldwell	} Campbell	} Campbell	} Campbell	
Bye	Leach				
Bye	Campbell	} Connell	} Connell	} Connell	
Bye	Connell				
Bye	Stairs	} Haynes	} Haynes	} Haynes	
Bye	Gillies				
Bye	Haynes				

Lightweight (135 lbs. or under)—

Kerwin	}							
Smith, R. D.	}	Kerwin	}	Kerwin	}	Gauthier	}	Gauthier
Bye		Wade				"D" Coy. ...		
Bye		Gauthier		Gauthier				"Shine Cup"
Bye		Morrissey						
Bye		O'Brien		O'Brien				
Bye		Price, H.E.C.						
Bye		Price, A.S.				O'Brien		
Leask	}	Williams	}	Williams	}	"A" Coy.		
Williams	}							

INTER-COMPANY SOCCER

Inter-company soccer this year was successfully completed by the end of April, several games being accompanied by the usual April showers.

Despite the players' lack of experience, the quality of play was quite good, and over-enthusiastic fullbacks inflicted very few injuries. There was a slight tendency amongst the rugby and basketball players to use their hands before their feet, but penalty shots soon checked this. "F" Company won the series by one point, with the record of having no goals scored against them.

The final standing of the Companies was as follows:

COMPANY	WON	LOST	DRAWN	FOR	AGAINST	POINTS	PLACE
F	4	0	1	5	0	9	1
E	3	0	2	6	1	8	2
A	3	2	0	11	7	6	3
D	1	3	1	1	9	3	4
B	1	4	0	4	6	2	5
C	0	3	2	2	6	2	5

—D. M. CLARK.

INTER-COMPANY WRESTLING COMPETITION

THIS year for the first time a competition in the Army Style of Wrestling was held. This style was first introduced to the British Army in 1930 by Mr. S. V. Bacon, an amateur ex-champion and international wrestler. It obviates the necessity for special expensive mats which are required by other styles of wrestling. From a Physical Training point of view it is excellent, requiring quickness of decision, mental alertness, strength and agility. This style is also known as the Standing Catch-as-Catch-Can and the object is to lift one's opponent off the ground from the standing position without upsetting him. With a few exceptions the holds of the Cumberland and Westmorland style are allowed. The main advantages of this system are that it can be done in a very small space on any level floor or piece of ground, and that no expensive apparatus, such as mats, is required.

The Army style of wrestling has been taught to the Recruit Class for the last four years so it was felt that all Cadets had sufficient knowledge of this style to warrant the holding of an Inter-Company Competition. The Competition was started in February and conducted in much the same way as the Boxing; that is to say on the individual knockout system, the winner of each weight scoring five points for his company. Senior Cadets officiated as Judges, Timekeepers and Scorers and in this way obtained a fair knowledge of how to conduct this type of competition.

The following is the draw of the 108 cadets who took part in the competition.

130 lbs. or under—

Couture	Bye	Couture	Wade	} Wade	} "F" Coy.	} Webb
O'Brien		Wade				
Wade		Webb				
Webb		Morrissey	Webb	} Webb	} "A" Coy.	
Kerwin						
Morrissey						
Smith, R. D.						

Over 130 lbs. - 140 lbs.—

Connell	Connell	} Connell	} Moffatt	} "B" Coy.	} Waddell
Bird	Gauthier				
Gauthier	Moffatt	} Moffatt			
Eakins	Brownlee				
Moffatt	Waddell	} Waddell			
Caldwell	Bourbonnais				
Hopkins	Lantier	} Waddell	} "C" Coy.		
Brownlee	Leach				
Waddell	Williams	} Williams			
Leask	Price, A. S.				

Over 140 lbs. - 150 lbs.—

Blyth	Bye	Galloway	} Galloway	} Millar
Galloway	Bye	Charles		
Charles	Bye	} Fuller	} "A" Coy.	
Young	Bye			
Brock	Brock	} Millar		
Bell	Fuller			
Fuller	Fuller	} Millar		
Bradford	Campbell			
Campbell	Campbell	} Millar		
Gillies	Millar			
Millar	Millar	} Thom		
Fleming	Smith, A.S.E.			
Smith, A.S.E.	Smith, A.S.E.	} Thom		
Ward, K.R.	Thom			
Thom	Thom	} McLaughlin		
Turney	Snow			
Weatherwax	Snow	} McLaughlin		
Snow	McLaughlin			
McLaughlin	McLaughlin	} Clarke, S. D.	} "D" Coy.	
Wilson, W.H.	Clarke, S. D.			
Clarke, S. D.	Bye	} Clarke, S. D.		
Sinclair	Bye			
Osler, J. G.	Bye	} Clarke, S. D.		
Stewart	Bye			

Over 150 lbs. - 160 lbs.—

Hazen	Bye	Hazen	Hazen	Kirkpatrick J. H.
Boswell, A. P.	Bye			
Thom	Bennett	Garrett	Haynes	
Bennett				
Garrett	Garrett	Haynes	Haynes	
Kirkpatrick				
Cooper	Cooper	Haynes	Haynes	
Wood				
Haynes	Haynes	Haynes	Haynes	
Kenyon				
Hanbidge	Sharpe	Sharpe	Haynes	
Sharpe				
Pierce	Pierce	Sharpe	Haynes	
Savard				
McLaughlin	McLaughlin	Fee	MacBrien	
Pirie				
Fee	Fee	MacBrien	MacBrien	
Slater, T. F.				
Smith, J. O.	Smith	MacBrien	MacBrien	
Russell				
MacBrien	MacBrien	Kirkpatrick	Kirkpatrick	
Joyce				
Sweeny	Kirkpatrick	Kirkpatrick	Kirkpatrick	
Kirkpatrick				
Waterton	Waterton	Forsyth	Kirkpatrick	
Vallee				
Hugill	Bye	Forsyth	Kirkpatrick	
Forsyth				

Over 160 lbs. - 170 lbs.—

Brown, L. H.	Bye	Brown	Brown	Brown
Quint	Bye			
Carson	Bye	Newlands	Brown	
Newlands	Bye			
Chubb	Bye	Chubb	Chubb	
Macdonald	Bye			
Nation	Bye	Hawes	Chubb	
Hawes	Bye			
Ellis	Bye	McAvity	Alexander	
McAvity	Bye			
Alexander	Bye	Alexander	Alexander	
Gohier, G. R.	Bye			
Shaw	Bye	Shaw	Alexander	
Ward, G. E.	Bye			
Dykes	Bye	Osler	Osler	
Osler, P. S.	Bye			
Virr	Osler	Osler	Osler	

Over 170 lbs. - 185 lbs.—

Murphy	Bye	Murphy	Stephenson	Drury
Rothschild	Bye			
Gohier, R. E.	Aitkens	Stephenson	Stephenson	
Aitkens				
Stephenson	Stephenson	Sharon	Stephenson	
Doherty				
Sharon	Sharon	Drury	Drury	
Fraser				
Drury	Drury	Stroud	Drury	
Stevens				
Newson	Bye	Stroud	Drury	
Stroud	Bye			

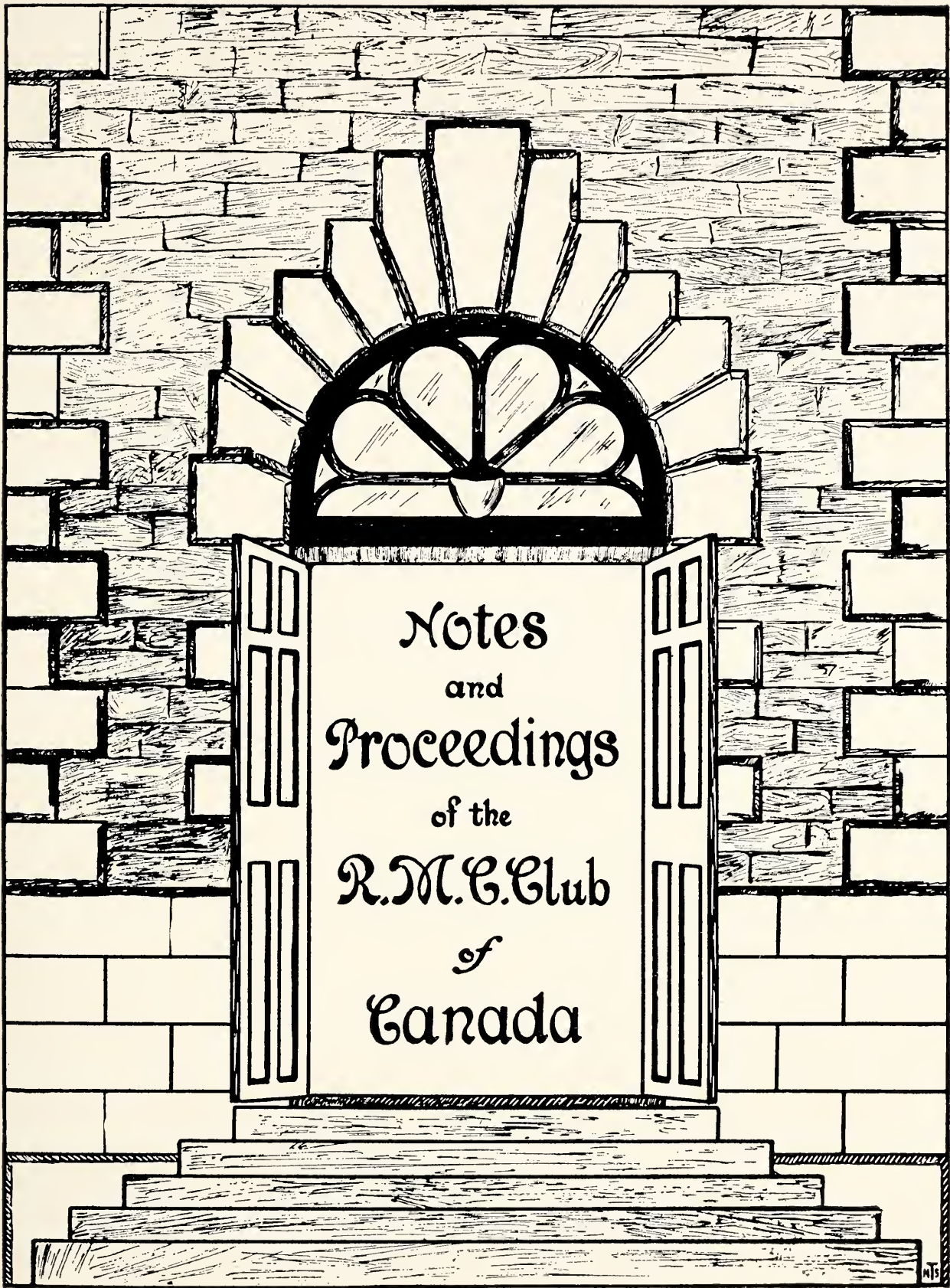
Over 185 lbs.—

Lesslie	Johnson	Johnson	Johnson
Johnson			
Lambart	Stethem	Stethem	Johnson
Stethem			



LAFFERTY CUP TEAM

Back Row: Hugill, Stephenson, Harrington, Garrett, Birchall, Boswell, A. P., Brownlee.
SITTING: Cunningham, Captain Snow (Coach), Burton, Gemmell (Mgr.), Boswell, H. F.



Notes
and
Proceedings
of the
R.M.C. Club
of
Canada

M.S.



MAJOR D. A. WHITE, D.S.O.
President R.M.C. Club of Canada, 1935-6.



ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE CLUB OF CANADA

OFFICERS, 1936-37

Patron—His Excellency The Right Honourable Lord Tweedsmuir, G.C.M.G., C.H.,
Governor-General of Canada.

Honorary President—Lt.-Col. W. B. Kingsmill, D.S.O., V.D., K.C.

Honorary Solicitor—Lt.-Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C., K.C.

Honorary Chaplains—Colonel The Very Rev. Canon P. H. duP. Casgrain, C.M.G.

Rev. S. W. Williams.

President—Major G. L. Magann, Toronto.

First Vice-President—Capt. Allan M. Mitchell, Montreal.

Second Vice-President—Capt. D. G. Robertson, M.C., Hamilton.

Honorary Secretary-Treasurer—Capt. Nicol Kingsmill, Toronto.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Col. Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O. Lt.-Col. A. E. D. Tremain Lt.-Col. G. B. Howard, R.C.O.C.

Lt.-Col. T. S. Morrissey, D.S.O. Lt.-Col. N. O. Carr, R.C.A. H. H. Lawson, Esq.

GENERAL COUNCIL, 1936-37

REPRESENTING BRANCH CLUBS

Halifax, N.S.—Lt.-Col. E. J. Renaud, O.B.E., R.C.O.C., Roderick McColl, Esq., Lt.-Col. J. B. Dunbar, R.C.E., Capt. W. G. Evans, R.C.A.

Quebec, P.Q.—Capt. H. R. Turner, Capt. A. J. Kerry, R.C.E., L. S. Apedaile, Esq., Lt.-Col. G. B. Howard, R.C.O.C.

Montreal, P.Q.—Lt.-Col. A. E. D. Tremain, Lt. W. H. O'Reilly, L. M. Chesley, Esq., J. C. Cushing, Esq., R. K. Robertson, Esq.

Ottawa, Ont.—Lt.-Col. N. O. Carr, R.C.A., Col. E. J. C. Schmidlin, M.C., R.C.E., Lt. A. J. Crerar, M.C., G. A. Murphy, Esq.

Toronto, Ont.—Lt.-Col. J. F. McParland, D.S.O., Major F. F. Arnoldi, D.S.O., Major W. M. Pearce, M.C., Donald C. MacDonald, Esq., C. H. Walker, Esq.

Hamilton, Ont.—W. H. Wardrope, Esq., Major J. C. Ball, O.B.E., D.S.O., M.D., Lt. C. G. Pirie, Capt. R. R. Labatt.

London, Ont.—Col. Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O., H. A. Mackenzie, Esq., Capt. G. H. Gillespie.

Winnipeg, Man.—Major J. S. McMahon, Lt.-Col. R. L. Fortt, R.C.A., Capt. L. A. Reid, M.C., Lt.-Col. R. J. Leach, M.C., R.C.A.

Vancouver, B.C.—R. H. Hedley, Esq., W. E. Walker, Esq., M. J. Griffin, Esq., Major A. D. Fiskin, M.C.

New York, N.Y.—Walter Douglas, Esq., W. W. Turnbull, Esq., E. F. Howard, Esq., F. E. Gendron, Esq.

REPRESENTING EX-CADETS NOT MEMBERS OF BRANCH CLUBS

Lt.-Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C., K.C.

Major D. A. White, D.S.O.

Lt.-Col. John H. Price, M.C.

Major Arthur R. Chipman.

Lt.-Col. E. G. Hanson, D.S.O.

BRANCH CLUB SECRETARIES

Halifax, N.S.—D. V. Rainnie, Esq., c/o Royal Securities Corp., 170 Hollis St. Halifax, N.S.

Quebec, P.Q.—Major H. S. Kirby, R.C.O.C., c/o Dominion Arsenal, Quebec, P.Q.

Montreal, P.Q.—Capt. E. D. Campbell, 414 St. James St. West, Montreal, P.Q.

Ottawa, Ont.—G. A. Murphy, Esq., Room 520, 56 Sparks St., Ottawa, Ont.

Toronto, Ont.—Donald C. MacDonald, Esq., C.L.U., Room 601 Trusts & Guarantee Bldg.,
302 Bay St., Toronto, Ont.

Hamilton, Ont.—P. R. McCullough, Esq., 14 Vine St., Hamilton, Ont.

London, Ont.—Capt. G. H. Gillespie, 313 Royal Bank Bldg., London, Ont.

Winnipeg, Man.—Major H. L. Sherwood, R.C.E., Fort Osborne Barracks, Winnipeg, Man.

Vancouver, B.C.—T. L. Brock, Esq., 3875 Point Grey Rd., Vancouver, B.C.

New York, N.Y.—F. E. Gendron, c/o Canada Life Assur. Co., 110 William St., New York, N.Y.

All ex-cadets are eligible to become members of the Club.

FEES—Life Members, \$100.00. Ordinary Members, \$3.00 Annually. (This includes subscription to the *Review*.)

For further particulars apply to the Hon. Secretary-Treasurer:—CAPT. NICOL KINGSMILL,
Room 612 Federal Building, 85 Richmond St. West, Toronto, Ont.

Ex-Cadet



Section

NOTICE

Ex-cadets are requested to send in to the Editor announcements of births, marriages and any other items of general interest as soon as possible after the event.

Births.

- DAVIS — On November 25th, 1935, at Edmonton, Alta., to No. 1659, Lieut. H. A. Davis, R.E., and Mrs. Davis, a daughter.
- MATHER — On February 20th, 1936, at Montreal, to No. 2103, Murray G. Mather and Mrs. Mather, a son and a daughter.
- CRAWFORD-BROWN — On December 9th, 1935, at Toronto, to No. 2142, L. M. Crawford-Brown and Mrs. Crawford-Brown, a daughter.
- MACDONALD — On April 6th, 1936, at Toronto, Ont., to No. 1478, D. C. MacDonald and Mrs. MacDonald, a daughter — Sally.
- FRASER — On May 23rd, 1935, at Ottawa, to No. 1265, A. S. Fraser and Mrs. Fraser, a daughter — Diana Jane.
- OGILVIE — On January 9th, 1936, at Montreal, to No. 1664, W. W. Ogilvie, and Mrs. Ogilvie, a son.
- MACDOUGALL — On May 4th, 1936, at Montreal, to No. 1695, H. C. MacDougall, and Mrs. MacDougall, a son.
- DRYNAN — On December 18th, 1935, at Hamilton, to No. 1360, W. I. Drynan, and Mrs. Drynan, a daughter.
- DONALD — On May 19th, 1936, at Hamilton, to No. 1630, George E. Donald, and Mrs. Donald, a son.

Marriages.

- GRAHAM-LLOYD — At the Chapel of Deer Park United Church, Toronto, on Thursday, March 12th, 1936, Winifred Elinor, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Fred N. Lloyd, of Sault Ste. Marie, to No. 1850, Robert Bruce Graham.
- HAY-BOOTH — On Tuesday, February 11th, 1936, Evelyn Lowndes Booth, daughter of Mrs. Hiram Dingman and the late George W. Booth, to No. 1162, John Strathearn Hay.

SAVAGE-JOHNSON — At Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal, on Tuesday, April 28th, 1936, Nancy Alice, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Walter S. Johnson, to No. 1816, John Murray Savage. The best man was No. 1775, J. E. Birks, and among the ushers were No. 1781, J. C. Cushing, No. 2203, P. F. Birks, and No. 2247, G. C. Savage.

NOTICE

The R.M.C. Club of Canada has inaugurated a plan which should, for several reasons, appeal to all ex-cadets and their families. Four copper flower holders have been made and four brackets, to which these holders may be attached, have been placed on the Memorial Arch, two on the north side and two on the south side.

Before the anniversary of the death of any ex-cadet any of his relations or friends can now send whatever little sum of money they think fit to the Commandant who will see that the money is spent on suitable flowers and that the flowers are placed in one or more of the holders, on the anniversary day. Moreover, the flowers will be carefully tended for as long as they last. On the copper holders are small slots in which "In Memoriam" cards will be placed, bearing the name of the deceased and the date of the anniversary.

This appears to us as a splendid suggestion for it will not only be an eminently suitable way of commemorating the memory of a loved one but it will also serve to keep alive in the minds of those who live far from, or seldom visit, the College, the fact that we have a Memorial Arch and further that it is one of the finest war memorials in the Country.

Deaths.

We regret to have to report the following deaths among ex-cadets: No. 83, Lieut.-Colonel Harry Bland Strang, late R.A. Born 16th September, 1864. Died 17th October, 1935. Aged 71 years. Lieut.-Colonel H. B. Strang came of an ancient Scotch family, every male of which for over 150 years has borne arms under the Crown. His father, Major-General T. B. Strange, R.A., served with much distinction in the Mutiny, commanding "Q" Batty., 5th Coy., 12th Bde. (now 8th Batty., XIII Bde), still known as "Strange's" Battery. General Strange was the 1st Commandant of the Royal Canadian Artillery, and was known as its "Father". He commanded the Alberta Column in the Riel Rebellion.

Lieut.-Colonel H. B. Strang (he reverted to the old Scotch spelling of the name), graduated at the Royal Military College, Kingston, and spent two years surveying in Western Canada. He served as A.D.C. to his father during the Riel Rebellion, receiving the medal and a mention in despatches. He was offered and accepted a commission in the Royal Artillery, in which he served from 1885 till he retired in February, 1907. He passed the Firemaster's Course in 1889, and served in the Royal Ordnance Corps

from April, 1890 to April, 1897, and from November, 1902, till he retired, the last two years as 1st Military Assistant to the Chief Superintendent for Ordnance Factories. During these periods he invented various devices which were adopted.

During the South African war he served mainly with the transport, and from November, 1900 till the peace, as D.A.A.G. for Transport, Lines of Communication, being twice mentioned in despatches, and being awarded a Brevet Majority. He was promoted Major in 1904.

On retirement, Lieut.-Colonel Strang joined Messrs. Firth and Sons, as manager of their gun works, and soon became a director. He patented a number of his own inventions, including the cap for armour piercing shells, subsequently adopted universally by navies throughout the world.

Soon after the outbreak of the war, he arranged through the associated firm of the Washington Steel and Ordnance Co. for nearly the whole supply of shells from the United States, notably of H.E. shells for field artillery, the latter supplying a vital need at a critical period.

Lieut.-Colonel Strang was one of the few who foresaw the duration and magnitude of the war, and who had envisaged a period of stalemate in trenches from the Swiss frontier to the sea. He had realized the urgency of an adequate reserve supply of ammunition for the Expeditionary Force, and the need for preparation for expansion of supply. On the outbreak of war, he agitated unceasingly and effectually for national supply, and the creation of a Ministry of Munitions. As early as 1914 he advocated national mobilization for every activity in connection with the war.

On the formation of the Ministry of Munitions, by request, and with the permission of his firm, as Director of A.M.4, he undertook the stupendous task of providing factories, and organizing the filling of shells, cartridges, primers, detonators, etc., etc., and of the storage of explosives. The few details he has left of his work give a slight idea of the complexity and magnitude of this undertaking, the total lack of adequate preparation, and the utter paucity of trained personnel and means. He created 18 national factories employing 80,000 hands, arranged for the training of the personnel (in itself a great and most responsible duty), the organizing and co-ordination of the work, and the grouping of the output for despatch overseas.

When the new factories were fully established, Lieut.-Colonel Strang (whose health had broken down under overwork), recommended they should be grouped with the Royal Ordnance Factories under (then) Mr. Geddes; and feeling he was no longer necessary, he obtained permission to revert to Messrs. Firth and Sons, where his services were urgently needed.

Lieut.-Col. Strang's services never received recognition in the public eye. He declined all remuneration and honours from Government, convinced that at such times the country had the unre-served right to the services of its people at home, as in the field.

He was an officer with an exceptionally able, active and acute brain, and of an inventive mind, abilities which he never ceased to

utilize in a patriotic sense; a close observer of affairs; an instructive and constructive critic of contemporary events, and their possible reactions on the British Empire. He was a charming and interesting friend and companion, held in high repute by all who knew him, a keen and competent yachtsman, well known in the Royal Lympington Yacht Club, where he sailed regularly. He leaves a widow, one son (who served and was wounded in the war) and one daughter. He died after a short illness in his house at Burley, Hampshire.

C.S.

The above account was taken from the R.A. Regimental News, December 1935.

Colonel Strang entered the College in 1879 from Galt Collegiate Institute. He graduated as a corporal with a first class certificate in 1883. While at the College he was awarded crossed spurs, crossed guns, and won the riding prize, the Dominion Artillery Association prize and first prizes in the College high jump and quarter mile.

* * * *

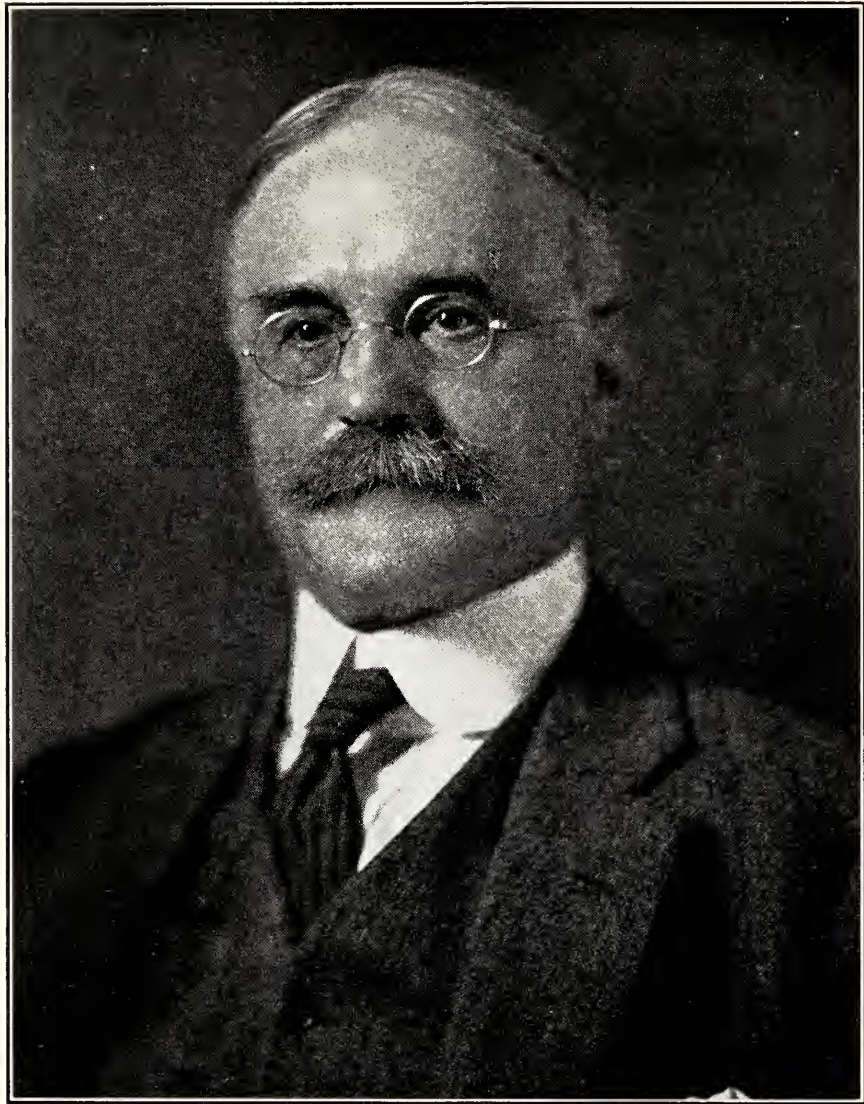
No. 22, Alexander Bell Ross, who died suddenly on Friday, December 6th, 1935 at his late residence, 126 Lytton Boulevard, Toronto, in his 76th year and was buried in Mount Pleasant Cemetery on Monday, December 9th. Born in 1860, he entered the College in 1877 and graduated in 1880 as B.S.M., winning the Sword of Honour. His life was almost entirely spent in the engineering profession in both Canada and the United States. During part of the Great War he was with the Imperial Munitions Board in Toronto.

* * * *

No. 51, Col. George Mowatt Duff, C.I.E., who died at Torquay, England, on December 29th, 1935, as the result of an accident. Born in 1862 in Kingston he attended the Collegiate Institute and entered the College in 1878, graduating in 1882 as C.S.M. After a short period with the C.P.R. he obtained a special commission in the R.E. in 1885. Most of his service was in India where he won the Chitral medal with two clasps, the Burma medal with one clasp and the C.I.E. for meritorious services. During the Great War he was mentioned in despatches. Colonel Duff has very kindly left to the College his sword and medals.

* * * *

No. 205, Robert William Simpson, who entered the College in 1885 from Pictou Academy, N.S., and graduated as a sergeant in 1889. In that year he entered the Intercolonial Railway and later transferred to the Canadian National Railway in which he eventually rose to the position of assistant general manager of the Atlantic Region. He died in Moncton, N.B., in January, 1936, in his 69th year.



No. 47, LIEUT.-COLONEL ERNEST FREDERICK
WURTELE, V.D.

THE *Review* and the R.M.C. at large record with the greatest regret the death of No. 47, Lieut.-Colonel Ernest Frederick Wurtele, formerly commander of the 19th Infantry Brigade, who died on Thursday, March 12th, 1936, at his residence, 819 Drummond Court Apartments, Montreal, in his 77th year.

Colonel Wurtele was born in St. David's, Quebec, on February 29th, 1860, the son of Mr. Justice J. S. C. Wurtele and his wife, Julia (Nelson) Wurtele. He was educated at Galt Collegiate Institute, St. Hyacinthe Seminary and the R.M.C., which he entered in 1878. Here, before graduating as a lance-corporal in 1882 he had won the Canadian Artillery Association Badge and had been a member of the Shifting Ordnance Team which was victorious in a competition against the whole of Canada.

For the next 35 years Colonel Wurtele was a resident of Quebec City and was employed in connection with public works as assistant-engineer, secretary-treasurer and accountant with the Toronto and Ottawa division of the Midland Railway, the Ontario & Quebec Railway and the Quebec and Lake St. John Railway, and later he was associated with the Quebec Waterworks, and the Quebec, Montmorency and Charlevoix Railway. In 1899 he was the Royal Danish Vice-Consul and also Vice-Consul for Norway and Sweden in Quebec. For many years he was a member of the Dominion Association of Chartered Accountants and of the Montreal Association of Accountants. Eighteen years ago he moved to Montreal where he spent the remainder of his life.

For 35 years Colonel Wurtele was an officer in the Canadian Militia, commencing as an unattached lieutenant in 1882, in the course of this time he served with the 8th Royal Rifles, the 18th Regiment, the 15th Infantry Brigade, and retired in command of the 19th Infantry Brigade in July, 1917. During the North West Rebellion in 1885 he was on garrison duty. He was awarded the Long Service Medal and Decoration.

Colonel Wurtele's connection with the College has never ceased since he entered it as a recruit in 1878. He was honorary secretary-treasurer of the R.M.C. Club in Canada, from 1892-1913 and during that time was editor of the Club Proceedings. In 1902 he was elected president of the Club and later was made the first honorary life member. For the past ten years he has been associate-editor for ex-cadet news of the R.M.C. *Review* and from the very beginning of the *Review's* career in 1920 he has always given the Editor every possible aid by sending him news items and information at every opportunity. The Editor of the *Review* would like to take this occasion to put on record his great indebtedness to Colonel Wurtele for his invaluable assistance for the past sixteen years. Furthermore he has been a most generous giver of books to the College Library.

Colonel Wurtele was a cousin of No. 1 the late Captain A. G. G. Wurtele, R.O., the father of No. 732, Lt.-Col. H. A. S. Wurtele, M.C., and the uncle of No. 990, W. G. H. Wurtele, and of Nursing Sister R. Wurtele, who was at the R.M.C. 1919-28. In 1887 he married Elizabeth Schwartz of Drammen, Norway, who predeceased him, and in 1923 Enma I. Dunbar, daughter of the late James Dunbar, Esq., Q.C., of Quebec, who survives him. He was a member of the University Club, Montreal, the Garrison Club, Quebec, and a former member of the Montreal Hunt Club. He was seigneur of River David and Bourg Marie d'Est, in Yamaska County, Quebec. He was the author of "Ashanti" and the "China-Japanese War", and for his excellent work in heraldry was given the diploma of the American Heraldry Association, a diploma, we believe, unique in the annals of the members of the College.

Colonel Wurtele was buried in Quebec City on Saturday, March 14th, 1936. In him the College has lost one of its staunchest supporters. No other ex-cadet has ever given up so much of his time, so ungrudgingly, to further the interests of his beloved College, no work connected with the body of ex-cadets was ever too much trouble for him because nothing was nearer to his heart than the R.M.C. Through the great kindness of Mrs. Wurtele the College has been enriched by the gift of many valuable books, pictures and other mementos of her late husband.

—W. R. P. B.

No. 86, THE LATE COLONEL R. W. LEONARD

(Through the courtesy of No. 1003, Captain Alan M. Mitchell, 1st Vice-President, R.M.C. Club of Canada.)

AT the sixteenth annual meeting of the Royal Institute of International Affairs held at Chatham House, London, on November 5th, 1935, Major-General Sir Neill Malcolm, K.C.B., D.S.O., who presided, made special reference to the late Colonel R. W. Leonard, who, with his wife, had presented Chatham House to the Institute, twelve years ago.

In his speech at the meeting, Mr. Lionel Curtis made the following remarks about Colonel and Mrs. Leonard:—

“They were both people of extreme simplicity, to whom was denied the greatest desire of their life, a family of their own. Great wealth, which neither of them coveted, was brought them by virtue of Colonel Leonard’s outstanding ability and character. No man in Canada was ever more trusted and rightly trusted than he. So, having no children, they did not alter their quiet way of living, but together devoted their lives to the task of making the great wealth which came to them do the utmost possible good to those about them. The hospitals and institutions of St. Catherine’s on the Niagara peninsula will always remain a monument to the benefits they conferred on the community in which they spent their lives.

“The most fervent of Canadian patriots, their greatest pride was none the less in their status as British citizens. When I first met them in Canada in 1913 I learned their desire to devote some portion of their wealth to the service of the British Commonwealth as a whole. This desire was greatly strengthened by the events of the War. When they visited England in 1922 they discussed the subject with me, and I suggested to them that the greatest need of the British Commonwealth was some institution in which its members could think out their relations one with another and also to the world at large. This Institute, which had sprung into being at the Conference in Paris, might, I thought, with proper endowments fulfil that object. Having made this suggestion, I advised them to consult their great and trusted friend the Duke of Devonshire. We owe it to the advice and willing assistance which the Duke gave to his friends, Colonel and Mrs. Leonard, that Chatham House now stands where it is, that a Royal Charter was granted and that the heir to the Crown undertook, as Visitor, to ensure that its provisions were administered for the benefit of the British Commonwealth as a whole. This example led to other and even greater gifts, notably that of Sir Abe Bailey. The Leonards’ gift was made without conditions, but the wish was expressed, which has been fulfilled, that this place should be known as “Chatham House,” for to Chatham, they said, they owed it that as Canadians they enjoyed the status of British citizens.

“The gift of this house by Colonel and Mrs. Leonard was made without the slightest thought of erecting a monument to themselves. But what a monument has in fact been erected by the work done here, and in the sister Institutes throughout the Dominions. I think it no idle boast to say that more sound and considered opinion springs from the studies done in these centres than from anywhere else in the whole field of international thought.”—Proceedings of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, Nov. 5th, 1935.



R.M.C. CLUB MEMORIAL SERVICE, MAY 9TH, 1936

RANDOM NOTES ON EX-CADETS

No. 1707, Capt. J. G. K. Strathy wrote to the Editor to say that the ex-cadets in his Regiment, the Queen's Own Rifles of Canada, wished to have a shield of their Regiment placed in the College Library. This has now been done, (vide the Library Notes in this issue). In the course of his letter Capt. Strathy says that "The Queen's Own, which consists of two active battalions, is now the oldest line regiment, in point of continuous service, in the Militia of Canada, and for a great portion of this service, many ex-cadets have passed through its ranks. The Queen's Own was formed in 1860 as the 2nd Regt., The Queen's Own Rifles of Toronto, and last year celebrated its 75th Anniversary. Some ex-cadets in active or reserve battalions are:—No. 750, Major E. M. Watts; No. 1136, Lieut. W. D. Bethune; No. 1151, Lieut. A. M. Ramsay; No. 1504, Lieut. H. M. Swabey; No. 1707, Capt. J. G. K. Strathy; No. 1741, Lieut. A. D. Langmuir; No. 1762, C. M. A. Strathy (now Lincolns); No. 1768, Lieut. I. R. F. Wilson; No. 1879, Lieut. M. S. Sutherland; No. 2087, Lieut. J. M. Godfrey; No. 2118, Lieut. T. E. Sisson; and No. 2127, Lieut. J. T. F. Orr."

* * * *

No. 762, Captain H. P. Holt, M.C., late 3rd Dragoon Guards, who is now living at "Lackham House," Chippenham, Wiltshire, England, was last year appointed High Sheriff of Wiltshire, which, so far as we know, is the first time this position has been held by an ex-cadet. Capt. Holt was kind enough to send the Editor the following account of the duties of a High Sheriff:—

“The office of High Sheriff in the English Counties is a very ancient one. In the old days he was the personal escort of the Judges of the King’s Bench when on circuit in his County. Now his duties are largely complimentary to the Judge. When the latter arrives at the assize town the Sheriff meets him and escorts him to Church before the first sitting of the Court. He provides an escort, usually of cavalry, mounted, with two trumpeters to blow fanfares. After Church the Judge is escorted to Court and the Sheriff sits on the Bench. Whenever the Court rises the Judge is escorted to his lodgings to a fanfare of trumpets, and is similarly fetched before the Court sits again. The office is held for one year and the sheriff is chosen by the King from a list of landowners in the County. He is an officer of the Court and is bound under penalties to carry out all orders of the judge.

My term of office has been exceptionally interesting in that there has been a general election during my time. In this I acted as Chief Returning Officer for the County. Also the deeply lamented death of King George occurred during my time and I was responsible for the Proclamation of His Majesty King Edward VIII in the various towns of the County of Wiltshire.

* * * *

No. 332, Lt.-Colonel G. H. Kirkpatrick, D.S.O., V.D., Managing Director of the Mill Fuels Ltd., 393 Granville St., Vancouver, B.C., very kindly sent the Editor the account of the origin of the Cake Walk appearing on another page in this issue.

* * * *

No. 628, C. D. Harrington has been elected president of the University Club, Montreal.

* * * *

No. 1864, R. H. L. Massie has been elected president of Massie & Renwick, Limited, he is also vice-president of the Dominion Fire Insurance Company.

* * * *

No. 730, Major and Bt. Lieut.-Col. N. O. Carr, R.C.A. (secd.) has been appointed Director of Mechanization and Artillery, with the temporary rank of Colonel, (February 1st, 1936) formerly he was G.S.O. 1 Artillery. Colonel Carr is on the Executive Committee of the R.M.C. Club.

* * * *

No. 1703, J. G. Porteous and No. 1752, G. F. Osler are both members of the firm of Messrs. Brown, Montgomery and McMichael, Barristers & Solicitors, 260 St. James Street West, Montreal.

* * * *

No. 337, Colonel (Temp. Brig.) A. C. Caldwell was appointed on Nov. 29th, 1935, Master-General of the Ordnance.

* * * *

No. 1834, Capt. S. S. T. Cantlie has been elected a member of the Canadian Commodity Exchange, to represent the firm of Messrs. Oswald & Drinkwater, Stockbrokers, of which he is a member.

No. 92, Colonel The Very Rev. Canon P. H. duP. Casgrain, C.M.G., Honorary Chaplain to the R.M.C. Club has sent the Library a copy of his pamphlet "The Communist Peril in Canada."

* * * *

No. 375, Col. H. S. Tobin, D.S.O., V.D., No. 698, Brig.-Gen. T. L. Tremblay, C.M.G., D.S.O., V.D., No. 805, Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., K.C., and No. 901, Maj. H. E. Vautelet have been appointed honorary aides-de-camp to the Governor-General.

* * * *

No. 777, Lt.-Col. J. B. P. Dunbar, R.C.E., was appointed A.A. & Q.M.G., Military District No. 6, Halifax, N.S., 26th Sept., 1935.

* * * *

No. 1526, Elliott A. Durnford, Assistant General Passenger Manager of the Cunard White Star Line, in Montreal, kindly sent the Library a descriptive supplement of the London Morning Post devoted to the "Queen Mary".

* * * *

No. 1877, R. G. C. Smith, Assistant Canadian Trade Commissioner, Buenos Aires, Argentine, has most generously subscribed to the English Book Society on behalf of the R.M.C. Library for another year. This makes the third year that he has made this most welcome gift to the Library.

* * * *

No. 1286, H. C. M. Gordon, whose splendid work at the Moose River Mine Disaster is recorded on another page, is engineer with the Dominion Steel and Coal Corporation at Acadia Mines, Stellarton, N.S.

* * * *

No. 2258, Lieut. F. S. Carson, R.E. sent the following notes in a letter to No. 1022, Major H. O. N. Brownfield, R.C.A. On the Cambridge University Hockey Team are No. 2090, Lieut. P. E. Holmes, R.E. (Captain), No. 2175, Lieut. H. M. Miller, R.E. (Playing Manager) and himself. The Team went on a continental tour during the Christmas vacation. No. 2160, H. C. DeBlois, R.E. is captain of the 2nd Team. The last mentioned and Carson himself played on the Cambridge University Lacrosse Team. In a hockey match played in Manchester one of their opponents was No. 2074, Lieut. P. E. Bernatchez, Royal 22nd Regt.

* * * *

No. 943, Group Captain W. A. Bishop, V.C., D.S.O., M.C., D.F.C., has been appointed Honorary Air Vice-Marshal in the Royal Canadian Air Force. This is the first time that this rank has been conferred in the Canadian Air Force. When his medals were pinned on him by the late King George V he was told that he was the only man who had received the V.C., D.S.O. and M.C. at the same time.

* * * *

No. 588, Col. G. P. Loggie, R.C.O.C., vacates the appointment of D.E.O.S. on taking over the duties of S.O.O., Central Stores, Ottawa, 30th April, 1936.

No. 587, Lieut.-Colonel H. St. G. Hamersley, D.S.O., late I.A.S.C., having retired from the Service on January 26th, 1936, is now living at "The Garden House", Milford-on-Sea, Hants, England. Colonel Hamersley was for four years Corresponding Secretary for India on the Review Staff. His brother, with the same initials, No. 395, Colonel H. St. G. Hamersley is living at Camberley, Surrey, England.

* * * *

No. 1032, Lieut.-Col. E. L. M. Burns, O.B.E., M.C., who is head of the Geographical Section of the General Staff, National Defence Headquarters, was elected president of the Canadian Institute of Surveying at the last annual meeting, which was held on February 6th, 1936.

* * * *

No. 645, Lieut.-Col. F. L. Armstrong, O.B.E., Mil. Staff, was confirmed in his appointment as A.A. & Q.M.G., Military District No. 2, Toronto, on February 17th, 1936.

* * * *

No. 1385, G. K. Crowe, A.R.I.B.A., has taken over the architectural practice of the late F. G. Robb, M.R.A.I.C., under his own name with office at 1178 Phillips Place, Montreal.

* * * *

No. 1872, Gavin F. Rainnie most kindly sent the Editor a wire from Halifax asking if we would like an account of the Moose River disaster written by No. 1418, Dr. W. D. Rankin. We most joyfully wired back in the affirmative.

* * * *

No. 1418, W. D. Rankin, Esq., M.D., who has removed his practice to 59 Edward Street, Halifax, N.S., is responsible for the most graphic and enthralling account of the Moose River disaster which appears on another page of this issue. This account has not yet been printed in any other paper, we believe, and it gives us great pleasure to be the first to be allowed to print it. We take this opportunity of thanking Dr. Rankin most sincerely for giving us this privilege.

* * * *

No. 758, Lt.-Colonel E. O. Wheeler, M.C., R.E., is doing special survey work in India and is stationed at Calcutta.

* * * *

No. 976, Major S. F. Fiskien, M.C., R.A., is stationed with the 22nd Mountain Brigade at Razmak, Waziristan, India.

* * * *

No. 1284, E. A. Agnew has been transferred to Hamilton as chief engineer with Messrs. Livingston, Stoke & Company.

* * * *

No. 1146, C. D. D. Stanley, who is with the Bishop National Bank of Hawaii at Honolulu, sent greetings to the "Class of 1915" assembled at the College on May 9th. The greetings were only despatched from Honolulu on the 7th but by means of the new air mail service they made a record run to Kingston.

No. 967, G. T. Cassels has been elected a permanent member of the Board of Governors of St. Andrew's College, Toronto.

* * * *

No. 2191, A. S. Robb was awarded a prize of \$25.00 for his paper on "Sampling and the Estimation of Gold Reserves at Hollinger" by the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy at their annual meeting held last March. He is now Junior Engineer with the Buchan's Mining Company in Newfoundland.

* * * *

No. 2173, Lieut. E. C. Mayhew, R.C.O.C., is proceeding to England this summer to take the Ordnance Mechanical Engineers' Course.

* * * *

No. 2105, Lieut. W. J. Moogk, The R.C.R., is stationed with "A" Company at Halifax.

* * * *

No. 308, Colonel H. D. Lockhart Gordon, D.S.O., has a very remarkable family connection with the College. Three of his brothers were at the College, No. 333, the late F. M. L. Gordon, No. 495, the late Captain M. L. Gordon, and No. 802, the late Capt. W. L. L. Gordon, (B.S.M. 1910); three of his sons have been at the College, No. 1681 W. L. Gordon, No. 1849 H. L. Gordon and No. 2281 D. L. Gordon (graduating this year); and finally three of his brothers-in-law were at the College, No. 303 G. F. F. Osborne, No. 368 R. C. H. Cassels and No. 498, G. H. Cassels.

* * * *

No. 1003, Captain Allan M. Mitchell, Second Vice-President of the R.M.C. Club, sent us the account of Colonel and Mrs. Leonard taken from the Proceedings of the Royal Institute of International Affairs which we print on another page. He has also very generously given another shield to the Library.

* * * *

No. 1552, E. C. Luke, who is a flying officer in the R.C.A.F. Reserve, and is Civil and Structural Engineer with the Pacific Great Eastern Railway, Squamish, B.C., has most kindly sent us both a short article and a poem which are included in this number of the *Review*.

* * * *

No. 805, Colonel C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C., K.C., has most generously given a second shield to the College Library.

* * * *

No. 1714, Lieut. B. M. Archibald, R.E., who is stationed at Quetta, India, wrote a most interesting letter to the Editor from Kenya Colony where he was enjoying three months leave with his wife. This letter will be found elsewhere in this number.

* * * *

No. 995, Major R. O. G. Morton, R.C.A., reported from Esquimaux in April to take over command of "A" Battery, R.C.H.A., at Kingston.

* * * *

No. 708, Major A. V. Tremaine, R.C.A., proceeded to England in April to attend the Senior Officers' Course at Sheerness.

* * * *

No. 1435, Capt. W. G. Evans, R.C.A., reported from Halifax at Kingston in March to take over the duties of Assistant Instructor in Gunnery.

No. 2097, Lieut. H. J. Lake, R.C.A., and No. 2106, R. L. Newell, R.C.A., reported from Winnipeg at Kingston to take the Artillery Staff Course.

* * * *

No. 1416, E. B. Wait, who is with the International Paper Company, has been transferred from Ottawa to Cornerbrook, Newfoundland.

* * * *

No. 1616, Flt./Lt. W. W. Brown has qualified for the Air Staff College, Andover.

* * * *

No. 1780, Flt./Lt. M. Costello, who is on exchange in England with the R.A.F., has qualified for the Air Staff College, Andover.

* * * *

No. 2081, Lieut. R. M. Crowe, The R.C.R., is on two years exchange in India and is stationed at Razmak, Waziristan.

* * * *

No. 1542, E. W. Crowe, F.A.S., has been made a fellow of the Actuarial Society of America.

* * * *

No. 846, Lt.-Col. E. J. Renaud, O.B.E., R.C.O.C., was appointed D.E.O.S., with temporary rank of Colonel, 1st May, 1936.

* * * *

No. 18, Colonel Duncan MacPherson honoured the Editor on May 11th by calling on him in his office and giving him the following information, which is self-explanatory:—

(Newspaper Clipping)

Montreal, *Star*, Oct. 14th.

A CALL FOR 1,000 RAILWAY MEN

London, October 1, (2.20 p.m.)—The British War Office has issued a call for 1,000 expert railway men to assist in the operation of the French railways.

(Cablegram)

Kitchener,
War Office, London.

I volunteer special Railway Service, France. Member Institute Civil Engineers, thirty years railway experience. References Shaughnessy and Girouard. Could enlist other Engineers and practical bridge builders, if advised conditions service.

Duncan MacPherson.

(Cablegram)

548 Besserer St.,
Ottawa, Oct. 4th, 1914.

Sir Percy Girouard,
Brookes Club, London.

Have cabled War Office, volunteering railway service, France. Solicit your assistance.
Duncan MacPherson.

(Cablegram)

London, Oct. 7th, 1914.

Duncan MacPherson,
Ottawa.

Regret authorized establishment railway troops service in France complete.

Kitchener.

Colonel MacPherson has been made Honorary Vice-Patron of the R.M.C. Club.



PARADE AND ROYAL SALUTE IN MEMORY OF HIS MAJESTY, KING GEORGE V.

LETTER RECEIVED BY THE EDITOR

from

No. 1714, LIEUT. B. M. ARCHIBALD, R.E.

Eldoret, Kenya Colony, B.E.A., 28th December, 1935.

LAST January I met Colonel Hamersley at Quetta, and he extracted a promise from me to write you something about the Mohmand show of '33. So I was badly caught out when I again met him travelling down from Quetta to Karachi last month. My excuse was that very useful and rather overworked one, the recent Quetta earthquake; but he parried that by asking me to write and tell you about that instead. Having thought about nothing else for seven months, and also written quite a lot about it, which has had to go up the "usual channels" for official approval, this must go as a simple letter, and so avoid all that fuss. You may perhaps find a few lines which can be extracted for the *Review*, unless next summer is too out of date, or unless you have had some other contribution.

Quetta is not properly in India at all, but in the agency of Baluchistan, which is all high and mountainous. The city and cantonment of Quetta are at 5,500 feet, with mountains of 11,000 feet a few miles away on every hand. Hence the climate is not at all what one imagines of India, but the winter is severe with snow and a particularly bitter wind, and only for six weeks in July and August does the day temperature run over 100°. The bungalows are built to withstand the cold rather than the heat. Communication with the outside world is in practice limited to the single line railway up the Bolan pass, though there are now fair weather roads down the pass and also along the frontier. Rainfall is scarce, and except for the winter, usually limited to a few very heavy downpours in late July. The country, where not bare rock, is arid sandy soil, and dust storms are common, though not often heavy.

A glance at the map of the frontier shows that Quetta is situated just beyond a very deep re-entrant in the mountain chain, of which the Bolan is the apex. The theory (or one of them), held by geologists is that the southern half of the Indian peninsula is not properly connected with Asia, but is a small independent continent which is drifting northwards, little by little. At the Bolan, it has struck something very solid, which has resisted this drift for long ages. But the irresistible force overcomes the immovable object, and periodically something down below the surface, perhaps ten or twenty miles, yields with a jump, and the waves so set up travel by a series of diminishing shocks to and along the surface and produce an earthquake. The first "jump" is succeeded by a series of diminishing shocks, which represent the opposing masses slowly settling down, until finally equilibrium is established again.

Whether correct or not, this theory explains admirably the phenomena experienced at Quetta in 1934. The neighbourhood has experienced a number of quakes in recent, recorded history, the last occurring in 1931, when the "centre" appeared to be near a station half-way down the Bolan railway. While the first two shocks were felt in Quetta, the railway was luckily undamaged. However, the railway had been erecting new buildings since that date in earthquake-proof design, — in this case in brick reinforced with a pannelled steel joist frame. This design had not, however, been introduced into either cantonments or city, as damage was very slight indeed.

The quake which occurred on 31st May at 3.03 a.m. was, however, on an incomparably greater scale, and appeared to be centred in or very close to the civil city itself. There was no warning whatever, and the whole thing was over in less than a minute, in which time the civil city was literally laid flat, a shapeless and streetless heap of bricks, buried under a dense pall of dust, which was rapidly tinged blood-red by the flare of a dozen fires. The quake cannot be easily described, but was made of several complicated motions, principally a horizontal shake, estimated to have amounted to 16 inches as a maximum, with a frequency of 2 or 3 per second, on top of which there was a distinct up-and-down motion of several inches, and what seemed to be a slight twisting motion as well. To the suddenly awakened populace, the noise was indescribable. On top of the rending and tearing of their own houses, with the smashing of beams, the falling of bricks, whole walls and ceilings, and the shattering and twisting of iron roofs and girders, there was the roar of the collapse of the entire city, and superimposed on that the roar of the quake itself. The whole was like the noise an express train might make in passing a foot above one's head, and, unless one of the light sleepers who were awakened by the first tremor, one lay stunned, bereft of the sense of direction, and powerless to move.

The first quake ceased as suddenly as it had begun, when those who could groped their way outdoors through the choking and blinding dust. Walls of mud brick, two feet or more thick, perhaps twenty high, and laid in mud, produced dust and debris which would stagger dwellers in modern Canadian homes. Within four or five minutes came another shock, but only of ten seconds duration; and there was little damage which the first and worst shock had left undone. The lesser one was frequently repeated, at increasing intervals, and with diminishing intensity, hour by hour, day by day and finally month by month, very slight tremors occurring almost regularly with the new moons, (as did the first), up till November. But these are taken as a "good thing", indicating that conditions down below have once more found equilibrium.

The city, being the most crowded, worst built, and generally of multi-storied buildings, suffered most severely; and it has been estimated that 20,000 of 60,000 perished. The Civil Lines and Railway were wrecked, 300 police being buried in their barracks. The R.A.F. camp was demolished, British casualties being very large, and only three planes remaining intact. That side of the very big cantonment which adjoined the city, which included the oldest bungalows, was also quite destroyed, with serious casualties. The remoter areas escaped more lightly, and the Staff College, at the further end, was only slightly shaken, and the wreck in the city was not realised there until the morning.

Quetta's garrison was the Empire's strongest; and so within an hour thousands of troops had been marched towards or into the city and were engaged in rescue, first aid, and in evacuating casualties to the military hospitals by lorry. The hospitals' grounds were soon crowded to capacity, while more injured came flowing in. For days everyone in cantonments worked hard and long, but none harder or longer than the doctors, and the many women who attended all day and night to assist them.

A huge refugee camp was established on the race course, where thousands and thousands of native survivors were collected, tended and fed, until space could be found in the steady stream of relief trains to evacuate them to their homes or to other relief camps in India. It was a

very fortunate matter that the railway line had not been cut, though bridges were cracked.

For a month the military carried on in sole charge, administered martial law to suppress looting, and enforce sanitation. The stores of food, blankets, and especially tents, which were held in Quetta Arsenal, were of the greatest value; while most of the available tents in India were said to be in use there a month later, when the full force of the hot weather made good accommodation vital. By all these measures and by prompt collection and burial of the exposed dead, and the "sealing" of the abandoned city, the terror of an outbreak of disease was completely evaded.

Naturally the Engineers had to carry out every sort of interesting job, defeating disease, flies, and threats of rain and floods, risk of further quakes to vital centres like the power-houses, operating theatres, petrol stores, water supplies; later providing accommodation for about 15,000 persons for the bitter winter with its dangerously wide range of temperature each 24 hours; and finally planning the complete reconstruction of this large and important frontier station.

There is such a very great deal of enormous interest about the quake, and the period since, especially from the engineering point of view, that I find it very hard to condense any description. We had plenty of tasks set us, and from three companies expanded to as many as eight. I was adjutant, and so saw rather more of the organization side than the actual engineering jobs. There was a most amusing variety of these at first, but latterly it boiled down to mass production of accommodation. The work was finally polished off, just in time for the approaching cold weather, in mid-November, when as many as could get away availed themselves of the special privilege of three months leave, in place of the usual two; so my wife and I came across here to see Kenya. She had remained all summer, when all those with children had been compulsorily evacuated, and after the same hospital work that they all did, ran a fine show as "Mess Secretary" for half a dozen of us. We had a camp in a pleasant garden of a bungalow which stood up although cracked, and thoroughly enjoyed it. The city, which was the only grim part, was well out of sight, wired up, and rarely visited, so the summer was not as bad as it might be imagined. However, we are congratulating ourselves on not having to sleep in a tent for these three cold months.

For the size of the garrison, there were peculiarly few ex-cadets in Quetta last year; I think Capt. Hutcheon, R.A., was the only other one. There are more at the Peshawar end of the frontier, where they generally manage to have a scrap annually, which is normally more exciting. I was lucky enough to be sent up to the Mohmand country in 1933, and to spend the winter in Peshawar after, and felt rather annoyed at not being there still for the party in 1935 too, when they continued the road begun two years before.

Kenya is a country well worth visiting; I think it has a lot in common with Canada. But it is peculiar in having taken the plunge from savagery to the most up-to-date civilisation in one, and naturally they now seem to be finding it a trifle expensive. The climate here on this plateau at 7,000 feet is perfect, like a moderate summer in England, with cooler nights.

I hope very much to fit in our next leave ex-India to Canada, via the east; but that can hardly be earlier than a year and a half from now.

I hear the College is going well, the same as ever. I should like very much to come and see it when next on leave.

THE WORK OF THE UNEMPLOYMENT RELIEF COMMISSION OF MONTREAL, 1934-35

No. 499, Brigadier-General E. de B. Panet, C.M.G., D.S.O., A.D.C., Chief, Investigation Department, C.P.R., was appointed Chairman of the Unemployment Commission of Montreal in August, 1934. He has as members of his Commission Colonel K. M. Perry who, from 1920 to 1924, was Professor of Tactics at the R.M.C., and Mr. Alphetus Mathieu. This is the text of a speech delivered by General Panet to the City Improvement League at a luncheon in Montreal on Friday, the 20th of December, 1935. We have taken the liberty of reducing the total length of the text by the deletion of sections here and there and of occasionally changing the character of the phraseology to suit the reader rather than the listener. This article gives a very clear picture of the magnificent work done by the new Commission for the relief of sufferers from the depression in Montreal and District.

IN response to the demand of the governments for a central control, the City of Montreal, in August, 1933, created an Unemployment Commission which remained in office until August, 1934. The task set Mr. Terreault and his colleagues was a very difficult one; it was impossible for them, in the space of a few months, to build up in all its details the organization necessary for the handling of 189,000 souls, whose only resource was direct relief. Nevertheless, and we say it in their praise, in spite of the difficulties which they had to overcome, distribution of relief to the unemployed was regular and continuous.

In August, 1934, I was honored by a call to the chair of a new Commission, formed by the Council, as the result of changes which had to be rapidly effected. With the support of Colonel K. M. Perry and of Mr. Alphetus Mathieu, the present Commission has carried on the enterprise already begun, making such reforms as have been necessary in view of the increasingly difficult circumstances which we have had to face.

Detailed figures of our organization will give you some idea of what we have to cope with and are endeavoring conscientiously to accomplish. The Unemployment Commission distributes approximately 40,000 relief cheques each week. The situation varies with the season. It also sends about 17,000 cheques a month to landlords housing unemployed. Every request for relief is subjected to a rigorous inquiry which is itself subject to audit and checked in such a manner as to preclude fraud as far as possible.

The Commission's representatives are known now as Registrars. The changes we effected here have reduced the number of offices from 36 to 20 and brought about a saving of about \$45,000 a year in personnel, rent and maintenance of the 16 offices so eliminated.

Records

As soon as a request for relief is approved, the unemployed person is given a serial number. Every document in the record which is then built up on his case bears this number. They are strictly confidential. At the present time, we have in our offices a special card prepared for every unemployed person on relief. This card shows the amount paid to him and consequently no unemployed person can receive more than one cheque a week and we have an exact record for accounting purposes. The Commission is installing a new system, whereby all entries on these cards will be

made by a mechanical system, which will mean a saving of \$8,000 a year and will enable us moreover to audit rent accounts before sending out cheques.

Work for the Unemployed

A number of plans, destined to give work to the unemployed, have been prepared by various aldermen in the course of the past two years. At the request of the Executive Committee, we put a new one into effect, based in part on that suggested by Aldermen Biggar and Schubert, modified to meet the needs of the situation. It is very simple; all fit unemployed persons must work, in turn, when called upon to do so. They receive a bonus of \$1.00 per day, over and above the allocation received from the Commission. Those who, without due reason, refuse the work offered them are struck from the relief list. Men are selected by the registrars, on the rotation system, without the intrusion of any patronage or favoritism. Logically, more work is given to the heads of large families. Since the putting into force of this plan, from October, 1934, to March, 1935, a total of \$71,203.50 has been paid to 31,342 unemployed, in addition to their relief allocation. This system ceased to function last March.

Unattached Women

The unemployed list includes the names of 2,308 unattached women; married, separated, widows or spinsters. Despite this large number of unemployed women, we are informed by various organizations of the great difficulty of obtaining domestic servants. In order to adjust this state of affairs, after consulting with the Provincial Minister of Labor, we decided to demand from every unattached woman seeking relief a certificate from the provincial employment bureau, to the effect that she had sought work. This measure is still under study, however, for it has not borne the good fruit that we expected of it.

Rents

We have made considerable improvement in the method of paying rents, which are now paid regularly every month. One cheque, accompanied by a detail slip, is now sent to each landlord, regardless of the number of unemployed persons he may be housing. Formerly a cheque was made out for each person so housed. The new system means a great saving in time, postage and stationery and also eliminates all chances of error. Instead of the 37,000 cheques formerly issued, we are now sending out 17,000, at a saving of about \$3,000 a month.

Unattached Men

Last April, there were 8,614 men; bachelors, widowers and separated husbands, on relief in Montreal. After consultation with the federal authorities, we tried sending men physically fit for the purpose to the Government Relief Camps. Well-informed lecturers attended the registrars' offices on pay-days to tell the unemployed about the real advantages of the camp plan. If the conditions of life are not ideal, they are at any rate a great deal better than life in the city at \$1.80 a week. In addition to being housed, fed and clothed and getting 20 cents a day, men are given decent work in healthy surroundings, which is a sterling guarantee against the moral debacle which threatens these unfortunates. Results of the campaign were successful, as the figures show, for, in October last, the number of unattached men on direct relief was 4,242, a reduction of 4,372 since April, 1935.

Women Investigators

About the middle of July, after some study, we decided to form an organization of women investigators. The recruiting of personnel for this body required the services of a woman who was used to this kind of work and the Young Women's Christian Association very kindly placed at our disposal Miss Marion Low, who is now at the head of fifteen women investigators, most of whom are thoroughly versed in social service work, carrying out their duties to the satisfaction of all concerned.

Internal Organization

Under the powers conferred on it by the Executive Committee, the Commission is the City of Montreal's mandatory body for the distribution of direct relief from the money supplied it by the City for this purpose. Accounting is carried out jointly with the Finance Department of the City. To ensure smooth working, the Commission named a Comptroller, charged with the management of its seven Departments, which work as follows:

1. GENERAL OFFICE.

This controls the registrars, who record the unemployed in each ward, swear their requests for relief and look after their placement in work. One section of this office looks after the printing of forms, posters, cards, notices and so forth and the buying of stationery and other things used in the various offices.

2. INVESTIGATION DEPARTMENT.

This Department receives requests for relief, makes the investigations and revisions which decide the granting or refusal of the request and is also charged with the care and classification of records and the lists of employers and histories of the unemployed. We insist on sympathy and courtesy towards the family visited and warn investigators against prejudice.

3. PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT.

Here lists are prepared and relief and rent cheques filled out and signed.

4. DISTRIBUTION DEPARTMENT.

As its name implies, this is the point of origin of the 40,000 cheques which we distribute each week, through the Commission's 20 offices, payment being made daily on a regular commercial payroll system.

5. ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT.

Here are handled all accounts; those of the unemployed; relief accounts and those for rent and also all the charges of operation.

6. SPECIAL INVESTIGATION DEPARTMENT.

Four City detectives are attached to this Department, which is responsible for prosecutions for fraudulent obtaining of relief, when such become necessary.

7. STATISTICAL DEPARTMENT.

There is no need to describe this division of our work, for its importance is readily appreciated. Each one of these officials operates under its own head, who answers to the Comptroller. We have over 500 employees, including registrars, investigators, auditors, accountants, stenographers, telephone-operators, etc. Our employees are working on a permanent basis.

The following figures give the amounts paid for direct relief in Montreal during the past five years. For these the Federal, Provincial and civic administrations are responsible for approximately one-third each.

1930	\$ 96,000.00
1931	897,000.00
1932	5,725,761.56
1933	15,216,494.69
1934	15,160,494.03

Operating costs of the Unemployment Commission run to about \$55,000 a month, are wholly at the charge of the City and represent about 4.48 per cent. of the cost of relief. According to reports received from various other cities on this continent, these charges generally represent about 10 per cent. of the unemployment budget. Fifteen million dollars a year is an alarming figure and yet, there is a real improvement in the situation, for

the total cost of relief for the twelve months beginning September 1st, 1933, was \$16,234,714.22; for the ensuing 12 months, the figure was \$15,719,284.07 showing a diminution of \$515,430.15, which is more than half a million dollars. While this result is encouraging, we cannot yet hope for the early end of unemployment, no matter how great the energies of our administrators.

On November 12th of this year, we put into effect a measure which we hope may lead to a reduction in the number of relief cases, namely; the registration of all unemployed persons under a revised formula. Our thanks are due to the Catholic Clergy of Montreal, whose solid support has borne us yeoman service in this matter, for, both from their pulpits and in their religious publications, they have insisted on the seriousness of the oath taken by each applicant for direct relief. Good results under the new system are already apparent for cases revised have dropped by 5 per cent.

Anyone looking over our statistics might find it strange that rents have increased, but it must be remembered that when these payments were instituted only some 75 per cent. of the landlords put in their applications in the required form. To-day practically all landlords make their monthly claims. And there is a second reason; since March, 1935, if a person on relief finds work but his pay is insufficient for the support of his family, his relief allotment is cut down, but his rent allocation remains the same. You understand, of course, as explained in our pamphlet, that each person on relief is allowed to earn \$3.00 a week without any reduction whatsoever.

Employers' Lists

Experience has taught the Commission to bend its best efforts to the constant and practical improvement of its work. This would be a good deal easier if all employers faithfully carried out the law of the Provincial Legislature which obliges them to send us the list of their employees, with names and addresses, and to advise us weekly of any and all changes in it. An unemployed person who refuses to work for a reasonable wage is struck from the relief list; the man who quits his job without reason, preferring to live on the fruits of unemployment, meets with similar treatment. If it is true that there are dishonest unemployed, it is equally true that there are employers capitalizing on the misery of our times. For not only do they pay insufficient wages, but some of them have devised ingenious means of escaping check-up. They make the unfortunates sign cheques for amounts which they never get in full, or else force them to pay so much a week to hold their jobs. It seems that they can think up countless ways of deceiving Government inspectors and these abuses are very hard to stop.

Identification Card

I take this opportunity of making a suggestion in regard to the identification card, which, in Montreal, is held only by the heads of families. We are of opinion that it should be made obligatory for all citizens of Canada. The identification cards should be issued by the Federal Government. The whole question of unemployment should be studied on a much broader scale, Federal, perhaps, or at any rate Provincial, for relief varies too much according to locality or distribution. It happens in certain cases that deserving unemployed, unable to conform with the multiple requirements of the regulations are forced to fall back upon private charity. The recent appointment of a National Commission to supervise the distribution of relief is certainly a step in the right direction.

Medical Aid

Medical aid for the unemployed is another question at which we have been working unremittingly ever since November of last year. We have redoubled our efforts to put before the Government the reasons why this excellent measure should be put into effect for the benefit of unemployed and doctors, alike. I regret to say that we have not met with very much success, but we sincerely hope that this grave problem may be solved in the near future.

Employment Offices

If the unemployed were obliged to report to the employment offices at regular intervals, they would stand better chances of employment, which would again contribute to the cutting down of the relief cases. We have laid this before the Provincial Parliament, which unfortunately, does not see eye to eye with us in regard to the important role of its employment offices in the lessening of unemployments.

Recommendations

1. Medical aid for the unemployed.
2. Employment of unemployed for snow removal and street and park maintenance.
3. The identification card to be made obligatory for all citizens of Canada.
4. Control of direct relief by either the Federal or Provincial Governments.
5. Improvement of employment offices.

It is with pleasure that I make use of this opportunity to voice our sincere thanks and appreciation to the firms who have placed their experts at our service, especially, The Sun Life Assurance Company of Canada, the Bell Telephone Company, the Bank of Montreal, the "Financial Federation" and La Banque Canadienne Nationale. They made their notes and drafted reports on the work of the Commission and it is thanks to their work that we have been able to improve ourselves in numerous matters of detail and to make such changes as have become necessary from time to time.

I also feel that I should say that if we have attained a measure of success, of which you are the judges, we owe it entirely to His Worship Mayor Houde. When I accepted the chairmanship of the Commission it was understood we would be given a free hand. Notwithstanding the trouble we may have caused him he always supported us when necessary.

Let us hope that the "Back to the Land" idea may be developed on a broader scale and, at the same time, our best efforts should tend towards the bringing of new industries to Montreal. We consider that a building programme on a large scale would help more than anything else in reducing the ranks of unemployed, when you take into account that 45% of those on relief are *directly* dependent on the building trades and another 15% *indirectly*. With the slightest improvement in general business, the Commission will begin to lose the dwellings now available. Landlords will refuse the small rents they are now willing to accept from us, from \$7.00 to \$12.00 a month. Families that are living together will double their requirements. If you also take into consideration that the number of unoccupied houses has been dwindling rapidly, you will see that we will have to face a very serious housing problem unless we start building right away.

I look particularly to the co-operation of those in power in public affairs whose disinterested influence, efficiency and good-will can do so much to better the lot of the unemployed. We are particularly anxious to find ways of occupying our young people who leave school in order that they may not become the prey of bad habits caused by idleness.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE
CLUB OF CANADA HELD AT THE SIR ARTHUR CURRIE HALL,
KINGSTON, ONTARIO, ON SATURDAY, MAY 9th, 1936.

1. The President, Major D. A. White, D.S.O., called the meeting to order at 2.30 p.m.

2. Present.

The following members of the Club attended the Meeting:—

College No.		College No.	
6	Maj.-Gen. S. J. A. Denison, C.M.G.	1119	Lt.-Col. J. H. Price, M.C.
18	Lt.-Col. D. MacPherson, V.D.	1120	A. R. MacLaren, Esq.
65	Col. G. H. Ogilvie.	1122	R. S. Morris, Esq.
154	Col. F. M. Gaudet.	1124	N. G. Bethune, Esq.
203	W. Birmingham, Esq.	1127	Lt.-Col. W. H. D. MacMahon, V.D.
255	Major-Gen. H. A. Panet, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.	1128	H. B. Wood, Esq.
359	Brig. W. B. Anderson, C.M.G., D.S.O.	1131	Major P. A. S. Todd.
433	Brig. T. V. Anderson, D.S.O.	1132	Lt. H. B. Thorburn.
472	Major A. R. Chipman.	1133	C. G. Wood.
524	Lt.-Col. A. P. Miller, D.S.O., M.C.	1137	Major D. R. Agnew, R.C.A.
532	Col. Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O.	1138	Major G. F. Benson.
599	Major L. F. Grant, B.Sc.	1140	S. S. McNairn, Esq.
605	Capt. O. T. Macklem.	1141	Lt. W. H. O'Reilly.
611	D. G. Ross, Esq., M.P.	1163	G. Birkett, Esq.
621	Major-Gen. C. F. Constantine, D.S.O.	1215	Lt.-Col. A. E. D. Tremain.
631	Lt.-Col. A. B. Gillies, O.B.E., V.D.	1230	S. H. Dobell, Esq.
672	Lt.-Col. F. G. Malloch, M.C., V.D.,	1252	Lt. K. Toy.
683	Major G. L. Ridout, M.C.	1265	A. S. Fraser, Esq.
698	Major E. Bristol, C.M.G., K.C.	1289	L. E. Ellis, Esq.
699	Capt. H. G. Cochrane.	1307	Capt. G. G. Ryan.
727	Major D. A. White, D.S.O.	1326	Major E. E. Trent.
730	Lt.-Col. N. O. Carr, R.C.A.	1385	G. K. Crowe, Esq.
737	Major A. A. Anderson, D.S.O.	1360	E. I. Drynan, Esq.
761	Major J. W. Ross.	1394	Rev. S. W. Williams.
771	Lt.-Col. T. S. Morrisey, D.S.O.	1439	Lt. M. J. McLeod.
776	Major H. P. Lafferty, R.C.A.	1459	A. E. Williams, Esq.
779	Major A. D. Fiske, M.C.	1462	Dr. K. E. Ferrie.
803	Jas. V. Young, Esq.	1468	C. J. Birmingham, Esq.
805	Lt.-Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., K.C.	1469	G. A. Murphy, Esq.
816	Lt.-Col. K. Stuart, D.S.O., M.C.	1478	Capt. D. C. MacDonald.
821	Major F. F. Arnoldi, D.S.O.	1496	Dr. C. D. T. Mundell.
834	Major W. H. E. Schmalz.	1532	R. R. McMurry, Esq.
837	Capt. R. K. Robertson.	1534	R. E. H. Ogilvie, Esq.
849	Major W. M. Pearce, M.C.	1542	E. W. Crowe, Esq.
877	Major G. L. Magann.	1557	Capt. W. R. Sawyer.
890	Lt.-Col. A. T. Paterson, D.S.O.	1539	P. R. McCullough, Esq.
897	R. L. Smyth, Esq.	1571	Capt. G. H. Gillespie.
900	Lt.-Col. W. F. Hadley.	1613	H. G. Hughes, Esq.
945	Capt. G. S. Ridout, M.C.	1660	D. S. Yuile, Esq.
949	Lt.-Col. G. B. Howard, R.C.O.C.	1664	W. W. Ogilvie, Esq.
955	Major R. O. G. Morton, R.C.A.	1717	N. L. C. Mather, Jr., Esq.
957	Capt. W. F. Clarke, M.C.	1740	Capt. A. J. Kerry, R.C.E.
965	Col. A. L. Bishop.	1781	Capt. J. C. Cushing.
982	Major D. W. MacKeen.	1766	K. H. Tremaine, Esq.
990	Major W. G. Wurtele, M.C.	1827	W. F. Baylay, Esq.
996	Lt. A. J. Crerar, M.C.	1838	J. M. Cooper, Esq.
1003	Capt. A. M. Mitchell.	1841	D. G. Cunningham, Esq.
1022	Major H. O. N. Brownfield, M.C.	1849	H. L. Gordon, Esq.
1024	Major H. A. Campbell, R.C.O.C.	1860	Capt. N. Kingsmill.
1026	H. Wardrope, Esq.	1874	E. B. Rogers, Esq.
1029	Major G. P. Morrison, R.C.A.	1897	H. N. E. Curry, Esq.
1048	Capt. D. G. Robertson, M.C.	2007	Lt. R. H. Webb, R.C.A.
1069	Major W. C. Thackray, R.C.A.	2046	F. D. Lace, Esq.
1087	G. E. S. McLeod, Esq.	2091	Lt. R. C. W. Hooper, R.C.A.
		2106	Lt. R. L. Newell, R.C.A.
		2115	Lt. H. E. Robertson, P.P.C.L.I.

1094 Major G. A. McCarter, R.C.A.
 1113 Major R. A. H. Galbraith.
 1115 H. B. Gilbert, Esq.
 1116 Major H. R. Dale Harris.
 1117 Lt. F. A. Warren, R.O.

2136 Ian Breakey, Esq.
 2161 Lt. E. M. Hodson, R.C.A.
 2214 H. P. Davis, Esq.
 2218 I. M. Drum, Esq.
 2259 Lt. F. leP. T. Clifford, R.C.H.A.

3. Minutes.

It was moved by Capt. D. G. Robertson, and seconded by Lt.-Col. N. O. Carr:—

“That in view of the fact that the minutes of the last annual meeting have already been published in the R.M.C. Review, they be taken as read.”
 —Carried.

4. The Late Lt.-Col. Ernest F. Wurtele.

The President asked Lt.-Col. Hunter Ogilvie to speak to the meeting about his class mate the late Col. Wurtele, who died on March 12th last.

Col. Ogilvie advised the meeting that Col. Wurtele had been actively interested in the welfare of the College and the Club for many years, being a life member and honorary member of the Club for many years; president in 1902, honorary secretary-treasurer for 27 years, and honorary president since 1932.

It was moved by Col. Ogilvie and seconded by Brig. W. B. Anderson:—

“That an expression of the members’ appreciation of the services rendered by the late Col. Wurtele, and the sincere regrets on his death be recorded on the minutes, and that a copy of the resolution be forwarded to Mrs. Wurtele.”—Carried.

5. Election of Honorary Member.

It was moved by Lt.-Col. C. W. G. Gibson and seconded by Brig. W. B. Anderson:—

“That Brig. H. H. Matthews, C.M.G., D.S.O., Commandant of the Royal Military College, be elected honorary member of the R.M.C. Club of Canada.”—Carried.

6. President’s Report.

The President reported on the activities of the Club for this year as follows:—

“I beg to submit the following report covering the last year:

“The last annual meeting was held here in Kingston on May 11th, 1935. There were 72 present. The Council met before and after the annual meeting.

“The Committee met here at the College on November 30th, 1935 and again on March 14th, 1936. The Representative of the Winnipeg Branch attended the former meeting. Your officers and committeemen have met informally many times and have been in communication with one another by correspondence very extensively during the year.

“At the request of the committee Col. Schmidlin very kindly addressed the November meeting at length on the reasons for the four year course. We hope to arrange for this to be published in the June number of the R.M.C. Review.

“During the March visit, Col. Colin Gibson spoke to the Senior Class of Cadets upon the subject of their duty towards the Non-Permanent Active Militia after graduation.

“The Directory which was considered and approved under the name of a Register about ten years ago was published this year. Corrections will go out with the June Review.

"I am pleased to announce the revival of the Branch Club in London, Ontario, and to welcome Col. Leonard, the President, and his fellow members here today.

"It is most desirable that a Branch Club be formed in London, England, or at least that an active corresponding secretary be found there. Your committee will welcome assistance on this subject.

"I wish to take this opportunity of congratulating the members of the New York Branch Club upon the magnificent way in which they looked after the R.M.C. Hockey team when they went down to play West Point in March.

Employment Bureau.

"I wish to thank the large number of members who have helped along the idea of trying to assist fellow members seeking employment. It is still to be hoped that this work will be kept up at all times. There are members who are seeking employment and any assistance which can be offered will be greatly appreciated.

Dinghies.

"May I again thank all those who so kindly subscribed for the dinghies which have proven a great success. There will be a dinghy race immediately following this meeting.

Quebec Bar Association.

"May I also thank the members who came to the assistance of the Club and the College endeavouring to prevent the legislation in Quebec which will exclude the holder of an R.M.C. diploma from entering the study of Law in the Province of Quebec.

Finances.

"The Honorary Secretary-Treasurer will present the financial report. The surplus has been slightly reduced due to the expense of the Directory.

Deaths.

"I regret to report the following deaths during the year:

- No. 22 A. B. Ross, Esq., C.E., died in Toronto, December 7th, 1935.
- No. 47 Lt.-Col. Ernest F. Wurtele, V.D., died in Montreal, March 12th, 1936.
- No. 83 Lt.-Col. H. B. Strang, died in England, October 17th, 1935.
- No. 205 R. W. Simpson, Esq., died in Moncton, N.B., January, 1936.
- No. 252 Lt.-Col. W. H. Scarth, died in Toronto, October 29th, 1935.
- No. 590 Capt. F. H. Lytle, died in Toronto, August 26th, 1935.
- No. 616 Kenneth Maclaren, Esq., died in Kelowna, B.C., February 1st, 1935.
- No. 1260 Major G. A. Bate, died in Ottawa, August 31st, 1935.
- No. 1635 W. S. Russell, Esq., died in Dryden, Ont., 1935.
- No. 1819 Adam W. Sutherland, Esq., died in Jefferson City, U.S.A., June 6th, 1935.
- No. 1953 J. H. Burns, Esq., died in Toronto, July 19th, 1935.

College History.

"Regarding the "College History", the first chapter covering the period up to the opening of the College has been completed. The historian has collected a great deal of data and the work is proceeding.

Memorial Arch.

"Regarding the Memorial Arch which we are all interested in keeping alive, I wish to advise that arrangements have been made for flowers to be placed on the Arch, with a suitable card, upon the anniversary of the death of any ex-cadet whose name appears on the Arch. Friends and relatives may write the Commandant enclosing a dollar or two and he will arrange to have the flowers and card in place on the proper day.

"During the year the Commandant and Staff have been most generous in their assistance to the Club and have enabled us to bring about the very happy relations between the College and the Club.

"In closing I wish to thank the officers, the Council and the Committee of the Parent Club, as well as all the members for the support they have given to this grand old Club during the past year.

"I beg to move the adoption of this report."

7. Financial Report.

The financial report for the fiscal year ending December 31, 1935, was read by Capt. Nicol Kingsmill, the Honorary Secretary-Treasurer, as follows:—

BALANCE SHEET AS AT DECEMBER, 1935

<i>Assets</i>	
Cash in bank	\$1,024.67
Bonds—\$4100 Dom. of Canada 4½% maturing 1959	\$4,100.00
\$ 100 Dom. of Canada 4½% maturing 1944	100.00
	4,200.00
Stocks (at cost)—	
20 sh. Associated Breweries	\$ 406.00
16 sh. Brazilian Traction	792.93
5 sh. Cdn. Industrial Alcohol "A"	211.50
40 sh. International Petroleum	946.00
	2,356.43
Less reserve reducing stocks to market value	579.43
	1,777.00
	\$7,001.67

<i>Liabilities</i>	
Accounts payable	\$ 293.71
Subscriptions account—Memorial Arch Fund	233.03
Capital Funds:	
Amounts realized from Life Membership Subs.	\$3,650.21
Surplus per Revenue Account	2,824.72
	\$6,474.93
	\$7,001.67

REVENUE ACCOUNT

<i>Revenue</i>	
Subscriptions	\$1,215.54
Interest and dividends	317.70
Dominion Government grant	200.00
	\$1,733.24
<i>Expenditure</i>	
Salaries	\$ 600.00
Postage and stationery	467.23
Miscellaneous expenses	293.80
Payments to <i>Review</i>	\$ 700.00
Less Subscriptions received	554.71
	145.29
Cost of publishing and distributing Directory	395.16
	\$1,901.48
Excess of expenditures for year	168.24
Forward from 1934	2,892.96
Reserve formerly set up against securities not required	100.00
	\$2,824.72

8. Branch Clubs' Reports.

Representatives were present from Quebec, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, Hamilton and London Branches, who reported on the activities of their Branch Clubs.

The Honorary Secretary-Treasurer read to the meeting written reports received from the New York, Winnipeg and Vancouver Branch Clubs.

A telegram was received from the Halifax Branch expressing regret that they could not send a representative to the meeting, and conveying to the Parent Club best wishes for a successful meeting.

9. R.M.C. "Review"—Continuation of Support.

It was moved by R. L. Smyth, Esq., and seconded by Lt. A. J. Crerar: "That the Club approve of the financial support being given to the R.M.C. "Review", and that the sum of \$700.00, on the same conditions as heretofore be donated for the year 1936, and the Secretary be authorized to pay this amount."—Carried.

10. Fixing Time and Place of Next Annual Meeting.

It was moved by Major G. L. Magann and seconded by Capt. A. J. Kerry:—

"That the next annual meeting of the Club be held in Kingston at the same time as the meeting of the Advisory Board."—Carried.

11. Correspondence.

The President read to the meeting a letter received from L. Homfray Irving, Esq., (No. 7), regretting he could not be present, and sending his good wishes to all the members attending the meeting.

11. Election of Officers.

The following were the officers elected by the meeting for the ensuing year:—

Honorary President—Lt.-Col. W. B. Kingsmill, D.S.O., V.D., K.C.

Honorary Solicitor—Lt.-Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C., K.C.

Honorary Chaplains—The Very Rev. Canon P. H. duP. Casgrain, C.M.G.
Rev. S. W. Williams.

President—Major G. L. Magann.

1st Vice-President—Capt. Allan M. Mitchell.

2nd Vice-President—Capt. D. G. Robertson, M.C.

Honorary Secretary-Treasurer—Capt. Nicol Kingsmill.

12. General Council (1).

It was moved by Major W. G. Wurtele and seconded by Capt. D. G. Robertson:—

"That the General Council or their Executive Committee be empowered and authorized to transact all business of the Club until the next annual or general meeting of the Club."—Carried.

12. General Council (2).

It was moved by W. H. Wardrop, Esq., and seconded by Lt.-Col. T. S. Morrissey:—

"That all acts or proceedings taken, or payments made by the General Council, the Executive Committee and the officers of the Club during the year 1935-6 be and the same are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed."

—Carried.

13. Report of Meeting of the Advisory Board.

The President reported to the meeting that he had attended the meeting of the Advisory Board, and that the recommendations of the Club had

been favourably received, and that a sub-committee had been appointed to investigate and consider the relative merits of a 2, 3, or 4 year course at the R.M.C. The following were the recommendations made:

- (a) A suggestion that whenever possible the Government build a new Chapel for the R.M.C.
- (b) That a plan be prepared so that in the future, buildings to be erected or altered will follow a general scheme towards the eventual development of a uniform style of architecture, eliminating the present lack of harmony amongst the buildings.
- (c) That a special committee be set up by the Board of Visitors to investigate the relative merits of two, three and four year courses at the R.M.C.
- (d) That preliminary medical examination of Cadets be more thorough. It appears that the College gets a bad name because candidates for entrance are turned away after they arrive at the College as they cannot pass the medical examination. This is apparently due to the poor examination made when they make their application in the district in which they live.

14. Vice-Patrons.

It was moved by Col. G. Hunter Ogilvie and seconded by Lt.-Col. A. P. Miller:—

“That the President be authorized to invite the surviving members of the “Old Eighteen” to become vice-Patrons of the Club.”—Carried.

15. Endowment Fund.

Lt.-Col. C. W. G. Gibson presented a draft Trust Agreement to the meeting, and explained the purpose of forming a Trust Fund. He stated that the Club would have proper facilities for accepting gifts or bequests from Ex-Cadets and that the income received from the fund could be used for the benefit of the Royal Military College, the Club, the Cadets, or Ex-Cadets, or any of them.

This matter was discussed at some length, and it was moved by Brig. W. B. Anderson, and seconded by Major Everett Bristol:—

“That the principle of the Endowment Fund be approved by this meeting, and that the whole matter be referred to the General Council for consideration of the details, and execution, of a formal Trust Agreement.”
—Carried.

It was moved by Major A. D. Fiskin, and seconded by Brig.-Gen. E. deB. Panet:—

“That a vote of thanks be tendered to Lt.-Col. C. W. G. Gibson for the work he had done in preparing the draft Trust Agreement, and that the President be authorized to accept on behalf of the Club any contributions in the interim while the Trust Agreement was being completed.”
—Carried.

16. Quebec Bar Association.

Lt.-Col. W. F. Hadley spoke to the meeting on the question of the restrictions that the Quebec Bar Association had placed on Graduates of the College who intended to take up the practice of law in the Province of Quebec. He reported that a great deal of work had been performed by Brig.-Gen. E. deB. Panet, Col. F. M. Gaudet, and T. R. O. Meighen, Esq., on behalf of the Ex-Cadets in connection with the question. There was

considerable discussion regarding this matter, and it was the feeling of the meeting that the Club should do everything possible to endeavour to change the regulations made by the Quebec Bar Association, so that the R.M.C. Diploma would be accepted as the qualification necessary for entry into the study of law.

It was moved by Lt.-Col. W. F. Hadley, and seconded by Lt. W. H. O'Reilly:—

(1) "That the Executive Committee be authorized to continue their efforts in the Province of Quebec to have the R.M.C. Diploma restored to its former status as an acceptable qualification for entry into the study of law, and to request the Dominion Government to make representations to the Government and Bar Association of the Province of Quebec in this matter, particularly with regard to having the new regulations not applicable to present Cadets."—Carried.

(2) "That a vote of thanks be tendered to Brig-Gen. E. deB. Panet, Col. F. M. Gaudet, and T. R. O. Meighen, Esq., for the assistance rendered in dealing with the proposed change in the regulations regarding the entrance of Graduates of R.M.C. to the Quebec Law Course."—Carried.

17. College Mess Kit.

The president reported that he had had several complaints about the present style of Mess Kit used by the Cadets, and it had been pointed out to him that the Mess Kit used at the present time was of very little use to a Cadet joining a Regiment after leaving the College. The general feeling of the meeting was that present Mess Kit was not suitable for use after a Cadet leaves the College and that a change in style would probably be beneficial.

18. Directory.

Dr. C. D. T. Mundell spoke on the Directory published last December and stated it had been very useful to Ex-Cadets.

It was moved by Dr. Mundell and seconded by Lt.-Col. F. F. Arnoldi:—

"That a vote of thanks be tendered to those responsible for the compilation of the Directory."—Carried.

19. College Chaplain.

Brig. W. B. Anderson spoke on the subject of obtaining a Chaplain for the College, and suggested that the matter might be recommended to the Advisory Board next year.

20. Vote of Thanks—Royal Military College.

It was moved by Major G. A. McCarter and seconded by A. S. Fraser, Esquire:—

"That a vote of thanks be tendered to the Royal Military College for their kindness in allowing the Club to hold the meeting at the Sir Arthur Currie Hall."—Carried.

21. Vote of Thanks—Retiring Officers.

It was moved by Lt.-Col. W. F. Hadley and seconded by Major Evan Gill:—

"That a vote of thanks be given to the retiring Officers and members of the General Council."—Carried.

22. Vote of Thanks — Lieut.-Col. W. G. Hagarty, D.S.O., and Officers R.C.H.A.

It was moved by H. H. Lawson, Esq., and seconded by Capt. Allan M. Mitchell:—

“That a vote of thanks be tendered to Lieut.-Col. W. G. Hagarty, D.S.O., and Officers R.C.H.A. for extending the privileges of honorary members R.C.H.A. Mess to the members of the Club during their visit to Kingston, May 8th, 9th, 10th.”—Carried.

23. 1936 Graduating Class.

It was moved by Lt.-Col. C. W. G. Gibson and seconded by Lt.-Col. F. F. Arnoldi:—

“That the members of the 1936 Graduating Class be elected members of the Club.”—Carried.

24. Deaths.

It was moved by Brig. W. B. Anderson and seconded by Lt.-Col. T. S. Morrissey:—

“That this meeting expresses its sympathy to the relatives of those ex-cadets who have died during the past year.”—Carried.

25. Mr. Hugh Lawson reported to the meeting that he had recently returned from a trip through Western Canada, and had spoken to Ex-Cadets in Winnipeg, Edmonton, Calgary, Regina, Vancouver and Victoria. He stated that the Ex-Cadets in these centres were extremely interested in hearing about conditions at the College and the activities of the Club. He suggested that the Executive Committee might consider the question of the Club sending the B.S.M. to visit the various branch clubs in the West and inform them of the present conditions and activities at the College.

26. There being no further business it was moved by Lt.-Col. C. W. G. Gibson, and seconded by Capt. D. G. Robertson:—

“That the meeting be now adjourned.”—Carried.

GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING

The General Council met immediately after the close of the Annual Meeting when the following were elected members of the Executive Committee for the ensuing year:—

- Lt.-Col. Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O., London, Ont. (for 3 years).
- Lt.-Col. N. O. Carr, R.C.A., Ottawa, Ont. (for 3 years).
- Lt.-Col. A. E. D. Tremain, Montreal, P.Q., (for 2 years)
- Lt.-Col. G. B. Howard, R.C.O.C., Quebec, P.Q. (for 2 years).
- Lt.-Col. T. S. Morrissey, D.S.O., Montreal, P.Q. (for 1 year).
- H. H. Lawson, Esq., Toronto, Ont. (for 1 year).

ANNUAL REPORT OF BRANCH CLUBS, 1936

THE MONTREAL BRANCH

On the 19th of February the Annual Meeting of the Montreal Branch was held and the attached statement of Receipts and Expenditures was submitted for the year ending 31st December, 1935. From this statement it will be noticed that during the year Expenditures exceeded Receipts by \$120.02, this excess being practically all represented by the donation of \$119.00 to the R.M.C. Dinghy Fund.

Your Branch has now a membership roll of 262 but last year dues were collected from only 117. In an attempt to renew interest in the Club, it was proposed that the Committee which heretofore has been composed of five members should be increased to ten so that a better representation of the College classes could be obtained. This was unanimously approved and the following slate was accordingly elected:—

President—W. H. O'Reilly.
 Vice-President—L. M. Chesley.
 Secretary-Treasurer—E. D. Campbell.
 Asst. Secretary-Treasurer—T. M. Fyshe.
 Committee—H. E. Vautelet, retires in 1936,
 Howard Gordon, retires in 1936,
 W. E. Dunbar, retires in 1937.
 C. M. Drury, retires in 1937,
 R. K. Robertson, retires in 1938,
 J. R. Hyde, retires in 1938.

At a meeting of the newly elected Executive Committee, C. M. Drury was appointed scribe for the R.M.C. *Review*. Any information which may be of interest for publication should be sent to him, c/o Brown, Montgomery & McMichael, 360 St. James Street, before the 1st of May.

Your Committee decided that a more extensive program of entertainment was necessary to stir the interests of the members so accordingly a Beer and Oyster Party is being planned for late in March. The Annual Dinner will be held in the latter part of April and an effort is being made to provide entertainment from our own ranks. It is also expected that the charge for this dinner will be substantially reduced.

Collection of Membership fees so far this year has been disappointing. Members are urged to send their remittance as soon as possible and are reminded that no assessment is being made for past dues.

THE OTTAWA BRANCH

The Annual Meeting was held at the Rideau Club on February 1st, 1936. Col. E. J. C. Schmidlin was in the chair. Thirty-nine members were present.

The minutes of the Annual Meeting, February 2nd, 1935, and the Financial Statement for 1935 were read and both adopted. The acceptance of the first was moved by Major-General Panet and seconded by J. M. Crerar and the second moved by Col. R. M. Courtney and seconded by J. M. Crerar.

It was pointed out by the Secretary that the Branch had promised \$60.00 for the purchase of dinghies and although \$157.00 had actually been

received, this was largely due to the generosity of Lt.-Col. W. F. Hadley and the late Major G. A. Bate, who had each contributed sufficient to buy one-half a dinghy. The Branch, however, had not entirely contributed as promised. The College received contributions from the various Branch Clubs sufficient to purchase the necessary dinghies, but as additional accessories would be required from time to time, all who had not previously contributed were asked to make subscriptions.

It was moved by Col. W. H. D. MacMahon and seconded by F. H. Peters that the Branch Club Executive hold office for another year.—Carried.

Col. Schmidlin dealt briefly with the minutes of the meeting of the general Executive of the Parent Club held in Kingston, November 30th, 1935. Reference was made to a paper Col. Schmidlin gave at that time on the reasons for the four year course. Any member who was interested could secure a copy of this talk from Col. Schmidlin.

1936 being the 60th Anniversary of the R.M.C., Col. Schmidlin mentioned the advisability of having as large an attendance as possible at the annual General Meeting in May, 1936.

The Branch Secretary referred to the activities of the Club during the year 1935.

Lt.-Col. MacMahon made a suggestion that an informal meeting of the Club be held in the nature of a beer and oyster party and for this purpose placed the First Brigade Royal Canadian Artillery Mess at the Club's disposal. It was decided to leave the matter in the Committee's hands for consideration.

The Secretary asked for suggestions for increasing the Club's active membership. It was decided that the Committee make a special effort in this respect.

Col. Crerar referred to previous experience in that direction.

In memory of the late Major G. A. Bate, a minute's silence was observed.

The adjournment was moved by Lt.-Col. MacMahon and seconded by G. A. Murphy.

THE NEW YORK BRANCH

The annual meeting of the branch was held Jan. 30 in the Planters Restaurant, 124 Greenwich Street, in a private room reserved for such occasions. The following officers were elected: W. W. Turnbull, president; E. F. Howard, vice-president; F. E. Gendron, secretary-treasurer; and an executive committee of D. H. Alexander, F. D. Anderson and G. L. Fortin. Turnbull was named a delegate to the annual meeting of the parent club.

Luncheons have been held about every eight weeks as above. The locality is suitable because of its proximity to Wall Street. These gatherings are usually attended by six or a dozen members, with guest ex-cadets often at hand.

On Saturday, March 21, a group of club members attended the R.M.C.-West Point game and next day entertained the cadets in New York. The party inspected Radio City and dined at the Canadian Club.

The New York branch has ten active members who participate in the meetings, etc., and possibly another ten who appear from time to time.

In addition, as stated heretofore, ex-cadets from other parts of this country and Canada continually arrive in New York for periods of several months, become affiliated with us and then vanish. The club nucleus is: Alexander, D. H.; Anderson, F. D.; Brown, G. B.; Gendron, F. E.; Fortin, G. L.; Osborne, Alex.; Turnbull, W. W.; Watts, A. D.; Howard, E. F.; and White, R. E.

Of interest to ex-cadets who expect to live in New York is the name, address and telephone number of F. E. Gendron (No. 886), Canada Life Insurance Company, 110 William Street, Manhattan, Beekman 3-6141. He is the person who calls meetings and is most familiar with the club affairs. Turnbull, at Wood, Gundy & Co., 14 Wall Street, is likewise eager to establish contact with ex-cadets who are in New York. The branch is the only one in existence outside the British Empire and is anxious to prolong its life, a feat dependent entirely upon cadet support. Please ask ex-cadets to register, if you choose, with Gendron or Turnbull.

THE REORGANIZATION OF THE LONDON BRANCH OF THE R.M.C. CLUB

Previous to 1914 there had been a Branch Club in London but as might be expected, this disappeared with the war and after 1918 it was not re-established. There has been a strong feeling for some time, among the ex-cadets in London and district, that this Branch should be reorganized but it was not realised that there were sufficient prospective members to make a strong club here.

This Spring the Directory of Ex-Cadets was published showing approximately sixty ex-cadets in this vicinity who might well be expected to back the reorganization of the local branch and some of the more enthusiastic members of the parent club resident here, took the initiative to try to achieve this object. A great deal of credit for the ground work of the reorganization of the club in London must go to No. 1413 P. A. DuMoulin. He spent a large amount of time and effort on this in spite of the fact that he had been confined to his bed for at least six months. We are all very grateful to him for his efforts.

The reorganization meeting was held in London on Saturday, April 4th. No. 313 Mr. Ronald Harris entertained all ex-cadets at his home, Eldon House, prior to the dinner which was held at The London Hunt & Country Club. After dinner the reorganization meeting was held and officers for the current year elected.

We had a turn-out of about forty ex-cadets at the meeting. Col. Gibson, Maj. Magann, Maj. Robertson and Capt. Kingsmill from the parent club were on hand to assist us in our reestablishment of the local branch. The meeting was a most successful and encouraging one.

The officers elected are as follows:—

Honorary President—Brig. J. C. Stewart.

President—Col. I. Leonard.

Honorary Secretary-Treasurer—P. A. DuMoulin.

Secretary-Treasurer—Capt. G. H. Gillespie.

Committee Man—Lt.-Col. G. Kerr.

Local Committee—Lt.-Col. M. K. Greene, Capt. A. R. Roy, Capt. H. Greenlees,
Mr. H. R. D. Harris.

THE HAMILTON BRANCH

Our nominal roll remains the same as last year with the following changes:

- G. E. Donald's address to be changed to Box 396, Dundas, Ont.
- E. G. Cameron's address to be changed to Room 560, Hunter Building, Ottawa, and to be struck off our roll.
- S. H. Ward, c/o Shell Co. of Australia Ltd., 49 Clarence St., Sydney, N.S.W., Australia (new address), and to be struck off our roll.

The annual meeting of the Hamilton Branch was held early in February with approximately thirty ex-cadets in attendance. The following officers were elected:

- Immediate Past President—W. H. Wardrope.
- President—J. C. Ball, St. Catharines.
- Vice-President—C. G. Pirie.
- Secretary-Treasurer—P. R. McCullough.
- Committee—Storms, Moore, Drynan, Lancaster, Labatt.
- Our representative to the Council—R. R. Labatt.

The year just finished has been a very successful one for the Hamilton Branch. We have a small balance in the Bank. Several executive meetings have been held from time to time and we had an open night in the Armouries last Fall, at which over thirty ex-cadets were in attendance. A very enjoyable time was had by all.

This Winter we had the privilege of entertaining the College Basketball Team at lunch while they were in town playing McMaster University.

I think the above covers roughly the activities of the Hamilton Branch for the past year.

THE WINNIPEG BRANCH

The Winnipeg ex-cadets have not had an active club during the past year. The chief difficulty appears to be in making arrangements to suit ex-cadets in both civil and military circles. This difficulty should solve itself in the current year since both president and secretary are from one group.

The present club membership is fifty-five, of whom fifteen live in Fort Osborne Barracks, and four are from outside the city.

The annual meeting, held after a dinner in the Fort Osborne Barracks Officers' Mess on April 24th, 1936, was attended by twenty-nine ex-cadets. The following officers were elected for 1936:—

- President—Lt.-Col. R. L. Fortt, R.C.A.
- Vice-President—Capt. L. A. Reid, M.C.
- Honorary Secretary-Treasurer—Major H. L. Sherwood, R.C.E.
- Executive—Lt.-Col. R. J. Leach, R.C.A., Major J. S. McMahan.

The following are the delegates to the General Council:—

- Lt.-Col. R. L. Fortt, R.C.A.
- Capt. L. A. Reid, M.C.
- Major J. S. McMahan
- Lt.-Col. R. J. Leach, R.C.A.

THE TORONTO BRANCH

The Toronto Branch had a very much more active year than for some years past. During the year eight meetings were held of the Toronto Branch Executive and Finance Committees, at which various items of business were discussed.

The Annual Meeting was held on February 2, 1935, in conjunction with a beer and oyster party, and this was attended by approximately 75.

The Annual Dinner was held on February 16, 1935, at the King Edward Hotel, and was very well attended.

On October 19, 1935, a general meeting was called, in conjunction with a beer and oyster party, at which a discussion took place about the Club's finances, and the Finance Committee were granted wider powers than they formerly had, and they can now act upon the authority of the Executive Committee, instead of the authority of a general meeting, which was found to be too difficult to call at short notice.

The Annual Meeting for 1936 was held in conjunction with a beer and oyster party on February 15th, at which there was a very good turn-out.

The Annual Dinner was held at the King Edward Hotel on March 28, 1946, at which there was a very good attendance, and the guests of honour were Brig. Matthews, Commandant, R.M.C., and B.S.M. Anderson, Senior cadet.

On May 5th, the Toronto Branch had a luncheon at the University Club, at which the guest of honour was Major-General Goschen, C.B., D.S.O., Commandant, Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. There was an attendance of over sixty, and as a result of the success of this luncheon, it has been decided that from time to time luncheons can quite easily be held whenever distinguished out-of-town visitors are in Toronto, and it is to be hoped that this will be the first of many pleasant luncheon gatherings.

In conclusion, I have pleasure in advising the meeting that owing to the increased activity on the part of the Executive of the Toronto Branch, there is an increasing interest being aroused in Club activities, and this, we feel sure, will be continued during the coming year.

THE QUEBEC BRANCH

The Branch Annual General Meeting was held on January 9th, 1935, twelve members attending.

The Officers for the year 1935 were elected as follows:—

President—Captain H. R. Turner.

Vice-President—Lt.-Colonel J. B. Dunbar, R.C.E.

Hon. Sec.-Treasurer—Mr. R. L. Smyth.

Committee—Captain A. J. Kerry, R.C.E., Mr. L. S. Apedaile, Mr. A. E. C. McMichael, Lt.-Colonel G. B. Howard, R.C.O.C.

Four members left Quebec during the year:—

No. 578, Brigadier P. S. Benoit.

No. 744, Lt.-Colonel J. B. Dunbar, R.C.E.

No. 987, Major S. V. Cooke, R.C.O.C.

No. 2074, Lieut. P. E. Bernatchez, R. 22nd Regt.

The following ex-cadets have come to Quebec recently, and it is hoped that they will become Branch Members:—

No. 723, Lt.-Colonel W. S. Lawrence, R.C.E.

No. 975, Captain P. W. Cook.

No. 2115, Lieut. H. E. Robertson, P.P.C.L.I.

No. 2199, Mr. L. R. Talbot.

Smokers were held in April and November, the average attendance being eleven members. Moving pictures shown by No. 1505 W. R. G. Ray proved most interesting.

Recommendations and suggestions were made to the Parent Club on the following subjects which were discussed at branch meetings:—Service

in the NPAM by graduates; Membership; Pension of Graduates entering the Permanent Forces of Canada; Proposed Endowment Fund for the Parent Club; Directory of Ex-Cadets. The Parent Club has taken action with the departments concerned.

We have been informed that the History of the R.M.C. is being written by an officer appointed by the Government.

At the Annual Lunch on December 28th, 1935, there was a record attendance of 18 Branch Members, 9 other ex-cadets, and 13 serving cadets, or a total of 40. On that occasion we had the pleasure of the company of No. 47 Colonel E. F. Wurtele and No. 92 The Very Reverend P. H. duP. Casgrain.

The Committee met twice during the year for the transaction of branch business.

The Annual General Meeting of the Branch was held on February 4th, 1936, fifteen members being present.

The Officers for the year 1936 were elected, as follows:—

President—Captain A. J. Kerry, R.C.E.

Vice-President—L. S. Apedaile, Esq.

Hon. Sec.-Treasurer—Major H. S. Kirby, R.C.O.C.

Committee—Lt.-Colonel G. B. Howard, R.C.O.C., J. F. Stairs, Esq., R. L. Smyth, Esq.

The following were elected Branch Members:—

No. 92, The Very Reverend Canon P. H. duP. Casgrain, C.M.G.

No. 975, Captain P. W. Cook.

No. 2115, Lieut. H. E. Robertson, P.P.C.L.I.

No. 2199, Mr. L. R. Talbot.

The Branch now has 27 Members enrolled.

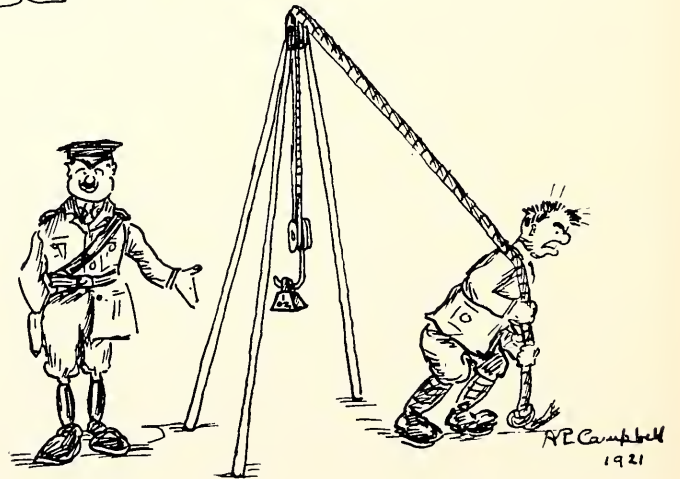
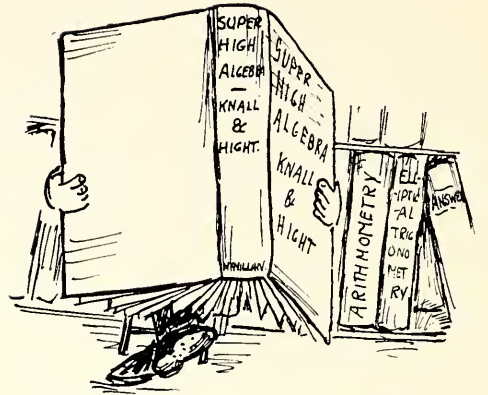
The Committee met on March 9th to discuss various points to be raised by the representative of the Branch to the Executive Committee of the Parent Club.

It is proposed to hold a Branch Meeting on or about April 25th, to discuss the arrangements for the attendance at the Annual Meeting and any new business arising. The Branch on this date propose visiting some place of engineering interest in the vicinity, continuing their meeting later on in Quebec City.

The Branch heard with deep regret of the death of No. 47 Colonel E. F. Wurtele who was our guest of honour at the Annual Luncheon at Christmas time, and who was regarded as a friend by all ex-cadets, particularly of this Branch of which he was one of the organisers.

THE VANCOUVER BRANCH

The activities of this Branch during the past year include the annual meeting which took the form of a dinner last November, and which was very well attended and enjoyed, and several luncheon meetings at which noted speakers have addressed the members. The most recent of these was held on March 30th, at which No. 1846 R. T. DuMoulin addressed the Club on "The Organization of the Department of National Defence". During the present month on a date to be arranged later No. 955 Major R. O. G. Morton will give an address on "Recent Changes in the Armament and Training of the British Army".



DIRECTORY OF EX-CADETS

CORRECTIONS RECEIVED SINCE THE DIRECTORY WAS PRINTED

College No.

- 1885 G. H. Archibald, (Jr.), 1509 Sherbrooke St., Montreal, P.Q.
 1510 E. H. Barclay, 1334 Mitchell St., Vancouver, B.C.
 1305 Lt. Willard E. Bennett, R.O., Mining Engineer, Lamaque Gold Mines Ltd., Bourlamaque, P.Q.
 2132 Lt. T. W. Bigelow, R.C.A.S.C., Camp Borden, Ont.
 784 Capt. H. B. Boswell, R.C.E., c/o Mrs. St. George Boswell, 19 Ste. Genevieve Ave., Quebec, P.Q.
 328 E. P. Brown, Wolfville, N.S.
 693 R. Burnett, Woodlands, P.Q.
 2314 C. Bushell, c/o Dept. of Northern Development, Jack Fish, Ont.
 884 Major H. B. B. Butler, (R.A.S.C.), O.B.E., c/o O.C., R.A.S.C., Tientsin, China.
 1543 F/L. A. P. Campbell, R.C.A.F., c/o R.C.A.F., Liason Officer, Air Ministry, Adastral House, Kingsway, W.C.2, London, England.
 1619 Lt. C. H. Campbell, L.S.H.(R.C.), c/o M.D., No. 13, Calgary, Alta.
 1174 Lt. R. L. Challoner, M.C., 2491 Central Ave., Victoria, B.C.
 975 Capt. P. W. Cook, 67 Manrese Ave., Quebec, P.Q.
 895 Capt. A. D. Corelli, Dominion Building, Montreal, P.Q.
 753 J. A. A. Cote, 980 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ont.
 139 C. R. F. Coutlee, C.E., 148 Duplex Ave., Toronto.
 1188 Major G. E. Crain, M.C., 285 Clemow Ave., Ottawa, Ont.
 1727 D. L. Darey, 211 Victoria St., Sherbrooke, P.Q.
 112 R. Davidson, 1526 Crescent St. Montreal, P.Q.
 733 J. Lucien Dansereau, Chief Engineer, Dept. of Public Works, Dominion Government, Montreal, P.Q.; res. 56 Maplewood Ave., Montreal, P.Q.
 1054 Capt. W. W. Davis, P.O. Box No. 1, Amos, Que.
 2034 P. Y. Davoud, Commercial Air Pilot, 22 Marion St., St. Boniface, Man.
 2215 Gerald T. Dawson, Canadian Industries Ltd., Pyralin Div., Brownsburg, P.Q.
 1662 Martin P. Dean, 36 Grand Ave., London, Ont.
 1900 F/O. Douglas Edwards, No. 12 A.C. Squadron, R.C.A.F., Minto Armouries, Winnipeg, Man.
 1435 Capt. W. G. Evans, R.C.A., Kingston, Ont.
 1511 F. G. Ferrabee, General Sales Manager, Canadian Ingersoll-Rand Co., 814 New Birks Bldg., 620 Cathcart St., Montreal, P.Q.
 2155 Lt. Richard I. Findlater, c/o Royal Bank of Canada, Bathurst, N.B.
 976 Major S. F. Fiskens, M.C., Comdg., 7th (Bengal) Mountain Battery, R.A., Razmak, Waziristan, India.
 500 Col. K. C. Folger, C.M.G., D.S.O., Dimchurch, Kent, England.
 1678 J. S. C. Fraser, 423 St. Charles St., Victoria B.C.
 1967 Lt. A. E. Gardner, R.C.O.C., 2338 Dewdney Ave., Regina, Sask.
 1013 H. G. A. Giles, 2349 West 49th Ave., Vancouver, B.C.
 1286 H. C. M. Gordon, Chief Engineer, Dominion Steel and Coal Corpn., Stellarton, N.S.
 526 Major A. H. Greenlees, 80 Duke St., Hamilton, Ont.
 1684 F/L. J. F. Griffiths, R.A.F., No. 22(B) Squadron, Donibristle, Fife, Scotland.
 575 Rev. G. K. Hackett, St. Luke's Vivarage, Mountfield Road, Finchley, London N.3, England.
 1599 W. S. Hargraft, c/o Northern Empire Mines Co., Empire, Ont.
 629 Lt.-Col. A. E. Harris, R.C.A., 766 Esquimaux Rd., Victoria, B.C.
 1641 G. C. Heron, 110 Manor Rd., Toronto.
 1980 Lt. R. G. Hervey, The R.C.R., Stanley Barracks, Toronto.
 1854 H. H. Higgins, 2168 Sherbrooke St. West, Montreal, P.Q.
 1550 W. J. G. Holland, c/o Norman Burley, Vancouver, B.C.
 1199 F. W. Huggins, Assayer, Rouyn, P.Q.
 1639 W. P. Ingram, 1033 North Berenda Ave., Los Angeles, Cal., U.S.A.
 651 Major A. D. Irwin, R.C.A., C.F.A., retired, Carnagh House, Carnagh, Co. Armagh, N. Ireland.
 1858 Capt. A. K. Jordon, 59 Glenrose Ave., Toronto, Ont.
 1589 G. A. H. Kirkpatrick, c/o Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co., Trail, B.C.
 1797 Raymond Lemieux, Manager, Tide Water Oil Co. of Canada Ltd. (Quebec District), 52 St. Peter St., Quebec, P.Q., res. 220 Grand Allee, Quebec, P.Q.
 1410 J. B. T. Lewis, Insurance Broker, Robt. Howard & Co., Can. Cement Bldg., Montreal, P.Q.
 1243 Lt. E. Littlejohn, 4872 Grosvenor Ave., Montreal, P.Q.
 2286 M. S. Loughheed, Union College, c/o University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.
 499 E. H. Low, Fort Francis, Ont.
 1501 H. F. MacDonald, Esq., 39 Herkimer St., Hamilton, Ont.

- 2261 R. H. Macdonald, Central Finance Corpn., res. 200 St. Clair Ave. West, Apt. 201, Toronto.
 152 Lt.-Col. R. J. Macdonald, D.S.O., R.A., c/o Lloyds Bank Ltd., (Cox's Branch) 6 Pall Mall,
 London, S.W.1, England
- 1323 S. L. MacDonald, Esq., 39 Herkimer St., Hamilton, Ont.
 1518 J. A. Macdonnell, 4864 Cote des Neiges, Montreal, P.Q.
 2102 Lt. J. D. Mackay, The Prince of Wales Volunteers, c/o Lloyds Bank Ltd., 6 Pall Mall,
 London, England.
- 1395 A. G. Mackinnon, 4876 Grosvenor Ave., Montreal, P.Q.
 1275 J. M. Macoun, (Ex-Royal Flying Corps), Chemist, Customs-Excise Lab., Dept. of National
 Revenue, Ottawa; 397 Daly Ave., Ottawa.
- 2171 M. V. MacLean, Mamainse, via Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.
 1564 H. W. Marsh, 1861 Scarth St., Regina, Sask.
 2048 F. L. F. Martins, 3462 Shuter St., Montreal, P.Q.
 1744 J. H. C. Massie, Fraser Companies Ltd., Edmunston, N.B.
 613 D. M. Mathieson, Camp 408, Project 56, Princeton-Hope Highway, B.C.
 1059 Major G. B. Matthewman, M.C., (Ex-Indian Army), 335 Metcalfe St., Ottawa.
 1278 W. M. Moore, 32 Spruceside Ave., Hamilton, Ont.
 1803 F/L. E. A. McGowan, R.C.A.F., O.C., No. 18, Detachment, R.C.A.F., St. Hebert, P.Q.
 2233 Lt. F. C. McKergow, R.C.C.S., Camp Borden, Ont.
 2235 Lt. E. F. McManus, R.C.H.A., R.C.H.A. Officers' Mess, Tete de Pont Barracks, Kingston, Ont.
 735 Capt. C. R. Morgan, Welland Ship Canal, St. Catherines, Ont.
 1096 Lt. F. G. Morse, M.C., c/o North Star Oil Co., Edmonton, Alta.
 145 C. P. Newman, Lachine, P.Q.
 1064 Capt. H. V. S. Page, Qualicum Beach, Vancouver Island, B.C.
 911 Capt. H. S. Parker, Civil Servant, Ontario Government, res. 90 Chudleigh Ave., Toronto.
 1809 H. R. Patton, 1533 Macgregor St., Montreal, P.Q.
 1991 J. H. Patton, 5334 McGregor St., Montreal, P.Q.
 1298 Lt. W. R. Pearce, Engineer, Dept. of N. Develop't., 1433 Murray Ave., Fort William, Ont.
 1605 F. M. Polson, 18 Oppidans Road, London, M.W.3, England.
 584 A. H. Putnam, c/o Royal Securities, Montreal, P.Q., res. 4100 Cote des Neiges Rd., Montreal.
 2069 Capt. W. P. Ralston, Apt. 45, 2077 St. Luke St., Montreal, P.Q.
 1545 Capt. L. W. H. Randall, R.O., (Ex. R.C.A.), Sales Supervisor, Cons. Mining & Smelting Co.
 of Canada Ltd., 809 4th St. West, Calgary, Alta.
- 1418 Dr. W. D. Rankin, Surgeon, 59 Edwards St., Halifax, N.S.
 1202 Lt. R. D. Ross, R.E., c/o King George's Own Bengal Sappers & Miners, Rawalpindi, India.
 677 Lt.-Col. M. A. Scott, D.S.O., Edmonton, Alta.
 1757 H. E. Sise, 1266 Redpath Crescent, Montreal, P.Q.
 899 C. P. Slater, 145 Broughton St., Montreal, P.Q.
 406 H. E. Smith, Sub. P.O. 98, Toronto 12.
 350 Col. C. M. Stephen, C.M.G., "Merton", Shepherdswell, Nr. Dover, Kent, England.
 974 G. A. Strubbe, c/o H. K. McCann Co. Ltd., 109 Jermyn St., London, S.W.1, England.
 2251 Lt. J. W. D. Symons, R.A., c/o Lloyds Bank Ltd. (Cox's Br.), 6 Pall Mall, London, S.W.1, Eng.
 580 Major J. F. Templeton, c/o Dept. of Northern Development, Parliament Bldgs., Toronto.
 1164 Major J. E. H. Tidswell, R.C.A.S.C., Fort Osborne Barracks, Winnipeg, Man.
 546 Lt.-Col. L. G. VanTuyl, c/o Great West Life Assce. Co., Box 159, Toronto.
 1171 J. Y. M. Walbank, Drummond Court, Stanley St., Montreal, P.Q.
 750 Major E. M. Watts, Engineer, 1 Beaumont Road, Toronto 5.
 1107 Capt. W. V. Ross Winter, P.O. Box 460, Hamilton, Bermuda.
 2256 Lt. R. B. Wotherspoon, R.E., Brompton Barracks, Chatham, Kent, England.

Deceased

- 22 A. B. Ross, Esq., C.E., Died in Toronto, Dec. 7th, 1935.
 47 Lt.-Col. Ernest F. Wurtele, M.M., V.D., Died in Montreal, Mar. 13th, 1936.
 83 Lt.-Col. H. B. Strang, Died in England, October 17th, 1936.
 205 R. W. Simpson, Esq., Died in Moncton, N.B., Jan., 1936.
 252 Lt.-Col. W. H. Scarth, Died in Toronto, October 29th, 1935.
 590 Capt. F. H. Lytle, Died in Toronto, August 26th, 1935.
 616 Kenneth Maclaren, Esq., Died in Kelowna, B.C., February 1st, 1935.
 1260 Major G. A. Bate, Died in Ottawa, August 31st, 1935.
 1635 W. S. Russell, Esq., Died in Dryden, Ont., 1935.
 1819 Adam W. Sutherland, Esq., Died in Jefferson City, U.S.A., June 6th, 1935.
 1953 J. H. Burns, Esq., Died in Toronto, July 19th, 1935.
 51 Col. G. M. Duff, C.I.E., Died in Torquay, England, Dec. 29th, 1935.
 1716 G. C. T. W. Smart, Died in Montreal, October 12th, 1926.

**EX-CADET
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 698, Major Everett Bristol, C.M.G., K.C.
No. 1949, Robert W. Armstrong

White, Ruel & Bristol

Barristers, Solicitors, Etc.

Toronto Imperial Bank Building
Tel. Elgin 1225

No. 1703, J. G. Porteous
No. 1752, G. F. Osler

**Brown, Montgomery &
McMichael**

Barristers & Solicitors

Montreal 360 St. James St. West
Tel. HA. 4242

No. 375, Col. H. S. Tobin, D.S.O., V.D., A.D.C.
No. 1875, Lt. J. D. Ross

Pattullo & Tobin

Barristers & Solicitors

Vancouver 510 Hastings St. West
Tel. Sey. 9544

No. 1268, Lt.-Col. O. S. Hollinrake
No. 2071, Lieut. McGregor Young

Galt, Hollinrake & Bartrem

Barristers & Solicitors

Toronto Gooderham Building
49 Wellington St. East
Tel. Elgin 6196

No. 1269, Major E. B. McPherson

McPherson & Co.

Barristers, Solicitors, Notaries, Etc.

Toronto 171 Yonge Street



*"Why, man, you can just wreck
par with these SPALDING* Bobbv
Jones Clubs!"*

A.G. Spalding & Bros.
OF CANADA, LIMITED

BRANTFORD - MONTREAL
TORONTO - VANCOUVER
EXCLUSIVE KINGSTON DEALER
WALLIE CUSICK'S College Inn
Sport Shop 202 Princess St.

*The Rendezvous of
Ex-Cadets in Montreal*



Hotel Wilhelmina

1170 Mountain Street

Telephone: PLATEAU 0283

We cater to those who prefer the
SMALLER HOTEL

*Cadets and Ex-Cadets
especially welcome*

PRINTING

DANCE PRINTING, YEAR BOOKS
ALL KINDS OF COMMERCIAL PRINTING,
ENGRAVED AND PRINTED CARDS,
SOCIETY STATIONERY,
CHRISTMAS CARDS

Write for Samples and Prices

THE JACKSON PRESS

KINGSTON, ONTARIO

The Leading Kingston Laundry

The Highest Quality Work and Unexcelled Service



WE SPECIALIZE

in laundering Dress Shirts, Curtains, Mats, Rugs, Pillows,
and Eiderdown Comforters.

MENDING DONE FREE OF CHARGE



KINGSTON IMPERIAL LAUNDRY

PHONE 302

Cor. BARRIE & PRINCESS STS.

KINGSTON, ONT.

**EX-CADET
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 392, Lt.-Col. W. B. Kingsmill, D.S.O., K.C.
No. 1860, Capt. Nicol Kingsmill

**Saunders, Kingsmill, Mills
& Price**

Barristers, Solicitors, Notaries, Etc.

Toronto 85 Richmond St. W.
Tel. El 0278

No. 805, Lt.-Col. C. W. G. Gibson,
M.C., V.D., A.D.C., K.C.

Gibson, Levy, Inch & Coyne

Barristers & Solicitors

Hamilton Can. Bk. of Com. Bldg.
Tel. Reg. 4480

No. 1625, Major J. D. Watt

**Henderson, Herridge, Gowling
& MacTavish**

Barristers & Solicitors

Ottawa 56 Sparks Street

No. 751, Major E. H. Lancaster, K.C.

Lancaster and Mix

Barristers, Solicitors, Etc.

St. Catharines, Ont. Prendergast Bldg.
Tel. 769

No. 1272, Major A. K. Roberts
No. 1947, C. R. Archibald

Roberts, Osborne & Archibald

Barristers & Solicitors

Toronto 320 Bay Street
Wa. 3058

HARDWARE

Rogers Majestic Radio

Electric Appliances

Hostess
Refrigerators

Apex Washers
and Ironers

A. Chown & Co.,

LIMITED

274 Bagot St. Phone 70 & 71

**SOWARDS
KEEPS COAL**

AND

**COAL KEEPS
SOWARDS**

Phone 155

DEPENDABILITY

We give Careful Personal
Attention to all our Customers.

The City Steam Laundry

KINDLY PHONE 66

KINGSTON

-

-

-

ONTARIO

*Thanks for your patronage. Best Wishes to the
Graduating Class.*



Superior Tea Room

TO THE GRADUATING CLASS OF 1936:

Congratulations and Best Wishes from

WALLIE CUSICK'S

College Inn Sports Shop

KINGSTON, ONT.

202 PRINCESS STREET

**EX-CADET
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 368, R. C. H. Cassels, K.C.
No. 498, George H. Cassels, K.C.
No. 1192, A. R. Graydon
No. 1460, R. E. Anglin
No. 1626, B. B. Osler
No. 1725, J. Graham Cassels

Blake, Lash, Anglin & Cassels
Barristers & Solicitors

Toronto Can. Bk. of Com. Bldg.
Tel. El. 5201

No. 308, Lt.-Col. H. D. Lockhart Gordon,
D.S.O., V.D.
No. 1681, W. L. Gordon

**Clarkson, Gordon, Dilworth
and Nash**

Chartered Accountants

Toronto 15 Wellington St. West
Montreal 901 Bk. of Toronto Bldg.
Ottawa 513 Victoria Bldg.

No. 1459, A. E. Williams

C. E. Hastings

Insurance Adjusters

Automobile Casualty Burglary

Toronto 1013 Metropolitan Bldg.
Tel. El. 6341

J. G. Stewart, B.C.L.

(R.M.C. No. 1938)

Barrister, Solicitor & Advocate

Montreal Suite 35
1170 Mountain St.
Tel. Pl. 7467

Records of the Late F. G. Robb, M.R.A.I.C.

G. K. Crowe, A.R.I.B.A.

(R.M.C. No. 1385)

Architect

Montreal, P.Q. 1178 Phillips Place

C. H. Boyes

30 Years

**HIGH - CLASS
PHOTOGRAPHY**

**EVENINGS
BY
APPOINTMENT**

Telephone 2116M

253 PRINCESS ST. KINGSTON, ONT.

DRUGS

Toilet Articles, Chocolates,
Stationery, Cigarettes,
Waterman's and Parker's
Pens and Pencils,
Kodaks, Films and Supplies
is complete.

We do
**DEVELOPING, PRINTING AND
ENLARGING**

We deliver to the College each day



MCLEOD'S DRUG STORE

DISPENSING CHEMISTS

PHONE 219 53 BROCK ST.

**EX-CADET
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 527, A. W. Bixel

A. W. Bixel, K.C.

Successor to
ROSS & BIXEL

Barristers, Solicitors, Notaries, Etc.

Strathroy, Ont. Front Street West
Tel. 70

The "Review" has reserved space in these columns for the Professional Cards of ex-cadets. Those wishing to have their cards inserted please send copy to

The Business Manager,
"R.M.C. REVIEW"

**Fine Portraiture
Group Photography
Sports Pictures
Framing**

S a y —

Photography

and you think of

Marrison's Studio

Phones 676
252

92 Princess St.

KINGSTON, ONTARIO

Compliments of

Jas. Redden & Co.

for over 60 years

Kingston's

DEPENDABLE GROCERS



Phones 20 and 990

**R. H. TOYE
& Company**

Agents

**MOIR'S CHOCOLATES
CHRISTIE'S BISCUITS**

WHOLESALE FRUIT

and

**COMMISSION
MERCHANTS**

195 Ontario St. KINGSTON, Ont.

GRADUATION NUMBER

THE
ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE
OF
CANADA



REVIEW

LOG OF H.M.S. STONE FRIGATE

JUNE, 1937



MEN'S SHOP

MEN'S SHOP

EATON'S - COLLEGE STREET

SALUTE to summer!

With the passing of another college year . . . and the return of summer, thoughts turn to clothes that are casually comfortable . . . to clothes that may be worn coolly and correctly all summer long.

The Men's Shop at EATON'S - COLLEGE STREET has spared no effort in assembling a range of summer clothes noteworthy for their distinctive style, and variety of choice. That you may look and feel your best, at sport, at business, and at the social functions of the summer season, we invite you to select your summer apparel from our 1937 styles, at your earliest convenience.

free parking while shopping

BAY STREET SECTION

EATON'S - COLLEGE STREET

Beautiful Orchid Shoulders

Moderately priced for the Occasion

MONDAY NIGHT, JUNE 14TH



Acknowledged by the Most Discriminating Flower Buyers of the Royal Military College to be Past Masters in the art of making Beautiful Corsage, Shoulder and Arm Bouquets.

The Emily Crawford Flower Shop

SUCCESS CANNOT BE INHERITED

THAT is why many successful business men are naming our Company as Executor, or as one of the Executors in their Wills, as they realize that our experience is invaluable in the conserving of resources and proper management of estates.

PAID-UP
CAPITAL
AND
RESERVE
\$5,000,000

Our officers will be glad to talk these matters over with you.

MONTREAL TRUST COMPANY

511 PLACE d'ARMES, MONTREAL

SIR HERBERT S. HOLT
President

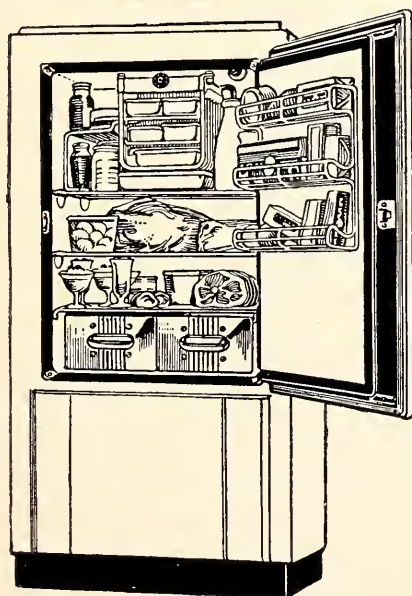
F. G. DONALDSON
General Manager

HON. A. J. BROWN, K.C.
Vice-President

BIGGER VALUE

BECAUSE OF

Westinghouse *Super-Power!*



You get extra value in a Westinghouse because it is built for extra years of service . . . The super power unit has so much reserve power that even in the hottest of heat waves it is never subjected to the strain of continuous operation. In addition, the unit is further protected by the exclusive Dual-automatic control and by being hermetically sealed in a permanent bath of oil.

Canadian Westinghouse Co. Limited
HAMILTON, ONT.

They who rise
to be big men
Rise early
every morn.
— BIG BEN

□

Western Clock Co. Limited

Peterborough

Makers of
WESTCLOX

HARDWARE

□

**General Electric
Appliances**

□

**Hostess
Refrigerators**

□

**Majestic
Radios**

□

A. Chown & Co. Ltd.

274 Bagot St.

Phones

166 Princess St.

71 & 2000

McGALL'S

**Restaurant
and
Tea-Room**

*"The
Better Place to Eat"*

SODA FOUNTAIN

132 Princess St.

Phone 811
2808

C. H. Boyes

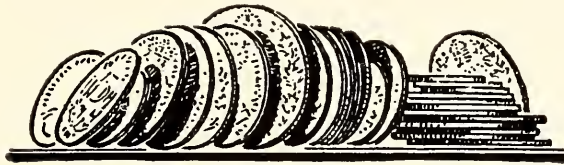
30 Years
**HIGH - CLASS
PHOTOGRAPHY**

**EVENINGS
BY
APPOINTMENT**

Telephone 2116M

253 PRINCESS ST.

KINGSTON, ONT.



A FEW CENTS a day of saving wisely invested in an Endowment Plan of Insurance will help you to establish yourself in that career which you have set your heart on.

There's a Sun Life Policy for everyone.



Graduation Gift



Why not bring that graduation check to Simpson's and do a little splurging on "something you've always wanted"? How about a new matched set of "Walter Hagen" golf clubs? . . . a smart new tennis racquet? . . . that special fly rod? One of the popular new "Hermes Baby" portable typewriters would be a safe bet.

You'll find the best answer to your wants at Simpson's. What's more, you'll be sure of the best possible dollar-for-dollar value.

Simpson's

TORONTO

If you can't make a trip to Toronto in person, write Simpson's Personal Shopping Service for your needs.

The Home of Music

PIANOS - RADIOS - VICTOR RECORDS

C. W. Lindsay & Co. Ltd.

121 PRINCESS ST.

KINGSTON



WATTS, Florist

KINGSTON, ONT.

WEDDING FLOWERS }
FUNERAL DESIGNS } OUR SPECIALTY

Bonded Members—Florist Telegraph Delivery Association

WE TELEGRAPH FLOWERS ANYWHERE — ANYTIME

CONSERVATORIES: 24 REGENT

PHONES: RES. 1137, STORE 1763

Five Perfect Foods

VELCO Chocolate Drink
HEMLOCK PARK DAIRY Milk
VELVET Ice Cream
CREAMED COTTAGE CHEESE HEMLOCK Butter

All Produced by

HEMLOCK PARK DAIRY LTD.

KINGSTON, ONT.

Phone 3100

COOKE'S *present*

CORONATION SPECIALTIES

If it's a Coronation dinner or tea you are planning, go to Cooke's, as always they are first with the very latest in smart table delicacies —

Balmoral biscuits made up in tiny crowns, put up in special tins with the pictures of their Majesties King George VI and Queen Elizabeth . . . beautiful tin boxes with lithographed pictures of the Royal Family containing delicious confectionery, etc. We will appreciate your visits to our "old world shop".

Phone 4

COOKE'S on Brock St.

Established
1868

If it's good we sell it.

Buckingham
CIGARETTES

"Throat Easy"

**FIRST
QUALITY
FOODS**

Since 1885
Invincible
Food Products
have been regarded as
the standard of excel-
lence in Canada. For the
utmost in quality-,
appetite- and value-
appeal, specify this
famous brand.

**McLAREN'S
Invincible**



W. D. Benson, R.M.C. 1234

A. E. D. Tremain, R.M.C. 1215

— **DOMINION OF CANADA** —
ATTRACTIVE INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES
INDUSTRIAL AND MINING SECURITIES

Monthly Review and Corporate Analyses
available without obligation

R. MOAT & CO.

Established 1863

Members Montreal Stock Exchange
Members Montreal Curb Market
Members Canadian Commodity Exchange

Montreal Offices:

414 St. James St. & Mount Royal Hotel

Branches:

BROCKVILLE - CORNWALL - KINGSTON

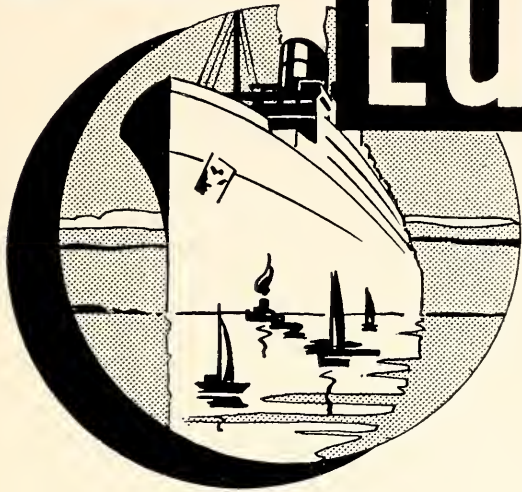


JAEGER

□
The Camel knows all the hundred names of Allah, but we venture to think that a little of the Camel's pride may be traced to the fact that his hair is made into Jaeger Camel Coats—famous among outdoor people for many purposes.
□

CAMEL COATS
for the
college man

SEE - EUROPE



Go eastward for that holiday. See life and scenes on another continent. And go the "39% less ocean" route — Canadian Pacific from Montreal and Quebec. Cruise along 1,000 miles of sheltered, historic waterway before you reach the open sea on one of the speedy, spacious *Empresses* . . . *Duchesses* or a *Mont* Ship. Frequent sailings to fit your plans. Attractive rates in Cabin, Tourist and Third Class.

Ask about low-cost, all-expense tours

Full Information from
your own travel agent

Canadian Pacific Express Travellers' Cheques
—Good the World Over.

Canadian Pacific

World's Greatest Travel System



PLAY!

With Dependable Equipment

The dependable quality of WILSON athletic equipment inspires confidence in play. Choose your personal sport requirements from the WILSON line.

Our New
Summer Sports Catalogue
will be mailed on request.

The HAROLD A. WILSON Company

299 Yonge St.

LIMITED

TORONTO

DRUGS

Toilet Articles, Chocolates,
Stationery, Cigarettes,
Waterman's and Parker's
Pens and Pencils,
Kodaks, Films and Supplies

We do
**DEVELOPING, PRINTING AND
ENLARGING**

We deliver to the College each day



MCLEOD'S DRUG STORE

DISPENSING CHEMISTS

PHONE 219

53 BROCK ST.

EAT

Crothers

BISCUITS and CANDIES

The Standard of Quality
for nearly
Seventy Years

They have the Flavour



CROTHERS

Kingston



PETERBOROUGH BOATS

"FOR OVER FIFTY YEARS - BUILT RIGHT"

STREAMLINED OUTBOARDS



Write for
**NEW
PETERBOROUGH
CATALOGUE**
To-day.

DURABILITY and APPEARANCE efficiently combined to insure satisfaction.

Prices reasonable.

High Grade Skee and Winter Sports Equipment.

The Peterborough Canoe Co. Ltd.

WATER STREET

PETERBOROUGH, ONT.



Investment Securities

**McLEOD. YOUNG.
WEIR & Co**
Limited

Metropolitan Bldg., Toronto

Ottawa Montreal London Hamilton

*Correspondents in
New York and London, Eng.*

WARREN-KNIT SWEATERS

Have been made for most of
Canada's Leading Colleges
for over fifty-seven years.

Buy a
WARREN-KNIT
and be sure of the Very Best in
Pure Wool.



Warren Bros. Limited

ST. CATHARINES
ONT.

THE

Gift a Man
Appreciates



Wrist Watches
by
BIRKS ELLIS/RYRIE

A good watch serves day in
and day out . . . year after
year.

Birks-Ellis-Ryrie, for three
generations, have enjoyed
the reputation of offering
a comprehensive selection
of men's watches, reason-
ably priced. Quality and
value unsurpassed. May
we serve you?

Yonge at Temperance - Toronto

EYESAVING BOND

REGISTERED

Insist on this watermark,
 visible in every full size sheet

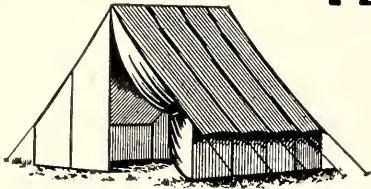
PROTECTS YOUR EYES

Lessens Fatigue
 Costs Little

CARRIED IN ALL STANDARD
 RING AND NOTE BOOK SIZES
Ask your Stationer

**LUCKETT'S
 STERLING
 LINE**

THE **LUCKETT LOOSE LEAF, LIMITED**
 TORONTO



TENTS - AWNINGS - FLAGS

Dinghy and Canoe Sails, "Northland"
 Eiderdown Sleeping Robes, Pack
 Bags, Snowshoes, Skiis,
 Toboggans, Etc.

For 60 years we have been serving the Public with the
 best goods obtainable in our line.

SUNRAY VENETIAN BLINDS AND SUNSTOP SHADES

Write for information

J. J. Turner & Sons Ltd.

Peterborough, Ont.

Compliments

of

HOTEL LA SALLE

KINGSTON

-

-

-

ONTARIO

Macdonald's Lassie Clad in Tartan
Means Better Smokes Within the Carton



BRITISH CONSOLS
are made from finer,
more expensive
tobaccos than any
other popular brand.
PLAIN OR CORK TIP

British Consols

Cigarettes

THE SUN
Never Sets on
THE WORLD WIDE
SERVICE OF
FORD & LINCOLN
DEALERS



Van Luven Bros.
LIMITED

Ford & Lincoln Dealers

Princess Street

KINGSTON

ONT.

Canadian Securities

Dominion and Provincial
Government Bonds
Municipal Bonds
Public Utility
and
Industrial Financing

**DOMINION SECURITIES
CORPORATION LIMITED**

TORONTO MONTREAL WINNIPEG VANCOUVER
NEW YORK LONDON, ENG.

15 King Street West, Toronto

S

Smith Bros. Jewelers
LIMITED

Trophies

**SPORTS MEDALS, CLASS PRIZES
AND NOVELTIES**

Fine Watch Repairing

**CIGARETTE CASES
LIGHTERS**

Skilled Designers
and
Dispensing Opticians

BROKEN LENSES REPLACED

102 Princess St. ESTD. 1840

R. H. TOYE
& Company

Agents

**MOIR'S CHOCOLATES
CHRISTIE'S BISCUITS**

WHOLESALE FRUIT

and

**COMMISSION
MERCHANTS**

195 Ontario St. KINGSTON, Ont.

Compliments of

Masoud's

Wholesale Dealer in

Ice Cream

□

KINGSTON, ONT. Phone 980

**"KINGSTON'S FAMOUS
FUR STORE"**

MAKERS OF

**FINE
FURS**

Contractors for
R. M. C. Furs
since 1896.

GEORGE MILLS & CO.

KINGSTON, ONT.

PRINTING

DANCE PRINTING, YEAR BOOKS
ALL KINDS OF COMMERCIAL PRINTING,
ENGRAVED AND PRINTED CARDS,
SOCIETY STATIONERY,
CHRISTMAS CARDS

Write for Samples and Prices

THE JACKSON PRESS

KINGSTON, ONTARIO

J. R. GAUNT & SON (Canada) CO., LTD.

Manufacturers of
HIGH-GRADE MILITARY AND NAVAL
EQUIPMENT

616 LAGAUCHETIERE ST. WEST - - MONTREAL

The Hughes Owens Co. Limited

DRAWING MATERIALS, SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS
ENGINEERS' SUPPLIES, MICROSCOPES, CAMERAS,
ARTISTS' MATERIALS

MONTREAL OTTAWA TORONTO WINNIPEG

CHATEAU LAURIER



IN OTTAWA

In Ottawa the Chateau Laurier is the centre of the colourful social life of the Dominion's capital.

Public rooms of unusual delight. Private rooms and personal service befitting the great of the World . . . diplomat, businessman, tourist and sportsman.

Come to Ottawa and the Chateau Laurier — rendezvous of Canada's elect and gateway to a great unspoiled vacation land.



Owned and Operated by
**CANADIAN NATIONAL
RAILWAYS**



*a symbol
of engineering progress
among Canada's industries*

CANADIAN INGERSOLL-RAND designs and manufactures machinery for Canada's major industries. Where huge dams are reared to harness power; where good roads are built to extend commerce and broaden travel; in mines where thousands toil that millions may live in comfort; in the construction of the railroads that tie and hold together the Dominion's far-flung enterprises; in the manufacture of paper, indispensable to erudition, and in the country's factories, shops and mills . . . there you will find modern engineering equipment bearing the initials "C-I-R", symbolic of Canadian manufacturing progress during more than half a century.

Canadian Ingersoll-Rand Co. Limited

head office - MONTREAL QUE. — works - SHERBROOKE QUE.
branches - SYDNEY - SHERBROOKE - MONTREAL - TORONTO - KIRKLAND LAKE - TIMMIN'S - WINNIPEG - NELSON - VANCOUVER

37-J-3d.

LEONARD...



Northern
COMPANY



Electric
LIMITED

Quench
Your Thirst

Drink
AYLMER
Tomato Juice
for your
health's sake.



AYLMER Tomato Juice

Friendly,

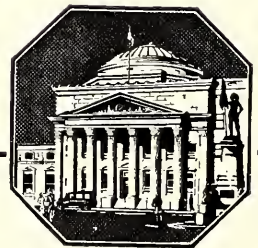
helpful banking service

backed by the experience,

resources, organization and

reputation of 119 years of

successful banking operation

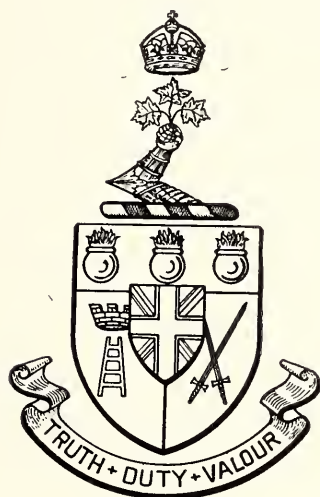


BANK OF MONTREAL

Established 1817

*A MILLION DEPOSIT ACCOUNTS
DENOTE CONFIDENCE*

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE
OF
CANADA



REVIEW

LOG OF H.M.S. STONE FRIGATE

GRADUATION NUMBER
JUNE, 1937

For REAL ENJOYMENT



Neilson's

The BEST
MILK CHOCOLATE
MADE

*Royal Military College
of Canada Review
and
Log of H.M.S. Stone Frigate*



EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor-in-Chief.....PROFESSOR W. R. P. BRIDGER

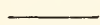
Corresponding Sec'y. for India.....BRIG. F. H. MAYNARD, C.B., M.C.

1st Class Representative.....SGT. P. S. OSLER

2nd Class Representative.....G.C. E. D. B. MAGEE

3rd Class Representative.....G.C. H. S. MORRISEY

4th Class Representative.....G.C. A. E. McMURTRY



Business Manager and Sports Editor.....PROF. T. F. GELLEY



No. 35, Vol. XVIII

JUNE, 1937



A Man of Substance

Save money at college? Nonsense! And yet some students do manage it, and the habit of saving even small amounts is one well worth acquiring. There is nothing like cash in the bank to give you confidence, and confidence can be one of your greatest assets when you enter the world of business.

Students' accounts are always welcome at any branch of this Bank.

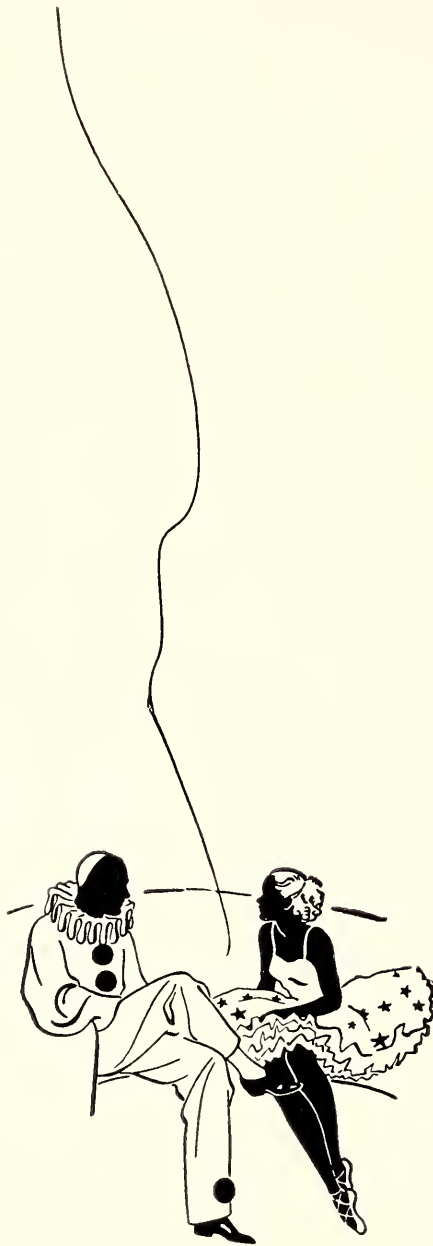
THE ROYAL BANK OF CANADA

KINGSTON BRANCH: R. G. H. TRAVERS, MANAGER

OVER 600 BRANCHES IN ALL PARTS OF CANADA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
"Coronation Ode"	11
Editorial Notes	12
Staff Notes	14
Visitors to the College	15
The Library	16
Graduating Class, 1937	17
Memoirs	32
"Armageddon"	41
"Fox-Face Rides Again"	42
Coronation Military Tournament, Hamilton	43
Harris-Bigelow Trophy	44
Oliver Cromwell	47
When North Meets South	57
Gift to the College	59
"Lights Out"	61
Lectures, 1937	61
Canadian Memories	62
The Advisory Board Visit	67
Open Letter to G.C. Bloggs	67
The Cake-Walk, 1937	69
Hockey:	
Exhibition	70
Intermediate Intercollegiate	73
Intermediate "A" O.H.A.	77
Junior "B" O.H.A.	83
Inter-company Series	84
Review of the Hockey Season	85
Inter-company Soccer	85
Inter-company Gymnastics	87
Inter-company Tennis	87
Basketball, 1937	88
Squash	88
Annual Boxing Tournament	90
R.M.C. Rifle & Revolver Club Notes	94
Lafferty Cup Competition	95
Notes and Proceedings of the R.M.C. Club of Canada:	
R.M.C. Club Officers, 1937-38	98
Births, Marriages, Deaths	99
Random Notes on Ex-Cadets	102
Indian Letter, 1937	113
R.M.C. Club Annual Dinner	114
Minutes of the Annual Meeting of the R.M.C. Club	117
Annual Report of Branch Club	127
Directory of Ex-Cadets, Corrections	131



“Does your Mother know you're out!”
“She will—when she looks for her Sweet Caps...”

SWEET CAPORAL CIGARETTES

“The purest form in which tobacco can be smoked.”—Lancet



LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

	Page
Their Gracious Majesties, the King and Queen	Frontispiece
The Graduating Class, 1937	17
Fourth Class Page, 1933-34	33
Third Class Page, 1934-35	34
Second Class, 1935-36	37
First Class, 1936-37	38
His Excellency the Governor-General	46
The College and Grounds	52
Cadet Activities	60
U.S.M.A. and R.M.C. Hockey Teams	71
First Hockey Team	72
Second Hockey Team	82
Second Basketball Team	82
First Soccer Team	86
First Basketball Team	89
First Rugby Football Team	92
Second Rugby Football Team	93
No. 877, Major G. L. Magann	96
No. 453, Major A. G. Piddington	103
"Sold"	104
College Grave and Gay	110
No. 6, Major-General Septimus Denison, C.M.G.	116
Indoor Work	124

Compliments

of

JOHNSTON and WARD

MEMBERS

Montreal Stock Exchange

Montreal Curb Market

Canadian Commodity Exchange

OFFICES

KINGSTON

LONDON

TORONTO

MONTREAL

SAINT JOHN

HALIFAX

SYDNEY

MONCTON

EVERY TRUST COMPANY SERVICE

Executor, Administrator, Trustee,
Custodian, Receiver, Manager,
Stock Transfer Agent, Registrar,
Real Estate Sales, Rentals, Mortgages,
Savings, Guaranteed Investments,
Collateral Loans,
Safe Deposit Vaults.

Enquiries Invited.

THE PREMIER TRUST COMPANY

LONDON

TORONTO

ST. CATHARINES

EVERETT BRISTOL, K.C.

President

(R.M.C. No. 698)

THOMAS B. HOLMES,

General Manager

"NEW RULER OF THE RANGES"

"Central V's" have become known as the "New Ruler of the Ranges". This latest "Dominion" achievement in a premium cartridge is exceptionally accurate at all ranges up to 200 yards. Grouping tests of 7500 rounds of "Dominion" "Central V's" show ten-shot groups as small as .6 of an inch.

Step Up Your Own Target Scores — Shoot
"Dominion" "Central V's".

"DOMINION" .22's

"CENTRAL V's" - "BISLEY" - "WHIZ-BANG" - "SUPER-CLEAN"

"Always



Dependable"

CANADIAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED "DOMINION" AMMUNITION DIVISION



Their Gracious Majesties King George VI and Queen Elizabeth

R. M. C. REVIEW

LOG OF H. M. S. STONE FRIGATE

Volume XVIII

JUNE, 1937

Number 35



Coronation Ode

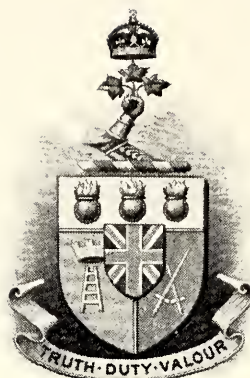
Lord God, by Whom the Heavens stand,
The source from whence they came,
Who holdest nations in Thy Hand,
And call'st the stars by name,
Thine ageless forces do not cease
To mould us as of yore—
The chiselling of the arts of peace
The anvil-strokes of war.

Bind Thou our Realms in brotherhood,
Just laws and equal rights,
Let each uphold the Empire's good
In freedom that unites;
And make that speech whose accents roll
Down broadening streams of time,
The harbinger, from pole to pole,
Of love and peace sublime.

And now from all the bounds of earth,
'Neath warm or wint'ry skies,
From men of every creed and birth,
Strong intercessions rise:
Lord bless that royal Heart, we pray,
With all that grace can bring,
Who kneels before Thy Throne today,
Our Brother and our King.

—FREDERICK GEORGE SCOTT.

Quebec, 1937.



EDITORIAL NOTES

IN our June number, last year, we expressed our heartfelt sorrow at the passing of His Gracious Majesty King George V. As we go to press this year there is taking place the coronation of His Gracious Majesty King George VI and of Her Gracious Majesty Queen Elizabeth. With the rest of the British Commonwealth of Nations, or Empire, as we still like to call it, the College is playing its small part, by joining in the local celebrations of Kingston and by having a few ex-cadets in the Canadian Contingent in London. For the third time in the history of the College we affirm our loyalty to a new Sovereign.

* * * *

We are greatly privileged in being allowed to publish a portrait of the King and Queen as a frontispiece, and we owe a very deep debt of gratitude to Archdeacon F. G. Scott, C.M.G., D.S.O., V.D., M.A., for permitting us to publish his splendid and inspiring Coronation Ode.

* * * *

Apart from the Coronation the great event of this past term was the honour bestowed on the College when His Excellency The Governor-General came specially from Ottawa to lecture to us on "Cromwell." This is, we believe, the first time in the College History that a Governor-General has paid us this compliment. The lecture will be found elsewhere in this number.

* * * *

Otherwise the term has been uneventful and, except for a short visit from the perennial "Flu," unusually free from serious epidemics. A rather large number of departures from our Military Staff either have already taken place or are due to take place at the end of the term. It so happens that several tours of duty or terms of service in the Army have come to their appointed ends at approximately the same time. We wish them all the best of luck.

* * * *

The south wing of Fort Frederick Dormitory and the bridge connecting it with the new Mess and Recreation Building are going up rapidly and will be finished before next term opens. The new mess rooms and recreation rooms have been furnished, pictures hung, etc. The Cadet Mess-room, especially, has changed its appearance now that it contains the shields from the old Messrooms, some fine pictures and most of the College cups and trophies displayed in special cases round the walls.

In Hockey, this year, we finished second to the outstanding McGill Team, in the Intermediate Intercollegiate series, and we won, by a small margin, the international match with West Point. Basketball, Inter-Company Soccer, Squash and Tennis have been played with their usual keenness this term and though the teams have not won any brilliant victories yet they have obtained healthy exercise and enjoyment, which after all are the main things, especially in an off year. Some of the boxing bouts this year were exceptionally good, the finals were watched by a very enthusiastic audience. We are expecting much activity on the water when the yachting season opens.

* * * *

The Royal Military College Club of Canada again held its annual meeting and dinner in Kingston this month (May). On Saturday morning, May 15th, at 12.30, the Battalion of Ex-Cadets marched off under command of No. 203, C. W. Bermingham, with No. 1860, Nicol Kingsmill, as Adjutant for their annual service at the Memorial Arch; No. 6, Major-General S. J. A. Denison, C.M.G., took the salute. Headed by the R. C. H. A. Band they marched round the square, receiving, as they marched past the two dormitory buildings, a great and spontaneous ovation from the whole body of present cadets. The service at the Arch was conducted, through the courtesy of the Dean of Ontario, by No. 1394, The Rev. S. W. Williams. No. 877, Major G. L. Magann, President of the R.M.C. Club, placed a wreath at the foot of the Arch and the R.C.H.A. Trumpeters sounded the Last Post and the Reveille to conclude what is one of the most impressive events in the College year. The Rev. S. W. Williams also preached the sermon in the Cathedral on the Sunday following.

* * * *

This year the College took part in a Coronation Military Tournament at Hamilton given under the auspices of 10 units of the Hamilton Garrison and under the chairmanship of No. 805, Colonel C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C. As always the cadets received the greatest hospitality from ex-cadets in Hamilton and the vicinity and also from other well-wishers of the College; from all accounts they, at least, upheld the College tradition. An account of the part they played will be found, written by one of them, in another part of this issue.

* * * *

On May 12th, the Battalion of Cadets, under Captain D. B. Buell, The R.C.R., took part in the Civic Service and Military Parade at the Queen's University Stadium where they had the honour of firing the *feu de joie*.



STAFF NOTES

Birth

LOWE — On Saturday, March 6th, 1937, to Dr. and Mrs. Percy Lowe, a daughter — Margaret Diana.

General

We have great pleasure in welcoming to the Staff:—

Lt.-Col. G. C. Bucknall, M.C., p.s.c., n.s., Middlesex Regiment, who succeeded Major G. H. A. MacMillan, M.C., p.s.c., Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, on April 1st, 1937. Lt.-Col. Bucknall was educated at Repton and Sandhurst. He joined the 1st Bn. of his regiment in 1914, landed with it in France on 11th August, and served with it until Nov., 1916. He was thenceforward employed on the General Staff of the XIV Corps, IV Corps and as Brigade Major in 38th (Welsh) Division, finishing the war in 1919 as Brigade Major in 29th Division on the Rhine. During 1920 and 1921 he was employed with the Egyptian Army in the Sudan, rejoining his old Battalion in the Irish trouble in 1922. After further service with his Battalion in Germany, at Aldershot and at the Regimental Depot, he graduated at the Staff College, Camberley, in 1928-29. He was on the General Staff at War Office and at R.M.C. Sandhurst, 1932-1934, going back to his regiment at Colchester during 1935. He graduated at the Royal Naval Staff College at Greenwich during 1936, returning at the end of the year to his Regiment, now a mechanised machine-gun battalion, at Portsmouth.

* * * *

Captain W. N. Bostock, R.C.E., who succeeded Major (Q.M.) R. V. C. Bessonette, R.C.E., as District Officer, R.M.C. Captain Bostock was born at Monte Creek, British Columbia, and was educated at Charterhouse and at T.C.S. before entering the College in 1920. He was Captain of the Soccer Team in 1923, won the Riding Prize and graduated as a C.Q.M.S. in 1924. He graduated from McGill as a B.Sc. (Civil) in 1925, and obtained a commission in the 5th B.C. Light Horse. He became a D.L.S. in 1927. He visited Australia and New Zealand in 1927-28. In 1930 he received a commission in the R.C.E. and was sent to England where he attended courses at the S.M.E., Chatham, the Ordnance Survey, Southampton, and the War Office. In 1932 he was appointed to the Geographical Section, General Staff, in Ottawa, and in 1934 to the Staff of the D.E.S. In 1935 he was transferred to M.D. 11, Victoria, and arrived at the College in October, 1936, to attend the Staff College Preparatory Course.

* * * *

Charles J. Tottenham, Esq., B.A., who joined the College on January 4th, 1937, as Instructor in English and French, to fill, temporarily, the position vacated by F. Rand, Esq., M.A.

* * * *

We very much regret to announce the departure, during or at the end of this term, of the following members of the Staff, who have completed their tour of duty:—

Capt. and Bvt. Major G. H. A. MacMillan, M.C., A. & S. Highlanders, G.S.O. 2, 1935-1937, who has returned to regimental duty in England.

No. 1022, Major H. O. N. Brownfield, M.C., R.C.A., Associate Professor of Tactics, Left Half Battalion Commander and Football Coach, 1934-1937, who has returned to regimental duty in Kingston.

* * * *

No. 1015, Major D. A. Grant, M.C., R.C.D., Instructor in Tactics, 1934-1937, who has returned to regimental duty in Toronto.

* * * *

Squadron Leader G. E. Wait, B.A.Sc., p.s.a., R.C.A.F., Representative of the Air Services, and Assistant Coach of the Football Team, 1932-1937, who has returned to duty with his Corps at Ottawa.

* * * *

And the two following who have retired to pension:—

Major (Qrmr.) R. V. C. Bessonette, R.C.E. Work Officer, 1935-1937, who has taken up his residence in British Columbia after over forty years' service.

* * * *

Nursing Sister F. H. Wylie, R.R.C., R.C.A.M.C., in charge of the College Hospital, 1928-1937.

* * * *

To each of the above we extend our heartiest good wishes, and this, of course, includes the respective wives and families of all but the last mentioned. We hope to see them all again many times.

Prof. G. Vattier, Associate Professor of French, 1918-1925, and now Inspecteur d'Academie at Saint Lo, France, sent most cordial Christmas greetings to the Commandant, Staff and Gentlemen Cadets of the R.M.C.

* * * *

Captain J. L. Sutherland, M.B., has been appointed D.M.O., M.D. 3, in addition to his duties as Medical Officer at the College.

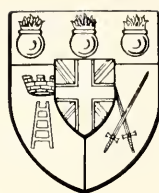
VISITORS TO THE COLLEGE

Colonel Milton G. Baker and Major John M. DesIslets, 103rd Cavalry National Guard, Superintendent and Commandant respectively, of the Valley Forge Military Academy, Wayne, Pa., U.S.A., visited the Royal Military College from 10-13th April, 1937. The visit was entirely informal but during their stay here the American Officers saw the gentlemen cadets in practically all their normal activities.

On Sunday, 11th April, both Colonel Baker and Major DesIslets witnessed the Battalion of gentlemen cadets forming up at the College for Church Parade, afterwards attending St. George's Cathedral with the Commandant. On Monday, 12th April, the visiting Officers visited various classrooms and saw the cadets on a Ride, Infantry Drill and Physical Training. That evening they were entertained at the R.C.H.A. Mess by Brigadier Matthews.

Colonel Baker and Major DesIslets left the College on Tuesday morning, after expressing their appreciation to the Commandant for the courtesies extended to them during their visit.

—C. R. S. S.



THE LIBRARY

SINCE Christmas we have added approximately 270 books to the Library including both those received from the Government and several handsome gifts. Out of the money received from the Wurtele Bequest, in memory of No. 47, the late Colonel E. F. Wurtele, we purchased 31 books badly needed for the Library. Mrs. R. C. Minnes presented five most useful books on "Flying" in memory of her late husband, No. 1700, Flying Lieutenant R. C. Minnes. No. 79, Colonel J. I. Lang-Hyde gave us a very fine set of "Canada and its Provinces" in 23 volumes and No. 532, Colonel Ibbotson Leonard sent us 19 interesting old bound volumes of Harper's Weekly. No. 1877, R. G. C. Smith for the fourth year very kindly subscribed to the English Book of the Month Club in favour of our Library. Once again F. L. Packard, Esq., sent us his latest novel which he kindly autographed for us. No. 310, R. W. Brigstocke, No. 359, Brig. W. B. Anderson and No. 1496, Dr. C. D. T. Mundell have all generously contributed to the Library.

Appended is a list of the gifts:—

No. 359, Brig. W. B. Anderson	17	Mrs. R. C. Minnes	5
No. 310, R. W. Brigstocke	12	No. 1496, Dr. C. D. T. Mundell	10
No. 2281, D. L. Gordon (Class of '36) ...	1	F. L. Packard, Esq.	1
No. 79, Col. J. I. Lang-Hyde	23	No. 1877, R. G. C. Smith	6
No. 532, Col. Ibbotson Leonard	19	Major H. Stethem	1
Major G. H. A. MacMillan	7	No. 1006, W. W. Turnbull	1
Mrs. E. F. Wurtele	31		

Shields

No less than 12 shields have been presented to the Library since our last issue, seven of which are in place at the time of writing and five are being made and should be ready before the end of this term. We are greatly pleased that we have at last received an order for the Navy, namely *H.M.C.S. Saguenay*, and we hope that this will lead to many others. No. 446, Major E. F. Osler very kindly presented us with two shields of English Regiments, and No. 2141, T. L. Brock with two B.C. Shields.

The following is the list of new shields.

No. 446 Major E. F. Osler	Durham Light Infantry, Middlesex Regiment
No. 1540, Major R. G. Rudolf	The Mississauga Horse
No. 1841, D. G. Cunningham	The Princess of Wales Own Regiment
Old Boys at R.M.C.	Loyola College
No. 2141, T. L. Brock	1st Bn. Seaforth Highlanders of Canada
	University of British Columbia
R.M.C. Naval Summer Course	H.M.C.S. "Saguenay"
Old Boys at R.M.C.	Kingston Collegiate and Vocational Institute
Dr. G. W. Kerby	Mount Royal College
Prof. T. F. Gelley	University of Manitoba
Messrs. Lashley, Harding and Flint	R.C.A.P.C.

—W. R. P. B.

GRADUATING CLASS
1933  **1937**

2360, BATTALION SERGEANT-MAJOR
JOHN DOUGLAS YOUNG.

Born, Hamilton, Ont., July 7th, 1916.
 Schools: Lakefield, U.C.C., Le Rosey, Switzerland.

Doug. is one of the youngest members of the class, but despite his years his ability as a leader has been outstanding throughout our four years. This year as B.S.M. we feel that he has done a hard job well. His keen sense of humour, engaging personality, and sense of justice have made our final year more pleasant. These qualities combined with the ability to do the right thing at the right time, even though it meant getting up at one o'clock on April 1st, have smoothed many a rough spot, and we are confident that the College under his guidance has had a very successful year.

Although Doug. sleeps most of the time during lectures, his academic record is one of which to be proud. For the last three years he has been at the head of the class, for which he wears a crown and pip on his right sleeve. On his left sleeve he wears crossed guns and crown and a gun layer's badge, indicating his proficiency in Artillery. "Younk" has also shown much ability in the riding school, so much so that he wears a spur on his sleeve, and helps (?) with the breaking in of re-mounts.

Doug. has taken part in many athletics. For the last two years he has been a member of the 2nd football team and during his classman years he played many inter-company sports. He is one of the better squash players, and his prowess in the billiard room is well known.

Last summer Doug. got the wanderlust and, together with a well-known member of the class, he drove across Canada and the United States. He likes the policemen in California the best, although he spent five days longer there than he expected.

"Younk" intends on graduation to go to McGill and Harvard, from whence he will enter the business world. The best of luck, Doug., whether it be in business or billiards.

D. E. B.





2311, C.S.M. DESMOND EWART BRADFORD.

Born, Victoria, August 3rd, 1915.

School: Shawnigan Lake School.

"He's little and he's wise;
He's a terror for his size."

Is he little? Look for yourself. Is he wise? His academic prowess bears witness to it. Is he a terror? Watch him with the gloves on. Aided and abetted by these three qualities Des. has found few unsurmountable obstacles. After four years there seems to be nothing which he has not done. In the field of sports no one could have taken a more active part than "the little man". As a recruit he gained a position on the Soccer, Harrier and Junior Basketball teams. Since then he has added Football, Tennis and Squash to his list of athletic achievements. Crossed clubs on his arm give proof of his ability as a gymnast, while crossed guns and rifles and three boxing championships to date still further widen his field. Academically Des. has always stood within the first five in the class although the old refrain, "Gosh, I failed that one!" is one of his famous sayings. As a L/Cpl. last year his all-round ability was soon recognized and the last round-up has found him in charge of "D" Company. Under his leadership that company has been a menace in sports and an example on parade throughout the current year. He is a born soldier and the future will find him in the Royal Engineers. Good luck to you, Des. — may the shootin', huntin' and fishin' be always the very best.

J. G. O.

2344, C.S.M. JAMES GORDON OSLER.

Born, Hythe, Eng., September 7th, 1915.

School: Appleby.

On that memorable day in September, '33, another Osler took the shilling. This one has rosy cheeks and answers to a variety of nicknames but is commonly known as "Tug". He first came to the fore by being made class senior early in our recruit year. This position he held till the cake walk and its subsequent foray ended his reign.

Jim has taken an active part in athletics during his career at the college. He was a member of the junior football and hockey teams for two years, captaining the former in his third class year, he has played two seasons of senior football. He also made a place on the senior hockey team and went to Montreal on the track team. His arm carries crossed clubs and crown, crossed whips, layer's badge and crown and crossed swords with the crown.

Last year he was appointed L/Cpl. and proved the saying that coming events cast their shadows before by returning this year to find four stripes on his collar. He has guided "E" Company successfully through the current year. By his smartness, his keen sense of discipline and the pride he takes in his work he has always set a fine example. He is working for a commission in the Royal Engineers and if he continues as he has done thus far we feel sure he has a great career ahead of him.

H. F-G. B.

2310, C.S.M. HARRY FITZ-GIBBON
BOSWELL.

Born, Montreal, January 6, 1915.
School: Bishop's College School.

"Yon Cassius hath a lean and hungry look;
He thinks too much; such men are dangerous."

Although Harry undoubtedly has always thought too much about what he was going to do on leave, it is not entirely in this capacity that he has made himself dangerous but rather when he donned skates and ventured forth upon the treacherous ice surrounding Wolfe Island. When not skating, Harry is in his element and from the first of our recruit year displayed a remarkable liking for running, so much so that he could be seen striding around the Fort practically any Wednesday. Since then the Bomber has been on both the class relay team and the track team for three years and captained this year's team through a successful season. Besides being a half-miler, he has always been near the first in the cross-country and made the harrier team in our second class year. Harry has played various inter-company sports, starring especially at hockey and is one of the better squash players in the College. In academics he has stood high and received a pip after our recruit year and crossed guns the following year. Last spring, Harry won a well-deserved stripe and this year is successfully guiding the destinies of "F" Company. Although the "Bomber" has a past, shrouded in darkness, we feel that his future in the R.E.'s is assured. "Good Hunting, Harry."

J. H. M.

2336, C.S.M. JOHN HENDERSON MOORE.

Born, London, Sept. 27th, 1915.
School: Ridley College.

Jack arrived at the College fresh from Ridley and soon gained prominence by shattering all records with his appendix. Not content with this he became, especially around "reveille," a too-efficient flat senior and after a successful season at junior hockey took charge of the class until June. A mainstay on the junior rugby and hockey teams as a third classman, Jake went on to make both first teams the following year. After being instrumental in arranging the game between Western and R.M.C. Jack had the misfortune to break an ankle shortly before leaving but he more than made up for this as Co-Captain in hockey. Equally as good academically, he stood 4th in his recruit year and has had no trouble holding 3rd place ever since, even picking up a prize or two while doing it. The inevitable stripe arrived in January of our second-class year and this year he has brought "A" Company to a standard of efficiency surpassed by none. If he can only explain cases in the court-room as well as at West Point weekends, his success in law is assured.

K. C. W.





2359. C.S.M. KENNETH CAMPBELL
WILSON.

Born, Perth, August 24th, 1914.
School: Perth Collegiate Institute.

A long-legged, rangy, blue-eyed Scot from Perth, Ken has been one of the bright spots in the class since the beginning, with an infectious grin and a bull-like bellow ready to break out on the slightest provocation. He distinguished himself early in his College career by his efforts in the track sports when he succeeded in breaking two College sprint records, the 220 and 100 yards. One of his marks still stands. Since then he has always been one of the leading members of the track team, despite injuries suffered in football. His recruit year also saw him prove his versatility as an athlete, playing both junior hockey and football and taking an active part in nearly every form of Inter-Company sport. The last three years have seen him one of the outstanding members of both the first hockey and the first football teams. The spur that he wears this year testifies to his riding ability as does the Lewis gun badge to his marksmanship. If ever the term all-round athlete applied to anyone it does so to "the pride of Perth."

Ken has always been one of the foremost in the class and as a result he was the only one to be surprised when given a stripe last year. His success as leader of "B" Company this year is characteristic of him. Ken has spent the last two summers working in northern Quebec and intends to go into mining after graduation. A great many of us feel that the world of salesmanship is losing a good man.

W. F. S.

2352. C.S.M. WILLIAM FREDERICK
SHARON.

Born, Red Deer, Alta., April 6th, 1915.

After living all over western Canada and attending schools which he claims are too numerous to mention, Bill came east in '33 and has not been home since. When not on the frontiers of civilization Toar makes Hamilton his headquarters. Perhaps his first great achievement at College was the perusal of practically all of Galsworthy's novels during lectures in our recruit year.

Toar has not neglected athletics, however, and for two years has made a place on the senior football team, also being active at nearly all forms of Inter-Company sports. In addition, his riding ability has won for him crossed whips and a spur.

While at Petawawa last year, Bill found himself, quite unexpectedly, hero of a well-ordered retreat, though as leader of "C" Company he no longer knows the meaning of that word. In fact Toar has been able to fulfil an ambition cherished since our third class year. He is now able to be Duty C.S.M., and moreover he often is.

"The Champ" has had his difficulties with extra-kit inspections and long hours spent sewing on buttons, but is never daunted. After two summers with a contractor in Nor. Quebec, constructing mining buildings (or digging ditches), Bill intends to make this work his profession.

R. D. M.

2339, SGT. ROBERT DONALD McLEOD.

Born, Saint John, New Brunswick, April 27, 1915.

School: Saint John High School.

Don first gained fame as a female impersonator in the Cakewalk. At the end of his recruit year he was on the Canadian Bisley Team, and returned to College wearing the coveted King's Hundred Badge. Since then he has maintained his position as the best marksman and his is by far the best arm in the College as he possesses every badge but three, besides two crowns. Owing to his name and his hunting successes last fall he was nicknamed the "Duck," and this year became one of the famed farm trio. True to Maritime tradition Don is a keen and proficient sailor, spending all his time on the lake, and he was one of the original founders of the ice-boat club. At present the Royal Engineers holds his attention, and if scholastic ability and military knowledge count for anything his success in that corps is assured.

D. W. C.

2319, SGT. DOUGLAS WIGHTMAN CUNNINGTON.

Born, Calgary, August 24th, 1916.

School: Calgary High School.

Doug. came to us from Calgary and has upheld the name of that city during his time at the College. He has always managed to stay well up in the Class and do well in Athletics at the same time — no mean feat in the face of French and Engineering. He is one of the few in the Class who has always lived in Fort Frederick and this year is senior sergeant there. Running and shooting are his strong points and as a result he earned crossed Rifles and the Lafferty Cup badge, and was on the Track and Harrier teams this year. Artillery camp in the summer taught him enough to win crossed guns and a layer's badge. He has had bad luck with injuries which made him miss two June Balls and handicapped his sports. Doug intends to continue his engineering success with the R.C.E.

P. S. O.

2345, SGT. PETER SCARTH OSLER.

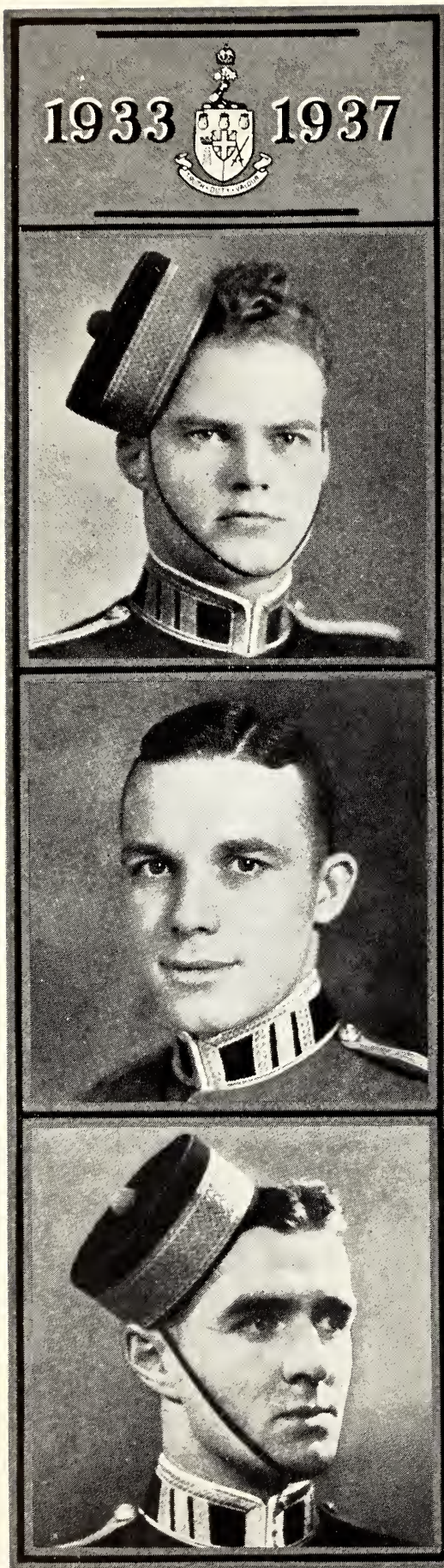
Born, Toronto, May 31st, 1916.

Schools: U.C.C. and T.C.S.

Familiarly referred to as "The Stooze," Pete is another of the Osler clan who "took the shilling" that memorable day in '33. Since then Stooze has distinguished himself in several activities. In sports he won recognition as a member of the First Soccer Team and in Inter-Company sports he plays Hockey, Rugby and Squash. On his arm he wears well-deserved Crossed Guns, winning them two years in succession. Pete has consistently stood well up in the class, being a prize-winner in his second and third class years. Having an acquired taste for the West Indies, especially Jamaica, we all expected "Bogdu" to go in the rum-running business but he decided against it and next year will find him taking Law at Toronto with the best wishes of the class for a successful career.

J. H. R.



**2349, SGT. JOSEPH HOPE ROSS.**

Born, Calgary, Alta., April 9th, 1916.

Schools: Calgary Technical High School,
Strathcona High School, Edmonton.

On his emigration to eastern parts Joe's qualities were quickly recognized and won him a high place in the esteem of his class. His boundless energy has found an outlet in many activities. He played Junior Basketball for three years, and after being on the Track Team in his 2nd Class year, became its aggressive manager this year. For the past four years he has strenuously fought for the cause of "E" Coy. in rugby, hockey, soccer, and gymnastics. On his arm there are crossed swords and guns. Besides his sporting activities he has consistently maintained a high place in academic work, last year winning the Engineering Prize. After taking three summer naval courses at Halifax, he is joining the R.C.N.V.R. Next year Joe will continue his pursuit of engineering lore. We are certain of his success.

J. H. K. C.

2357, SGT. WILLIAM DENIS WHITAKER.

Born, Calgary, Feb. 27th, 1915.

School: University of Toronto Schools.

After seven years at U.T.S. Denny arrived at R.M.C. an accomplished football and hockey player. As soon as football started Denny began his ex-recruiting and around June Ball time was wondering what to do with the two weeks left over. During his four years at the College he has played first team hockey and football, ending up this year as captain of both teams. A record hard to beat.

In between hockey and football seasons he has worked hard to get his exams, played squash, and this year taken a 4-day term of B.O.S. when things got monotonous. During his summer vacations he put in a summer at Camp Borden with the Signals, and another as a hard rock miner.

At last he has made up his mind and is planning to join the R.C.A.F. on graduation. We can't wish you any more than the very best of luck.

C. J. F.

2320, SGT. CLARKE JOHN FEE.

Born, Toronto, May 23rd, 1915.

School: Sudbury High School.

Clarke arrived with the rest of us on that blistering day in early September. His home is in Sudbury although he likes to boast of Toronto as his place of birth. Before many weeks had passed, Nobby had placed himself in a position of importance by leading the field in the obstacle race. From that time on he proved himself to be one of the most outstanding athletes in the class. In his recruit year he was a member of the track, the junior football, and the junior hockey teams, besides winning the novice welterweight championship in boxing. For the last two years Clarke has been a prominent member of both the senior football and hockey teams. His excellent sense of humour and generosity have made him exceedingly popular with the members of our class. Nobby has chosen the Air Force as his vocation and I'm sure the entire College joins me in wishing him the happiest of landings.

W. D. W.

2315, SGT. JOHN HAROLD KNOWLES CALVERT.

Born, London, England, May 3rd, 1916.
 School: University School, Victoria, B.C.

Jack's home is in Duncan, B.C., that is when he is able to find some Chinese or "Salome" going his way. During his time at the College, he has taken an active part in many activities, being a member of the Sandhurst team and the Rifle team. Jack has been on the soccer team for two years besides being a little menace in company rugby and company squash.

"Noblesse oblige" is a very fitting description of Jack's character. Quiet-mannered and unassuming, he is ever ready to help a struggling classmate in academics or to render a service to a friend.

He is joining the Royal Engineers, and we know that he has those requirements necessary for success in the Service. Our very best wishes go with you, Jack. G. S.

2351, SGT. GUY SAVARD.

Born, Quebec, July 3rd, 1915.
 School: High School of Quebec.

It is only when the cold winter winds start to blow that Guy comes to life and we are able to see him as he really is. Once the ice has set in, he puts on his skates and figuratively speaking never takes them off until the last game is played. During our first two years, Guy played on the junior hockey team and since then has been an outstanding defenceman on the first team. Last year Guy took up sailing and this fall came second in the intercollegiate dinghy race with Queen's. Guy has always taken a keen interest in intercompany sports and has represented his company in both rugby and soccer. When hockey is over, Guy passes the time by figuring out how to get to Baltimore, but once there never bothers about how or when he is going to get back. We are expecting something revolutionary in whatever career he chooses.

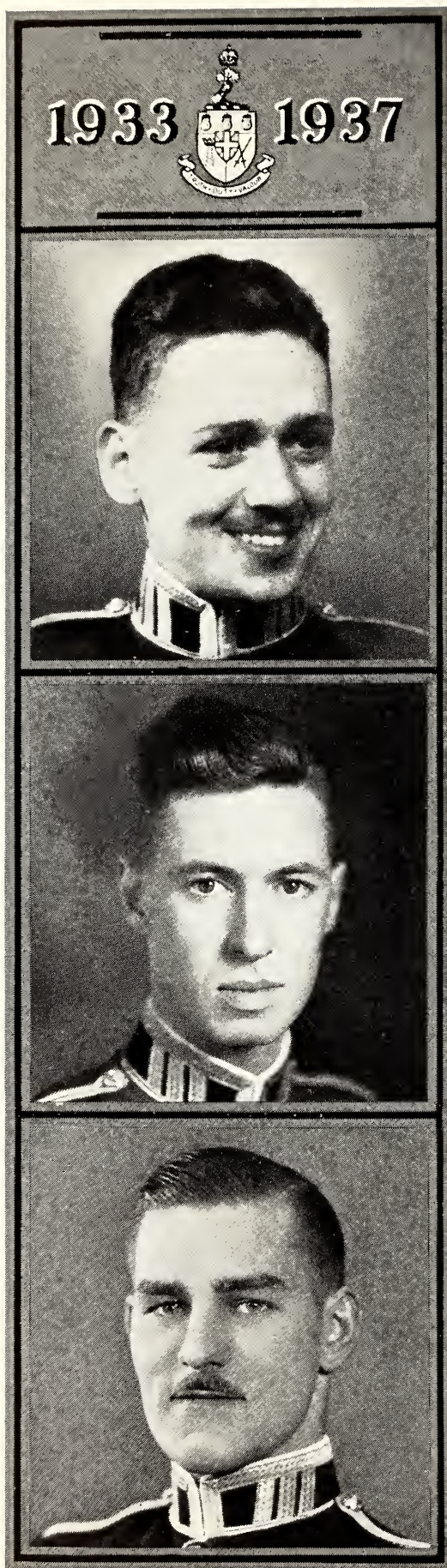
E. H. R.

2353, SGT. STEWART SLATER.

Born, Kingston, Ont., June 9th, 1914.
 School: Kingston Collegiate Institute.

"Stew" began his career at the College by producing the "Slater Breakfast Hour" in his recruit year. From then on he has been prominent in several activities, including basketball, junior rugby and inter-company sports. In his second class year he was initiated into the mysteries of managerial duties for the Junior Rugby team and this year he managed the Seniors through a successful season. He was attached to the "Sigs" at Camp Borden, but apparently the summer proved too quiet(?) for him as the next summer he visited South America. He returned in the fall with the firm intention of making a million bucks in _____ years. With this in view, "Stew" has carried out several successful attacks on the finances of the fellows this year. Next year we expect to see "Stew" studying Commerce at Queen's in preparation for his attack on South American business circles. Good luck, "Stew," and hurry back with the million dollars. C. E. B.



**2350, SGT. ERNEST HENRY RUSSELL.**

Born, Montreal, P.Q., November 25th, 1915.
School: Westmount High.

Soon after he arrived at the College, Ernie made an admired place for himself as an accurate translator of "la belle langue". After four years he managed to verify this by obtaining his Interpreter's papers. But his talents are by no means restricted to the pen or slide rule.

In the summer after his Recruit Year he took the Naval Course at Halifax and for three years made good use of the facilities provided for embryo officers there. He has proved himself one of the ablest boxers in the class and has been especially keen in inter-company sports. His active interest in the Gym resulted in his getting his Swords last year. He also wears a Layer's Badge and Lewis Gun Badge. With his natural love of argument, his cheerful inquisitiveness and his ability to work, he is well fitted for his course in Civil at McGill — and the future.

R. C. A. W.

2366, SGT. ROBERT CHARLES ALBERT WADDELL.

Born, Peterborough, July 6th, 1915.
School: Peterborough Collegiate.

"Bunt" first came into the limelight for his light-fingered efforts on the saxophone, which have steadily improved till he is now one of the stellar "swing men" of the College orchestra. Besides his musical talent his activities have been numerous and successful; inter-company football, hockey and squash were all blessed with his presence throughout the years. This year he managed the Senior Hockey team very ably and was always an encouragement to his charges. On his arm he wears a layer's badge and crossed swords, both hard earned and well deserved. Next year he will be taking Mechanical at Toronto and we all join in wishing him the best of luck and success both there and for the years to come.

J. E. H.

2282, SGT. JOHN ERIC HARRINGTON.

Born, Montreal, August 28th, 1914.
Schools: Trinity College School.

The Institution Sillig, Switzerland.

Eric joined the Class in the fall of '34 after a disastrous encounter with a Supp., and arrived in time to give us a helping hand with our survey of the College grounds. Beginning with his recruit year, he has been a keen athlete and has filled the position of goalie on the first hockey team and that of flying-wing on the first rugby team for two years. The track team and Lafferty Cup team have also made use of his services and he has been a great asset to his company in soccer, basketball and aquatics. His prowess as a boxer is seen by the fact that he has worn both the novice and open heavyweight boxing crowns. Eric intends to enter the field of construction engineering and carries with him the best wishes of the whole class.

J. M.

2362, CPL. ROBERT JAMES SMALLIAN

Born, Fort Frances, Ont., May 21st, 1915.
Schools: Fort Frances High and Vocational School.

"Bob" arrived late at College in September, 1934. He brought with him a love for "swing" bands only exceeded by his love for "swing" band vocalists (feminine). He early distinguished himself at basketball and has played first team for three years, his last year as captain. Bob has been one of the outstanding exponents of inter-company hockey and his tricky style has been a source of puzzlement to all opponents. Although a few feet of rope prevented him from getting crossed swords he is a dead shot and wears crossed guns and Lewis gun badges. He swings a mean tennis racquet and his pet hobby, aside from picking No. 1 swing bands, is swimming. Bob has chosen the R.C.A.F. as his future and with his even temperament and good-natured smile he should have the best of everything.

G. H. M.

2337, CPL. JULES FERNAND JOSEPH MORAZAIN.

Born, Quebec City, July 27th, 1913.
Schools: Académie Commerciale, Quebec.
St. Patrick's High School, Quebec.

"Mr. Morazain you might just as well be inside as on top of that horse." A keen horseman "Baron Chules" was till that ill-fated day last fall which put an end to his meteoric riding career. In our recruit year he showed wonderful aptitude for flat-orderly and also became famous for his expression "socked again." He has taken a keen interest in all forms of sport, managing the College soccer team this year, and has taken an active part in company hockey, soccer and basketball. His last two summers have been turned into good account with the Royal 22ième at Valcartier. Next year Jules is hoping to join the R.C.E. but wherever he goes the best wishes of the class go with him.

R. E. G.

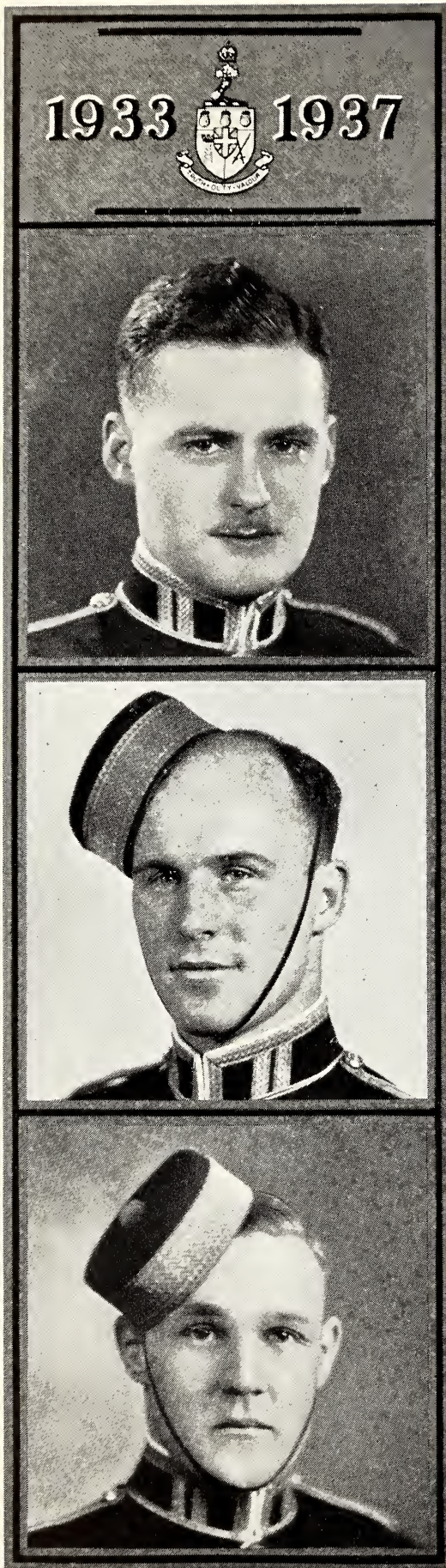
2332, CPL. CHARLES D'ARCY KINGSMILL.

Born, Toronto, January 21st, 1914.
Schools: St. Andrew's College and the University of Toronto School.

D'Arcy has ably held the position of class secretary for four years, despite yearly threats to resign, and is the college photographer. His wide knowledge of this art has produced some very excellent results, particularly for our class album and the "Review". Recently D'Arcy has turned his natural music talent into the playing of a piano accordion and has been getting quite remarkable results. Kingsmill is possessed with a very inquiring nature and the urge to "see how it is done" gives him a true engineering outlook. He is planning to follow electrical engineering as his profession and proceeds to Varsity next year. We feel sure that his tireless application to anything he is really interested in will carry him very far.

J. T. H.





2325, CPL. JOSEPH ROCH EDOUARD
GOHIER.

Born, Montreal, Que., June 15th, 1914.

Schools: Breboeuf College, Loyola College.

When our class finally got sorted out after the chaos of arrival, Rocky found his home was in the Stone Frigate, middle flat. During that first year he amazed everyone by gaining thirty pounds but since then he has been content to amaze himself by passing each year. Always a keen sports enthusiast and a power in company rugby or hockey, this year he played inside on the senior rugby team.

As a senior, he has proved a boon to the other Stone Frigate corporals as Rocky sometimes has difficulty adding. Adding is not his only weakness, however, for he has visions of becoming a magnate on the stock market.

Next year he is going to McGill University to study metallurgy. He should have no troubles there if his record as a cadet is any indication.

D. C. L. M.

2341, CPL. DONALD CARTER LORNE
MACMILLAN.

Born, Ste. Anne de Bellevue, May 16th, 1915.

School: Glebe Collegiate Institute, Ottawa.

It is an easy thing to smile when all is fine, but hard when everything seems wrong. Don has the ability to grin at good and bad luck alike. His fine sense of humour and cheery nature have helped us hold up during four years here. Long after Don's features have been forgotten his smile and happy air will come to mind. His interest in sport has always been keen. He played junior rugby for his first three years and senior in his last year. In intercompany games with "D" Coy. Don could always be seen, the top of his head shiny, and aglow with excitement. Next year he hopes to become a Sapper, and spend another year in Kingston at Queen's. A twin brother already at Queen's will complicate things a bit for him; in the last year we knew that the one in uniform was Don, tho' sometimes we weren't so certain the one in mufti wasn't.

F. J. R. M.

2331, CPL. JAMES DUNCAN KERFOOT.

Born, Grand Valley, Alberta, Feb. 25, 1916.

Schools: Vernon Preparatory School,

University School, Victoria.

In the annual round-up of 1933, Jim was roped and branded by the "B" Company outfit and with his typical Western gait was soon dubbed "Slew-foot," a name now famous in Montreal and elsewhere. Active in sports, and a member of the track team for two years, "Sluff" has represented his company in rugby, soccer, squash and track and has made the class relay team for three years. A fine horseman, "Slewfoot" won crossed whips in our third class year as well as crossed guns, a feat always unexplained and never repeated. "Slew" has also won crossed rifles and the Lewis Gun badge and crown. Having spent two summers with the cavalry at Sarcee and one at Noranda mine, Jim intends to enter the Indian Army and will probably be one "peg" up on his classmates for the rest of his life. J. B. C.

2312, CPL. CYRIL ELLIOT BROWN.

Born, Amherst, N.S., December 7th, 1915.
 School: Cumberland County Academy.

Although "Cy" came to us from the Maritimes, he soon became accustomed to a fishless breakfast and eventually the characteristic that proclaimed his birthplace, took on a more normal colour. After learning our inland sports, "Brownie" took up the several games and has represented his company in soccer, rugby and track. His shooting has always been of the best and on his left sleeve he wears a Layer's Badge, showing his ability as a gunner. In academics "Cy" has proved his worth as a good draughtsman and an engineer of note. This year "Brownie" took up farming and for a few days was the proud owner of a hen that laid eggs. Although his summer naval training has been extensive, in more ways than one, "Cy" is taking a commission in the R.C.E.'s and we feel that his choice is well justified and his success assured.

S. S.

2328, CPL. JOHN TEMPLETON HUGILL.

Born, Calgary, Alberta, June 15th, 1915.
 Schools: Elbow Park School;
 Western Canada High.

A few weeks only passed before "Tempy" made himself known to us and those above us through a gift he possesses — picking up and putting down his feet at a speed more comparable with "vibration" than "a series of separate impulses." His track ability has since been conclusively proven. He holds the College 220-yard record, has on two successive years captured the "100" and second in the "440". He swept the "100" and "220" in Montreal this year, and has four times been a member of the winning relay team, at college, or in Montreal. He enjoys inter-company soccer and rugby. "Tempy" is a fine rider, having been awarded crossed whips as well as crossed rifles. We know him as a tireless worker. May he meet with every success in lectures and on the track at Alberta University where he goes to take Chemical Engineering.

W. G. M.

2354, CPL. HUBERT WALTER CARSON STETHEM.

Born, Kingston, Ont., July 16, 1915.
 School: Kingston Collegiate Institute.

"Buster" has been as successful as any of us weathering the tribulations of our years at the College. He has turned out regularly for inter-company sports and has always been one of the leading factors in "C" Company's high standing in the race for the championship flag. For two years he played on the junior rugby team and this year he was one of our hardest hitting linemen in the senior squad. His large bulk has always given him an undisputed position on the "C" Coy. tug-of-war team. Despite the great amount of time spent in what might be taken for deep concentration, in class, he has never been wanting for marks. We understand that he is taking a commission in the R.C.S. on graduation and it is certain he will do well there.

L. J. B.





2334, CPL. WILLIAM GEORGE
MIDDLEBRO'.

Born, Owen Sound, March 12th, 1916.
School: Owen Sound Collegiate Vocational
Institute.

"Mibro's" home is in Owen Sound, Ontario. Early in his recruit year, "Fife" first ran foul of the authorities when he found that rifles carried on infantry without bolts were light, but the soak for such negligence was proportionately heavy. Bill has upheld his company in Basketball, Soccer and Rugby. Up until this year, before his ankle was injured he was one of the mainstays of the track team, having won, in the Montreal meet, the 220 Hurdles, and coming second in the 120's. He wears a shield on his sweater for his achievements. Bill's little movie camera accompanies him everywhere. He is also an accomplished musician, being able to play both by ear and by music, the saxophone, piano accordion and last but not least the piano. He intends to take up Law at Osgoode, and we all know he will go far.

C. D. K.

2330, CPL. THOMAS COLTRIM KEEFER

Born, Ottawa, January 29th, 1914.
Schools: Westmount High, Bishop's College
School.

Tommy has been an active member of the class during his four years at the College. He played on the company rugby team during his Third, Second, and First Class Years. Tommy also was in charge of winter sports this year, which unfortunately didn't come off because of the lack of snow. He also tried to get a College Ski team formed, which is the first attempt to organize this sport in the college. Keenly interested in aquatic sports he is a sailor of repute. This year he managed the company hockey team and was on the revolver team. A gentleman and a thorough sportsman, we are sure he will go far in mining, which he is taking up as a profession.

J. R. B.

2368, CPL. FREDERICK STANLEY
CARPENTER.

Born, Toronto, September 19, 1914.
School: Upper Canada College.

Fred is the highest number in our class and arrived a good month later, but soon made up for lost time and settled down in "F" Coy. We remember him as a very dark lad with a mature and rigid chin, and a frown. This aspect and his year's seniority over the average have added to his "old soldier" characteristic which he always typifies. The class song bears the mark of his versatile brain and forceful phrases. He took part in nearly all college activities, to wit: first team hockey for 3 years; 1st team soccer for 3 years and captain for the last; sailing enthusiast on the victorious Intercollegiate team last fall; a very steady rifle shot, four times on the indoor rifle team. He also wears crossed guns and a layer's badge. Fred will always take a chance and he has learned to trust his unfailing luck. We know it will not leave you, Fred, and expect things of you in the R.C.A.F.

R. H. G.

2324, CPL. RICHARD HUDSON GARRETT.

Born, Oak Bay, Victoria, B.C., May 18, 1916.
Schools: St. Michael's and Victoria College.

There is a strong rumour that Dick was born with spurs on, three completed "lab" reports in one hand and a tool-kit in the other. A quiet man, with a natural bent for hard work, Dick is never too busy to help a classmate when the problem seems tough and the solution particularly elusive.

He fought for death or glory in each and every inter-company sport and for three years played on the College tennis team, his last year as captain. He was on the Lafferty Cup and the Track teams for two years and this year won the Bongard Cup for jumping. He also wore the crown for riding throughout.

Dick has always stood high in the class and his career in the Ordnance Mechanical Engineers is certain to be highly successful.

F. S. C.

2317, G.C. JAMES BLAKELY CORBET.

Born, Winnipeg, December 13, 1916.
Schools: Western Canada College, Calgary.
Appleby School, Oakville.

Pianist, composer, reporter and poet, Corby's leadership has been sadly underestimated. In addition to the arts, "the Gentleman" has shown ability in inter-company football, soccer, track and hockey, this year making the Lafferty Cup team. Jim has twice been a member of the track and class relay teams, and has won crossed whips. He has also proven useful as a marksman, albeit he once fired a competition on the ranges, sans rifle bolt. Corby was press representative for both the football and hockey teams this year, getting one game in the papers and two trips to Montreal. Although the youngest member of the class, "Asbestos" has, with a minimum of work, always stood high academically, and after two summers of banking has decided to study law in Edmonton. Considering his clean crime sheet, Jim should make his mark in the legal world.

J. D. K.

2364, G.C. LEONARD JOSEPH BIRCHALL.

Born, St. Catherines, July 6th, 1915.
School: St. Catherines Collegiate.

Ever since he came to R.M.C. Len's wit and humour have lightened life at the College both in and out of class. His all-round dramatic ability in our recruit year was the mainstay of the "B" Coy. flat shows and the Cakewalk. For three years he played on the junior basketball team and in our senior year on the first. He has also for two years been a member of the Lafferty cup and track teams. His natural ability to pass exams without having to give overmuch of his time to study and to give the right answer in class, when otherwise occupied, has been a constant wonder to us and fooled many a professor. "Birch" is headed for the R.C.A.F. to battle with the laws of gravity. We hope he keeps them under control.

H. W. C. S.





2340, G.C. GEORGE HERVEY McMANUS.

Born, Halifax, July 25th, 1914.

School: Halifax County Academy.

Music has been the driving force behind Hervey's four years at the College. That torrid trumpet has long been closely associated with College dances; and all too soon will be giving its last command performance at R.M.C. Being quite a versatile person Hervey starred in inter-company hockey. His defensive tactics, although slightly unorthodox, were nevertheless extremely effective, as many an aspiring young goal-getter learned to his sorrow. Managerial capabilities came to the fore in Hervey's second class year when he took the Junior basketball team under his wing. This year he very creditably managed the Senior team and was rewarded with an unprecedented team record. He wears both a layer's and a Lewis Gun badge on his left arm. Wry wit is one of his foremost attributes and practical joking a hobby. Hervey's future lies in the R.C.A.F. and everybody joins in wishing him "Happy Landings".

R. J. S.

2295, G.C. GEORGE GILBERT REYNOLDS.

Born, Winnipeg, March 21st, 1914.

Schools: Kelvin Technical School, Winnipeg, and University of Manitoba in Pre-Engineering.

This would seem to account for his ability to assimilate engineering subjects with greater ease than some of the remainder of the class. George is one of the long course members, having remained with his own class until 1935 at the end of his second class year. During his five years at the College he has played in all inter-company games as well as tennis. His entire time has been passed on the bottom flat of the Frigate. George's immediate plans for the future call for a degree in Civil Engineering at Queen's. No matter what he does after that we all wish him luck.

W. R. K.

2355, G.C. FRANCIS JOSEPH REGINALD MOORE.

Born, Ottawa, October, 1914.

Schools: Osgoode Public, Lisgar High.

Frank first stepped into the College limelight in April of our recruit year when he won the Novice Middleweight by a knockout. He was about to be exploded out of the ring by his opponent when he found that last punch. Frankie has quite a reputation as a swimmer and has two third places in the 440 to his credit. He is a member of that class of genius who gets along with no apparent work and lots of play, and is as good on a "gym" horse as he is not on one of flesh and blood. After one summer with the Signals at Borden and one with the Artillery at Petawawa F. J. R. is taking a commission in the Air Force.

J. D. Y.

**2283, G.C. WILLIAM RICHARDSON
KINNEAR.**

Born, Montreal, P.Q., January 20th, 1913.
Schools: North Toronto Collegiate, and
Upper Canada College.

Willy the "Wild Man" joined the class in June, 1934, after a series of rather hectic finals. A hard worker, Bill figured the five year plan would better enable him to pursue his studies and continue his love for inter-company sports. Bill has played II Team Soccer in his recruit year and for five years has been making the name of "Wild Bill" have a lasting effect in sports around the College. Bill was predominant in hockey and rugby, and took part in nearly every other sport. Of late Bill has had a leaning towards Queen's, and his present intentions are to continue his studies at that seat of learning in order to obtain a degree in Civil Engineering. Best of luck, Bill, and may your hard work be rewarded with great success.

G. G. R.

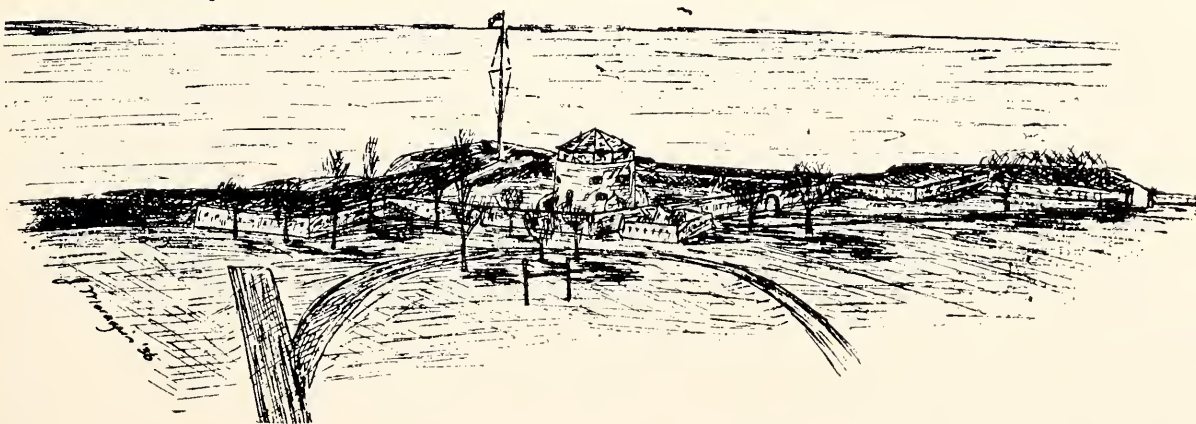
2363, G.C. JACKSON ROSS BRYAN.

Born, Port Arthur, October 26, 1914.
School: Port Arthur Collegiate Institute.

Early in our recruit year Jack's ability to handle any situation with good humour became an example to the rest of us, while his never-ending supply of funny (?) stories tided us over many a difficult situation. "Fox-face" played in all company sports, notably football. But it was on a horse that Jack looked his best, and "Thirty-one" will long remember the broncho-busting capabilities of this proud possessor of a Spur Badge. Jack also had his idiosyncrasies, and when went to "like a circus begin," he considerably livened up the College routine.

Jack left us this year on March 6th, to take up his duties as a sub-inspector of the West Indian Constabulary in Trinidad, the first cadet ever to be appointed to this Service. We are sure that unruly natives will be quieted when they hear that "Fox-face rides again."

T. C. K.



MEMOIRS

ON the 1st of September, 1933, there appeared in the old second class recreation room, a collection of individuals with an appearance so queer, that anyone seeing them might easily have been forgiven if he had thought himself to be in an entirely different sort of institution. There were some who wore hats and some who had the good fortune to be without any headgear at all; some appeared to have just dropped in on their way home from work while others looked as if they had just stepped from the fashion plates of a magazine for men; some were holding forth with a knowing air to small groups around them while wiser ones relaxed and smoked a last quiet cigarette. Suddenly, as the door opened a hush fell on the room and seven liberally braided young men wearing stern expressions walked in. A few hours later, there was born from this accumulation of would-be soldiers, the Class of '37.

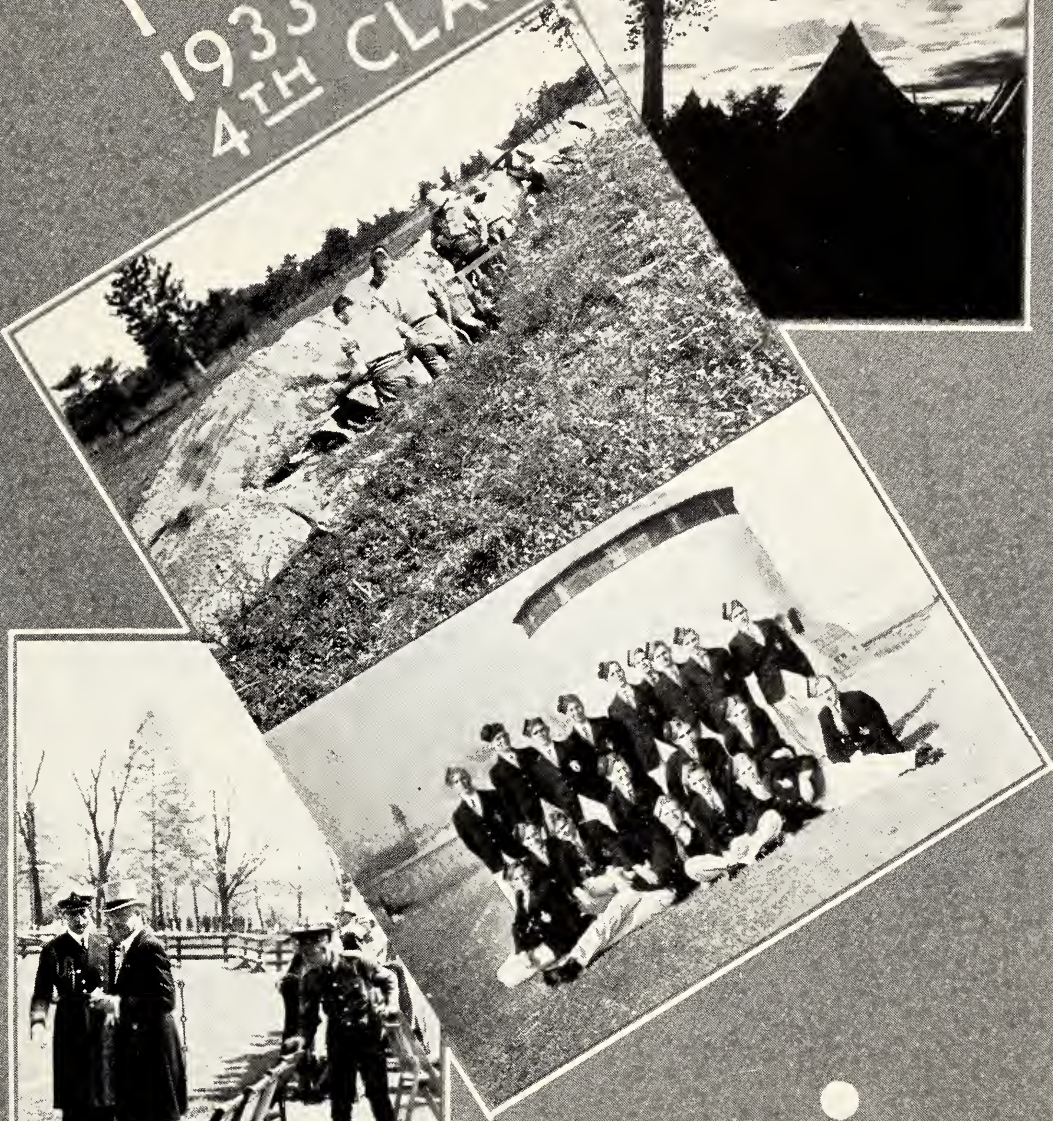
It is unnecessary to discourse at any length upon the events of the following days. We sweated and cursed our fate and performed each day the monotonous round of Infantry. P.T., Weapon Training and Infantry. We carried chesses for the M.E. Department all over the College and back to the Well again. We passed swimming tests and shivered through life-saving classes, regularly held whenever a cool wind was blowing. In our spare time we drifted to the Fort, and there, under the soothing influence that our retreat afforded, we were able to talk over the happenings of the day.

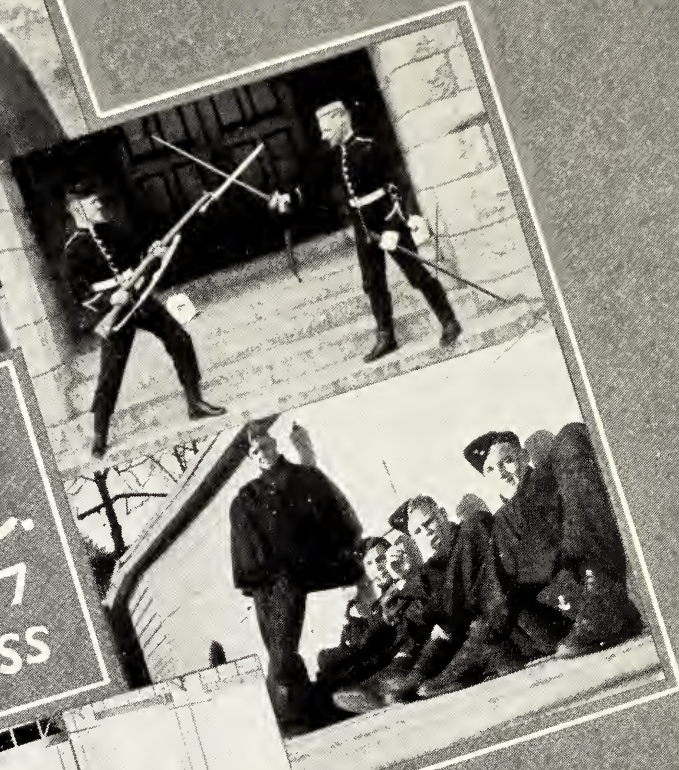
In the weeks that followed our time was completely filled with sports and the routine work of the outdoor period. The Aquatics provided our first brush with the forgotten outside world and that day will long be remembered by most of us. Honour came to the Class at the Athletic Sports when Wilson broke two College records to win the Ryerson Cup and Fee and Stephenson distinguished themselves in several events. Although we thought it most unfair at the time, that we not only had to build the obstacles but also run the race over them, we nevertheless passed this first milestone of our recruit year successfully with Fee taking the honours as winner. At rugby we were well represented when Whitaker and Wilson made the first team and five others the second team. On the whole the first part of our year was very successful with only one episode occurring to mar an otherwise perfect term.

The Christmas dance arrived much sooner than we expected but we were well prepared for it and practically all of us enjoyed the festivities until the bitter end. The next day, feeling somewhat dazed, we set out on Christmas leave, determined that no stone would be left unturned in our impossible search for both excitement and complete relaxation. When we returned seventeen days later it was to find that many were more worldly wise and all of us considerably plumper. However in practically no time at all we were back in the old routine and preparing ourselves for the long winter months ahead.

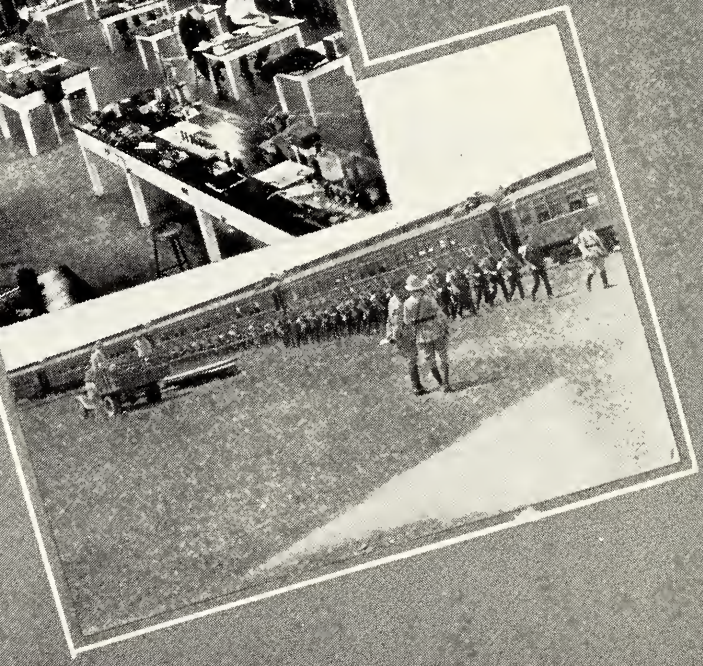
The number of new experiences that we suffered during the second term perhaps made up in part for its dreary length. Sub-zero weather did much to cool our weakened ardour for battalion infantries, which were either carried out over huge mounds of snow on the square or through deep drifts on the football field. Basketball and hockey drew a large

R.M.C.
1933-37
4TH CLASS





R.M.C.
1933-37
3RD CLASS



number of the Class and besides being represented on both senior teams by Stephenson and Whitaker, we filled the majority of the places on both junior teams. It was the Cake Walk, however, that gave us the opportunity of displaying to a critical audience our true worth, both as actors and tacticians. The success of the entertainment was due in large part to Birchall, Stephenson and Jones, who proved to be gifted comedians, and the success of our methods of defence was afterwards excused by the chance remark of a professor that we were "War Babies" and therefore slightly insane. The remainder of the term slipped by without incident and we went on Easter leave, daring at last to look toward the future with some hope.

The final term rushed by with a mad scramble of ceremonials, gym displays and boxing. The finals came and were borne with great fortitude by everyone. Over at last, the rites of depositing "Old Man Exams" in the lake were carried out and we knew that the end was near. A few of the Infantry specialists proceeded to Toronto with the tournament squad, while the rest of us stayed at College and started the June Ball fatigues. Petawawa was the next step and having successfully combatted a particularly ferocious breed of mosquito and two never-tiring camera men for five days we returned to College, quite happily for once. With the results posted, we found that nine of our fifty-six had fallen by the wayside and that some of the drops had fallen a good deal farther. However, results were forgotten as the Ball got under way and we went through the weekend in a haze of glory that came to a climax when we reached the status of third classmen. After cleaning up the debris, we said good-bye to our seniors and set out for the most enjoyable leave that we have ever experienced.

II.

Although on returning we missed the guiding hand of our seniors, we found our newly won independence as third classmen very pleasing. When it was discovered that half the third class from each dormitory had been moved to the other side, there were a few protesting voices but these soon subsided when the owners found that their new homes were habitable and fairly clean. After a few days we settled down to enjoy ourselves at the comfortable and innocuous subjects of Tactics and Survey. M.E. proved to be very discouraging when we were given more advanced work in carrying spars and erecting structures that were not used for anything. However, we managed to fill our time quite profitably, especially on those days when we stopped for lunch near an orchard or a herd of dairy cows.

As usual, sports took up a good deal of our time and we managed to have a good proportion of the Class on the various teams. Thom brought us honour by winning the Gordon Cup in the Aquatics while Stephenson was runner up for the Bugle and won the Ryerson Cup in the Athletic Sports. The Class relay team set a new record for the inter-class relay race and Stephenson set new records for the discus and hammer events. When the outdoor period was finished no one was very sorry. We had run level tests around and around the square and were rather bored with seeing nothing but the recruits doing infantry. We had led our respective sections and platoons from Kingston to practically every point in the vicinity and were quite tired with fighting an enemy whose tactics were obviously inferior to our own. We were perhaps a little premature in our hopes for a soft time at the hands of the Civil Staff and many of us were

soon longing for the great outdoors when faced with Calculus and Solid Geometry. There was no turning back, however, and Christmas leave came with the knowledge that in the near future there would be a couple of very uncomfortable finals.

On returning from leave we found our hands full with hockey and basketball and quite a lot of work to be done in our spare time. The hockey team came through with flying colours to win the Dominion Inter-collegiate Championship and we enjoyed our first battalion "lids off". The West Point week-end arrived soon after and we found it to be similar to a Christmas dance, the only differences being that it was twice as long and there was not much dancing. It was a week-end that will long be remembered for it gave birth to certain tales that will still be told when the heroes have long since passed away. The term ended at last and we went on a sorely-needed leave that came about ten days before Easter.

Besides the usual run of finals and ceremonials, the most outstanding event in the final term was the trooping of the Colours, for the first time in the history of the College, on the occasion of the visit of His Excellency, the Governor-General. Although the preparatory work was both hard and long, the final result was well worth the effort and we can only feel proud when we look back and remember that we were one of the four classes privileged to take part in that awe-inspiring and solemn ceremonial. In the boxing, Bradford upheld the class prestige by winning the lightweight and welterweight championships. Exams were finished at last and after a week of fatigues, we prepared for Petawawa.

Our five days' fight for existence this year was aided somewhat by the inclement weather that forced the Tactics Department to give up part of their highly intricate plans and allowed us to enjoy a few more hours of rest. However, the ordeal passed and we set out for College and the Ball which proved to be even better than the year before. With the results out we found that we had lost some of the class for good and that others would never again be able to take classes with us. We blamed Fate and a few other personages and set out for leave, some of us for home, some for the Navy and some for Camp Borden.

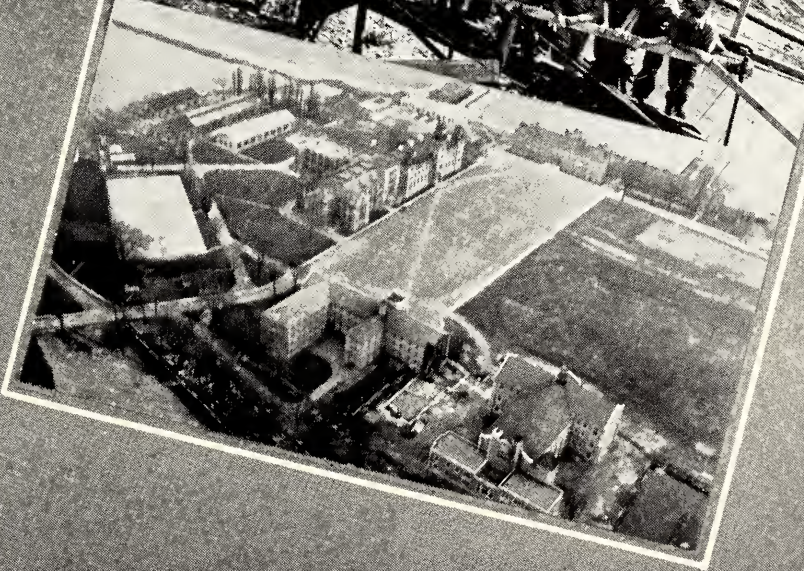
III.

Having returned from leave we found that the only difference in the long run between our second class year and our third class year was that we derived a great deal more pleasure from life during the latter. The outdoor period was as usual with alternate doses of Tactics, Survey and Musketry. We graduated from Kingston and Vicinity and were initiated into the mysteries of the Gananoque Sheet. Railway Curves and Base Lines were laid down under very trying conditions while our first attempts at plane tabling seemed doomed to failure from the very start.

Sports played an all-important part in our lives and nine of the Class found positions on the first rugby team while ten were on the track team. We had the distinction of being the first class to produce a second class rugby captain. Whitaker received this well deserved honour and the efficient manner with which he handled the team proved that his appointment was justified. Stephenson once again showed his ability as a track and field man by winning the Bugle, while the Ryerson Cup was kept within the Class for the third consecutive year when Hugill proved to be outstanding in the sprints. With sports over for the fall we had but little time to wait for the Christmas dance and the start of another leave.

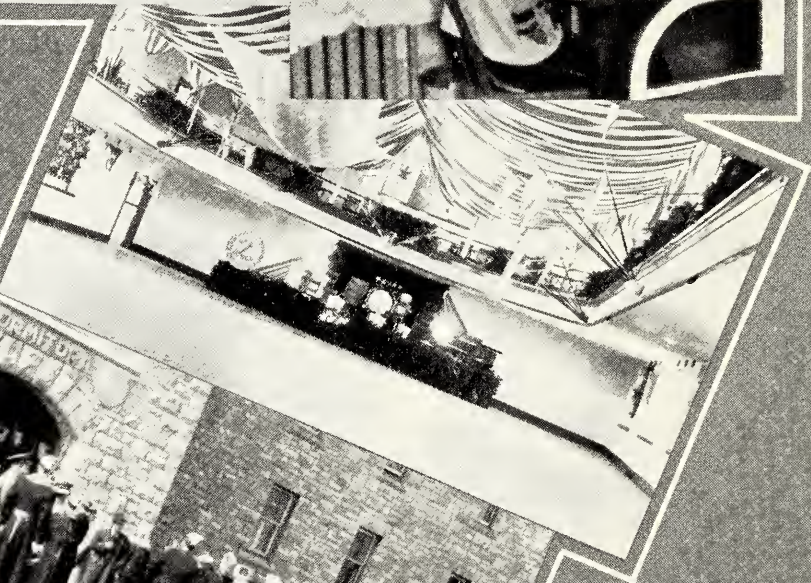
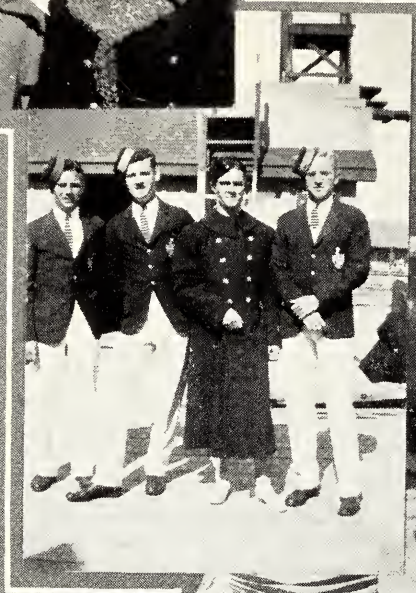


R.M.C.
1933-37
2ND CLASS



R.M.C.

1933-37
1ST CLASS



The winter term this year proved less deadly than usual as there were several good hockey games and for the first time in our three years Winter Sports were held. Whitaker distinguished himself by winning three of the skating events while others in the class showed their ability as skiers and toboggan artists. Although we missed a West Point week-end here, the seven members of the class on the hockey team had the good fortune to be able to enjoy the hospitality of our southern neighbours and from all accounts they nobly upheld the reputation of the Class.

On the evening of January 20th, the College received the news of the death of King George V. It was an event that will remain in our memories forever; the silence of the company, broken suddenly by the voice of a recruit announcing, "Pay attention this flat, the King is dead. Long live the King." A few days later the College paraded on the square and resting on arms reversed we paid a last tribute to our late King.

Easter leave came and soon was over. We returned to the College full of rumours regarding the pros and cons of having a June Ball. At last these were firmly and finally squashed in favour of the pessimists and we looked forward a little dismally to a June Ball week-end minus the dances. It was no wonder then that the College went quite mad when His Excellency the Governor-General gave us his kind permission to have a dance in place of the Ball. Never were there so many telegrams sent and never was the College in such gay spirits. Petawawa passed away in a dream and we scarcely noticed the new changes in the College organization which gave us full authority in running the detail of the camp. We returned to College and working like Trojans managed to partially decorate the more important places. Although the dance was not on the scale of previous June Balls, it was nevertheless enjoyed by everyone and we left for our last summer leave, extremely tired but in a very happy mood.

IV.

We came back to our senior year to find that many changes had been introduced. The new Mess and Gym building was in use for the first time and it seemed strange to us, accustomed as were to the old Lower and Upper Messes, to have the whole battalion eating together. Perhaps the greatest change lay in the new procedure in the mess. Gone now was the familiar routine of former days and with it went many of the other old customs which had formed a part of our first three years. The recreation rooms, once they were furnished, were an improvement, being more commodious and better situated. Another billiard table proved to be an asset and has certainly raised the standard of billiards in the class. All in all, from a recreational point of view, the New Building has been a great success.

After the first few days of mutual back-slapping we went to work once more at our old tasks and found them very much the same as they had been in other years. Demolitions proved to be a new experience and we were suitably impressed when under the expert guidance of the M.E. Department, we blew a girder completely to oblivion in an effort to cut it in half.

As usual the Class took a keen interest in the athletic activities and was well represented in every sport. The rugby team, little changed from the previous year, and once more under the guiding hand of Whitaker had a successful season and after winning its group lost out to O.A.C. in the finals after a hard-fought game. The track team, although lacking the

services of the better weight-lifters, won the majority of the running events and finished a close second to McGill in the annual track meet. In the Athletic Sports the class relay team broke the record that an almost entirely different team had made in our third class year. Hugill again won the Ryerson Cup and set a new record for the 220-yard dash, while both he and Stephenson were runners up for the Bugle. Sailing, a sport almost unknown in our recruit year, has been steadily increasing in popularity under the excellent and never-tiring supervision of Lt.-Col. "Leary" Grant. This year it reached a peak when for the first time Intercollegiate dinghy races were held with R.M.C. and Queen's participating. It is a tribute to the fine coaching of our skipper that the College won this first series of races and it is hoped that this sport will continue to be as popular as it has been for the last two years.

The season ended and we started the traditional struggle with the Engineering Department, but soon realized that it was an uphill fight and rather one-sided. However, the term came to a close at last and we had the pleasant task of planning and executing the decorations in the New Building for the Christmas dance which turned out to be as enjoyable as ever, despite its new surrounding. With the wreckage cleared away we went on Christmas leave for the last time and returned to find that winter was still absent from Kingston.

The middle term was considerably brightened by the great number of hockey games played by the first team which was entered in both the Intercollegiate and O.H.A. groups. With Whitaker serving his second captaincy in the year, the team although losing out in both leagues, played many fine games that were like the matches of a decade ago. The West Point game, which was one of the best yet played, ended a very satisfactory season. The social activities were somewhat dampened over the week-end by a minor 'flu epidemic that brought the cancellation of the usual Currie Hall dance. However, it turned out to be nearly as good as the one two years before and judging from the tired but extremely contented faces of our guests when they departed it left nothing to be desired. The term ended three weeks later with Easter leave, which strangely enough was actually held over the Easter week-end, a phenomenon only once before observed.

Back from leave, most of the Class settled down to catch up on lost sleep and to regain some of their lost vitality. With this accomplished, we attacked our plate girders in a last desperate effort and tried not to think of that which followed. Now as we look toward the immediate future we behold a host of finals, carefully and intelligently prepared by an ever-thoughtful staff. Beyond that, some dare not look, but our last June Ball appears on the horizon toward which we have travelled for the last four years.

There is little more to say. To our successors we wish all luck. To our recruits in whom we have tried to instil those traditions and ideals as taught to us by our seniors, we wish the best of everything for the remainder of their College life, whatever it may be like. Time alone will tell how successful we have been in our greatest task of handing on to those who follow the heritage of the College. In leaving, we are not sorry. We have given our best and know that in return we have received something that will remain with us forever, the Spirit of R.M.C.

Armageddon, Where Art Thou?

The fall is here and the Tactics season opens,
 Eastland and Westland prepare their valiant troops
 According to the best of British War Establishments
 They organize their fighting forces into groups.
 The war's been going on since time forgotten,
 A ceaseless struggle, it continues every year,
 No one knows the reason why, and no one cares,
 The battle must go on, the country-side to sear.
 Yet there are strange rumours, which pass from mouth to mouth,
 How the Tactics Staff at R.M.C.
 Started this war designed to be
 The bloodiest fray in history
 Since Northland fought the South.

We've advanced from Kingston Mills to old Glenburnie,
 And we've held Collins Creek against the foe,
 We've shot our way through many Eastland forces,
 Then at Westland we've struck a well planned blow.
 Yet there's always something missing in our Tactics,
 There is something that's always left undone,
 And it's hardly fair to Eastland or to Westland,
 They never told us which side had won.

We have dynamited barns at Gananoque
 And laid our fiendish traps at Brewers Mills,
 With the Westland mounted forces we have ridden
 To catch the foe in Rideau's wooded hills.
 Yet we've fought all our battles to no purpose,
 For no reason have we marched in rain and sun,
 Tho' the narrative be long, the answer's nothing,
 They never told us which side had won.

We've retreated from Kepler back to Glenvale,
 Then bravely held our Westland foes at bay,
 While we sat in shady spots and had our luncheon,
 In the break that always came just at mid-day.
 But the sandwich, was not appreciated,
 And neither was the appetizing bun,
 For no matter whom we fought and whom we aided,
 They never told us which side had won.

The fall is over and the Tactics season closes,
 Eastland and Westland send home their weary troops,
 According to the best of British war traditions,
 They demobilize the forces from their groups.
 The Tactics Staff sit back with satisfaction,
 On the whole the war has been a great success,
 But should we ever try to find the issue,
 To gloomy failure we surely must confess.
 Yet it appears that from those rumours, a little truth comes forth,
 How the Tactics Staff at R.M.C.
 Started this war designed to be
 As famed for its continuity,
 As the one 'tween South and North.

And now that our battles are completed,
 We're as much in doubt as e'er we were before,
 And really haven't got the least idea,
 As to who was the victor in this war.
 Some days the Eastland forces conquered,
 And other days their troops were forced to run,
 But now that it's finished, what's the answer?
 For they never, never told which side had won.



“Fox-Face Rides Again!”

“The Fox” was a mighty rider
 No horse could say him nay,
 But most of his riding oft’ took place
 Before the break of day;
 He would leap from his bed as Reveille blew,
 Don his breeks, and with legs still bare,
 Set out on a long Hegira
 Far across the college square.

But Fox-Face now has left us
 For the land of the tropic sun,
 And with the Trinidad Police Force
 His course intends to run;
 “Every man to his taste,” we all said
 Though we hardly thought him sane,
 And our parting words were as follows.
 “You’ll never see snow again.”

And still of a winter’s morning
 When the frost is in the air,
 And the snow is drifting swiftly
 Over the dim-lit square,
 A figure in breeks and slippers
 At Reveille is seen quite plain.
 While only the few who are watching know
 That—“Fox-Face Rides Again!”

CORONATION MILITARY TOURNAMENT, HAMILTON

ON May 6th a detachment of 62 cadets left by the evening train to take part in the Hamilton Military Tournament, arriving there at 11.30 p.m. The next morning there was a full dress rehearsal in the Armouries at 10 o'clock, partially for the benefit of the local reporters, an unfortunate affair perhaps as all the squads suffered from a bad attack of nerves from which, however, they had completely recovered before the evening performance. The detachment then marched from the Armouries to the T. Eaton Co. store where a very enjoyable luncheon was provided by Mr. Booth and the directors of the Company.

At the evening performance the G.C.s were excused the march past of units and the Infantry Squad then entered the arena with all the house lights out and with coloured spots playing on them; a very effective colour scheme which brought prolonged applause from the audience. In fact, in every event the squads were seriously hampered in not being able to hear words of command because of the applause.

After a General Salute taken by Brigadier W. H. P. Elkins, C.B.E., D.S.O., who occupied the Royal Box, B.S.M. Young put the squad through some simple squad drill and rifle exercises, among which were several movements for rifle regiments only, a compliment to the R.H.L.I. The P.T. squad appeared in Event 5, performing an abbreviated College P.T. period and tower tableau under the command of Q.M.S.I. O'Riordan. The bar squad worked well together and Fleming brought down the house with his giant circles.

A comic interlude was provided by the supposed meeting of Robin Hood and Little John who battered each other with quarter staffs to the great delight of the onlookers. The merriment was so intense that one unfortunate gentleman had hysterics and the R.C.A.M.C. had to be summoned to minister to him.

The horse squad appeared in the second last event which just gave the cadets time to change for the finale. All units were formed up in the arena, making a very impressive sight with the different colours of uniforms of the troops present. After Three Cheers for His Majesty the King, the National Anthem was played, bringing the performance to a close.

After the performance all members of the detachment were the guests of the officers of the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders of Canada and the Royal Hamilton Light Infantry at their Coronation Ball in their messes. This was a most enjoyable affair and continued until the small hours. However, there was no matinee on Saturday so everyone could catch up on their sleep.

At the final performance on Saturday evening the squads seemed to have overcome their former nervousness and functioned like a well-oiled machine. After the show the detachment were guests of Mr. Francis Farwell at a dance in his home. Finally all stragglers were collected from Hamilton and vicinity and the detachment entrained at 3.30 p.m. to arrive back at the College well in time for Roll Call.

Throughout the stay in Hamilton we enjoyed the greatest hospitality from every one we met. Our benefactors were legion, but in particular

we would like to thank Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., K.C., the Committee chairman, and Mr. J. V. Young of the Ex-Cadet Club, for making the trip possible and for arranging even the minutest details that made our stay so enjoyable. We also wish to thank all ex-cadets and others who took it upon themselves to billet the contingent, and to Mr. Farwell and the officers of the Garrison for affording the very much appreciated relaxation after our performances. In addition we would like to congratulate the Hamilton Garrison on the wonderful spectacle that they put on; it was a marvellous show.

—E. D. B. MAGEE.

THE HARRIS-BIGELOW TROPHY

THE Class of 1932 has presented a trophy to the College, in the form of a cup, to commemorate No. 2021, John G. Bigelow, and No. 2039, Terence W. E. Harris, and to be called the "Harris-Bigelow Trophy."

As T. W. E. Harris excelled as a scholar and J. G. Bigelow as an athlete, the trophy, in their memory, is to be presented to the member of the Graduating Class who best combines these two characteristics.

The method of award is to rank the ten highest point-winners in the Prince of Wales' Cup (awarded to the best all-round cadet in Athletics during the entire course). To this ranking will be added the number of his order of graduation for the same number of places, and the graduate with the lowest total will be awarded the Trophy.

It is expected that Judge Bigelow, father of J. G. Bigelow, will be present at the Prize Giving this year to present the Trophy, which will be represented by a miniature.

No. 2039, T. W. E. Harris graduated as a sergeant in 1932, the first in his class. He won the Governor-General's Gold Medal and many other prizes and distinctions. Two years later he graduated from McGill in Chemical Engineering with the highest honours and had just obtained an excellent position with a chemical firm when he died suddenly in Montreal on July 19th. He was the son of No. 629, Lt.-Colonel A. E. Harris, R.C.A.

No. 2021, Flying Officer J. G. Bigelow, R.A.F., graduated as a corporal in 1932. During his four years at the College he took a leading part in all sports. He was a member of the Dominion Championship Football Team, the O.H.A. Championship Team in 1931, the Track team (1929), was second in the Cross Country Race, won the Novice Welterweight Boxing (1929) and finally won The Prince of Wales Cup. He died in the military hospital at Shorncliffe, Kent, as the result of a flying accident.

No. 2030, V. B. Corbett, the secretary of the Class of 1932, has been instrumental in planning the presentation of this trophy and has made all the necessary arrangements for his Class.

The Trophy bears the following inscription:—

The Harris Bigelow Trophy
in memory of
Terence William Ernest Harris, 1911-1934,
and
John Graham Bigelow, 1912-1934,
Presented by
The Class of 1932.

—W. R. P. B.



HIS EXCELLENCY, THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF CANADA

OLIVER CROMWELL

Lecture delivered by His Excellency the Governor-General in the
Sir Arthur Currie Hall on Monday, January 25th, 1937.

ONCE during the War I remember I had a talk with a famous French General, and the subject was the great captains produced by Britain. He said that we were lucky to have produced four of the first rank, one from each nation in the islands. He named, as I expected, Marlborough for England and Wellington for Ireland. To Scotland he allotted Montrose, rather to my surprise, but very much with my approval. "Lastly," he said, "from Wales came Oliver Cromwell, the greatest of them all."

The French General was right. I would present to you the great Oliver as of Welsh stock on the paternal side. His true family name was Williams, and in his marriage settlement he signed himself "Williams, *alias* Cromwell". His great-great-grandfather was a Glamorgan man. Oliver was not a popular figure in the Wales of his day. In the seventeenth century in Wales the gentry and the peasantry were Royalist, and the citizens of the little towns were chiefly Presbyterians, and he had a considerable difference of opinion with both. King Charles drew a large part of his infantry levies from Wales, and they were almost the best fighting stuff in his armies. Oliver's Welsh visits were not pacific affairs, for they meant siege and destruction of fortified places, like Tenby and Carmarthen and Pembroke. He gave Wales no cause to love him. Yet who shall say what part his Welsh blood played in the formation of that extraordinary mind and character? I am always a little chary about racial generalities, especially as used in Germany to-day. Seven-eighths of him was English, but the eighth, which was Celtic, must have done something to sharpen and kindle the rest, for Oliver was never quite like other Englishmen. He was all that they were — and something more.

But, to-night I am going to ask you to consider the Lord Protector as a representative Englishman. Mr. Gardiner has called him "the greatest because the most typical Englishman of all time." For a man to be typical of a race he need not draw his blood wholly from that race. You could not have found a more typical Englishman in the popular view than the late Lord Chaplin, and he was half Scots. You could not find a more representative Englishman than Mr. Baldwin, and on one side he is a Highland Macdonald. Oliver had almost all the traditional English qualities, but in him they were so magnified as to become epic and universal. In studying him we can read the English characteristics, so to speak, in large print. Some of us are not English, but our nations are partners with England in a famous polity and a mighty Empire. It is our business to understand our partner, to appreciate the greatness of the English character, and, may I add, to be alive also to its limitations, for thereby we can the better understand our own. Moreover, Oliver did a great work for us all. He was not very kind to Wales. He was excessively harsh to Ireland. He was severe with my own Scottish countrymen, though no doubt they deserved it. But he wrought mightily on behalf of that unity which is to-day our common fatherland, the realm of Britain.

II.

The first thing to recognize is that he was an English countryman. Till he was forty-one he was engaged in farming the unkind soil of the Fen country, which was water-logged in winter and cracked clay in a dry summer. He was professionally a grazier or store farmer, though he probably had also a good deal to do with horses. He sat for a little time in Parliament when he was thirty, but he did not enter public life seriously until he was forty-one. He did not become a soldier until he was forty-three, about the same age as Julius Caesar, and he had no previous military training. All his experience had been as a yeoman farmer. He had had a hard life of it, for those were difficult years for the English farmer, with uncertain prices and bad seasons, and he never made more than a modest living. But his work took him up and down all the eastern Midlands and made him mix with every kind of society. Also he interested himself in local problems and championed the cause of the poorer Fen dwellers against the grandes, and this gave him an insight into the mind of the plain man. Oliver, remember, became a king in all but name, and had ever any other king such an apprenticeship? He is the only one of our historic rulers who had a chance of acquiring the plain man's tough sense of realities and of understanding how ordinary people look at things.

What did such a training give him? In the first place it gave him a quick sympathy with other people, not the academic sympathy which springs from an abstract benevolence, but the practical sympathy which comes from having passed through the same kind of experience. He knew at first hand what the struggles of the poor meant, what petty intolerance and oppression meant. A rich man like his cousin, John Hampden, had no opportunity of acquiring such an equipment, and therefore never came so close to the mind of the plain man. This knowledge of the human heart made him a wonderful recruiting officer when he came to raise a regiment, with his homely humour, his rustic cajoleries, his gift for speaking the apt word. It made him too, an incomparable leader of troops, for his men were bound to him not only by discipline, but by an intimate affection, and he could do with them things which no other commander dared to attempt. For example, at Gainsborough and at Marston Moor, after they had been repulsed and broken he could re-form them and lead them to a second charge which won the day. There came a time when many of his old soldiers turned against him, but they never quite forgot the old devotion. "I will tell you a common proverb that we have among us of our General," one of them wrote. "That in the field he was the graciousest and most gallant man in the world."

Again, his countryman's education gave him a hard common-sense and a strong grip on realities. You cannot defeat snowstorms and drought and floods with fine words, and Oliver had always a contempt for mere swelling phrases such as delighted so many of his contemporaries. "It is necessary," as he told one of his Parliaments, "at all times to speak of Things." He had the slow mind of the countryman, which does not work by the mere processes of logic. Instinct always played a large part in his thoughts. He was very different from his son-in-law, Henry Ireton, who had a quick, logical mind and was quite at home among legal and constitutional tangles. Oliver was always in difficulties there; he confessed that law was as much beyond him as arithmetic. His mind was the countryman's mind, like a large vague vapour from which ultimately came a precipitate of belief. But this distillation of principle took a long time,

and half his life he was in perplexity. The ordinary picture of him represents him as a stern dictator marching steadily along the path of ambition. But Oliver's advance was never like that; he was more often standing on one foot, wondering where his next step should be.

Lastly he had the countryman's belief in tradition, his love of continuity, his conservatism, his aversion to violent novelties. As a member of the Long Parliament he was very clear about the necessity of bringing the King to order. He never had any doubt that Parliament must win a complete and final victory or it would be lost. But when that victory was won he wanted, as far as possible, to return to the old ways. He laboured for an agreement with Charles till Charles showed that no agreement would ever bind him. He was the very last of his party to assent to the King's execution, and he tried every way to avoid it. He remained a monarchist to the end of his days, though he couldn't find a monarch. He tried, more than any other soldier, to work with the Long Parliament, and till the last he strove to restore the familiar and long-descended things in England. The tragedy of his life was that with this passion to construct and continue he was forced always to destroy and dis-sever.

One other thing his rural upbringing gave him, a deep love for English country life and all its appurtenances, and this kept him in constant touch with the natural world. A spirit which might otherwise have lost itself in aerial flights had always this wholesome tether to English soil. He was a great falconer and hunter. The first letter we possess of his is about a hawk that had strayed. On his return from his victory at Worcester, when all London was waiting to welcome him, he found a friend at Aylesbury and went off hawking with him. He was the best judge of a horse in England, and he is really the founder of the English blood horse. He should have a statue at Newmarket. He realised that the heavy English strain required crossing with the finer blood of the East, and all his agents in the Levant and the Mediterranean had commissions from him to buy Barbs and Arabs. Once at a critical moment of his career he kept his Council waiting for hours while he was inspecting Arab horses in the garden at Whitehall. He was a very bold rider. After dinner at Hampton Court he used now and then to course a buck, and foreign ambassadors were staggered by his skill in jumping. He had always a longing to get back to the freedom and simplicity of country life. In his speeches we constantly find him using country images, which show where his mind was dwelling. He wanted to be out of the dust and turmoil of public affairs, and back in the gracious country routine, with his hawks and hounds for his amusement, and the draining of the Fens for his work. He used to say that after Worcester he would fain have got rid of the whole business, and followed Thomas Tusser's advice —

"Far from acquaintance kest thee
Thank God that so hath blessed thee,
Where country may digest thee . . .
And sit down, Robin, and rest thee."

But he knew the dream was vain, that he had climbed too high to have any hope of rest in this world. "Our rest," he wrote, "we expect elsewhere; that will be durable."

III.

The second quality which he possessed in a high degree, and which I think has always been regarded as an English characteristic, was what

we might call good-humour, a sweetness and soundness of disposition, a power of laughing at himself. There is a famous passage in Lord Clarendon, the royalist historian, where he talks of England, "its old good manners, its old good-humour, and its old good-nature." The ordinary picture of Cromwell that has been handed down is that of a gloomy Puritan, a great but a ruthless soldier whose one aim was to smite Amalek hip and thigh, and who, when he was not winning battles was ever training his countrymen into an inhuman discipline. It was ludicrously far from the truth.

In the first place he was a man who loved merriment, even boisterous merriment. His spirits were usually high. Richard Baxter, the Presbyterian, wrote that he was "naturally of such a vivacity, hilarity and alacrity as another man is when he has drunken a cup of wine too much." He was childishly fond of practical jokes. Once when he had an argument with Ludlow on the best form of government, he got so weary of that grim republican that he flung a cushion at his head and bolted downstairs. Half his power over his men lay in the fact that he mixed freely with them and shared in their sports. In the march to Dunbar an English trooper put his head inside a Scots churn and could not withdraw it, and Oliver, with the whole burden of the campaign on his shoulders, laughed till he cried. He was fond of coarse, homely metaphors, and strong country speech, and sometimes he addressed his Council in language which would to-day be thought indecorous in a public house. Whatever he was, there was nothing of the prig in him. There were plenty of prigs at that time, but they were to be found among the genteel city aldermen and lawyers who were his adversaries.

In the second place he was extraordinarily tender-hearted. He was profoundly emotional, and wept easily — a trait which is no longer thought English, but which I fancy was not so rare among our ancestors. He was too brave a man to be afraid of tears. As a soldier he was the most merciful of his generation. He was gentle with prisoners, and his voice was always on the side of mercy. He laboured to make the miserable business of war as decent as possible, and he did things which no other commander of his day would have dreamed of. For example, in his Scottish campaign he sent the enemy wounded back to Edinburgh in his own coaches, and he fed the starving civilian population out of his own stores. Again and again he took infinite pains to help an old enemy. You may set on the other side his ruthlessness in Ireland, especially at the siege of Drogheda. But there is this to be remembered about that; he believed that he was fighting against the enemies of the human race, for he had accepted the distorted legend about the barbarities of the Irish Rebellion; he was himself ill and over-strained; he was in a critical position and thought that severity was the best way to shorten the war; and above all he realised that he had done wrong and endeavoured to excuse himself. The whole Irish episode was a tragic lapse from his natural reasoned mercifulness.

Few men have been more dependent upon human affection — the affection of family and friends. His letters to his wife and children reveal a nature which clung to human ties with an almost womanish longing. The loss of his eldest boy nearly cost him his life. The loss of his best-loved daughter, Betty, brought on his final illness. He had always to have his own people about him, and he spent all his spare hours in the family circle. In his letters he pounced greedily upon every little item of family

gossip. This affection he extended to his friends. Let me quote what he wrote to his brother-in-law, Valentine Wauton, when the latter's son was killed at Marston Moor —

“Sir, God hath taken away your eldest son by a cannon shot. He broke his leg. We were necessitated to have it cut off, whereof he died. Sir, you know my trials this way; but the Lord supported me with this, that the Lord took him into the happiness that we all pant after and long for. There is your precious child full of glory, to know sin nor sorrow any more. He was a gallant young man, exceeding gracious. God give you His comfort.”

More, this affection extended beyond his friends, to all who were poor and helpless. Take this from his address to the Barebone Parliament —

“We should be pitiful . . . and tender towards all though of different judgments . . . Love all, tender all, cherish and countenance all, in all things that are good . . . And if the poorest Christian, the most mistaken Christian, shall desire to live peaceably and quietly under you — I say, if any desire but to lead a life of godliness and honesty, let him be protected.”

That is a height of charity to which few men of his age attained.

Lastly he had that first consequence of good-humour, a gift which I believe to be especially that of the English people, the power of meeting both flattery and abuse with great gusts of laughter, above all the power of laughing at himself. When the Scottish Ministers, a most intolerant race — I may say that with safety as a Scottish Presbyterian elder — when they preached against him, he asked them to dinner. When all London was in the streets to welcome him after Worcester and his friends pointed out the magnitude of the gathering, he only observed that there would have been a still bigger turn-out to see him hanged.

He ruled England with an absolute power that no other monarch ever had, but he never lost his head. He never put himself above the kindly race of men. He had none of the solemn owlsh egotism of the common dictator. He was serious about his mission, but never about himself, for he believed that he was only common clay which the Divine Potter alone could turn into a vessel decreed for honour and not for wrath.

IV.

I pass to a third quality which Oliver Cromwell possessed, and which is also traditionally associated with the English race. He was an unashamed opportunist. That is to say, he believed that the business of Government must be considered in relation to the facts of the case, and that these facts were constantly changing, and that to proceed on an iron code deduced from a few abstract principles could only end in disaster. Now that was a very uncommon point of view in his time. The different sects and factions claimed, each of them, that their creed was absolute truth with the sanction of the Almighty behind it. The Anglican said his church was the only one divinely sanctioned, and so did the Presbyterian. The Parliamentary pedants said that Parliament, any kind of Parliament, however, inefficient, must be sovereign in all things. The extreme Royalist swore by the divine right of kings. The Levellers said that the Government must be in the hands of the whole people of England. The Fifth Monarchy men said that it must be in the hands of the Saints alone.

Now Oliver began by accepting a very stiff code. He had his own fixed rock of religious belief from which he was never shaken, but in



THE COLLEGE AND GROUNDS
January, 1937

secular affairs he started out with a high-flying creed. He was a follower of Pym and believed with Pym that Parliament could do no wrong. *He detested autocracy.* He opposed Charles because Charles disregarded the wishes of the people as represented by Parliament; he clamoured for Strafford's death because in Ireland he had ruled as dictator. He was against Laud because Laud would have enforced a rigorous discipline in matters of religion, in which he believed that every man should be free. He thought that he knew where he stood; he had a plain creed, though it was composed chiefly of negations.

But time went on. Charles, Strafford and Laud perished, and it fell to Oliver to build up again a broken England. He found that his old beliefs would not work. Pym's Sovereign Parliament was simply not fit to conduct the crisis. An appeal to the whole English people, which was the first article of the Levellers' faith, would have returned a Royalist majority and brought back Charles II. The rule of the Saints, for whom he had always a tenderness, would not do in practice; the saint might have his portion fixed in the next world, but he was apt to be a fool in this one. But some way of government must be found, and before he realised it he was speaking with the voice of Charles and Laud and Strafford. Like Laud, he said there must be an orderly Church. He told his Parliament that they must "put a stop to that heady way of any man making himself a minister or a preacher" — almost Laud's own words. He ruled over Britain far more dictatorially than Strafford had ever ruled Ireland. He told Parliament that it was a free Parliament "while it owned the government and authority that called it hither," which was Charles's own creed. The result was to goad the pedants to madness, and it was easy for them to point out his inconsistencies. In the five years between 1653 and 1658 he tried five different systems of government. He did everything, and more, than the men he had broken had done, and repeated the very offences for which he had opposed them. He taxed the people more highly and disregarded Parliament more brazenly than Charles had done. The King on the scaffold in his dying words had said that it was good government and not self-government that the country needed, and Oliver took this precept for his own. What was the explanation? His enemies said that it was a shameless and insatiable ambition. The true reason, I think, was that he was a typical Englishman, who finding himself in a desperate crisis, does not bother about formulas and dogmas, but tries to find a remedy to fit the facts.

Oliver is the greatest anti-dogmatist in our history. Apart from his religious beliefs he was not ready to pin himself down to any stereotyped code, and even in religion he wanted as little dogma as possible. That is perhaps why he left no political school, no constructive edifice behind him. But it is also the reason why he saved Britain from utter disruption and made her later triumphs possible; and it was the root of his doctrine of toleration, which was his greatest contribution to our spiritual life. Provided a man, by his actions, did not threaten the State he might believe anything he wished, for who was wise and good enough to lay down a canon of infallible truth? Had he been capable of so precise a definition he might have used the words of his contemporary, Isaac Pennington, startling words for the seventeenth century —

"All truth is shadow except the last truth. But all truth is substance in its own place, though it be but a shadow in another place.

And the shadow is a true shadow, as the substance is a true substance."

V.

I have sketched for you what seem to me to be Oliver's main characteristics, and have suggested that they are also the characteristics of the English people. But in him they became epic and universal, for he joined to them the fire of that inexplicable thing, that "stellar and undiminishable something," which we call genius. I do not know how to define genius except by saying that it is a quality which compels men and circumstances to be subservient to it. A great thinker or a great poet lays his spell on the mind of the generations; a great dreamer forces mankind to conform to his dreams; a great man of action lifts the world into a new orbit.

Oliver was neither a thinker nor a poet. He was a dreamer, and England repudiated his dream. He invited his countrymen to a spiritual discipline which was too hard for them, and the country relapsed upon the easy ways of the Restoration and upon the free individualism of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, which gave them greatness, but a greatness of a different kind from what Oliver sought. But there was something in that dream of his which was immortal. He was a man of a desperate crisis, and since the world of to-day has also to face a desperate crisis, fragments of Oliver's dreams seem to be taking possession again of men's minds. He had a vision of a nation integrated and brigaded for a common purpose. Do we not find similar conceptions, often sadly perverted, abroad in our own world?

But it is as a man of action — perhaps our greatest man of action — that he is chiefly to be remembered. It is commonly said that he was only a destructive force, that he erected nothing which lasted, that except for his doctrine of toleration he had no effect upon the destinies of Britain. That is not the whole truth. He achieved two things of enduring value. In the first place he won the Civil War, and thereby enforced the transition from the mediaeval to the modern conception of government. He made it certain that when the Restoration came the King would reign again, but as a new kind of king. In the second place in the years between Charles's death and his own he prevented England from breaking up altogether and relapsing into anarchy. He did it by harsh and irregular methods, but he did it. Never in our history has our society been in such danger of returning to its parent elements. He did more, for he made England the greatest power in the globe. In 1650 she was the most disconsidered nation in Europe; when he died she was the most feared and revered. Let me add that he was the first man to amplify and make a reality of Sir Walter Raleigh's dream of an overseas empire.

What gave him his power in action? Principally his gift of standing alone. I am leaving out of account his military genius, which was admittedly of the first order, and am concerned at the moment with that world of state-craft, in which he began by being a complete novice. He had to feel his way from peril to peril, from policy to policy, and when one method failed he had to try a new one. After Ireton's death he had no colleagues who could help him, though he had many able servants. He was compelled time and again to do violence to his feelings, to break with old and tried friends, and to forswear principles by which he had once stood. He was driven back upon himself and upon the words of the Book of Ecclesiasticus — "Let the counsel of thine own heart stand; for there

is no man more faithful unto thee than it. For a man's mind is sometimes wont to tell him more than seven watchmen, that sit above in an high tower." His physical courage was proverbial, as is shown by his gallantry in battle, by the way he suppressed mutinies in the army single-handed, and by his utter carelessness about threats of assassination. But far greater was his moral courage, which enabled him, when his mind was made up, to pursue his course in defiance of friend and foe. Many times he stood alone, as Abraham Lincoln, who had some of his qualities, stood alone in the crisis of the American Civil War. Such a gift is, to my mind, the first and greatest of the man of action.

Yet in a sense he was never alone. He was never left as other great figures of destiny have been left, like Caesar and Napoleon, to the counsels of a subtle mind and an ambitious heart. His religion was far the greatest thing in his life, and all the time he was winning battles and reshaping England he was making his soul, and labouring after a mystic communion with the unseen. It is this fact which makes him unique in history. All his days, while he was moulding the world of time, his thoughts were chiefly in a world beyond time. It is a fascinating task to follow him in his letters in the process of facing doubts and recording moments of confidence and exaltation. The process began in his early days at Huntingdon, and continued right down to his death-bed. His was a rich and enjoying nature, very much alive to the beauties and pleasures of life. But, as he wrote to his daughter-in-law,

"As for the pleasures of this life and outward business, let that be upon the bye. Be above all these things, by faith in Christ, and then you shall have the true use and comfort of them, and not otherwise."

Remember, too, that he led no narrow introverted spiritual life. He had his hours of fear and doubt, but his chief prayers are always for his country and his people, "Lord, however Thou doth dispose of me," so ran his last prayer, "continue to go on and do good for them."

Sometimes his communion with the unseen was clouded and he turned dull eyes to his duties. But at other times, in Lord Rosebury's words "he seems to descend from the mount of vision, armed with no less than the terrors and decrees of the Almighty Himself." The consequence was that his aloofness from the common interests of mankind gave him a contemptuous empire over them. Why should he fear man whose breath was in his nostrils? Bismarck once told the Reichstag, "We Germans fear God and nothing else in the world." That was not quite true, for Bismarck feared many things, but it was abundantly true of Oliver Cromwell. How should one who faced the lightnings of Sinai be afraid of the fury of mortals? He exemplified the great saying of Dalhousie when Viceroy of India, "To fear God and to fear nothing else is the first maxim not only of religion but of worldly prudence."

VI.

I have tried to present you with some of the aspects of this extraordinary man. Professor George Trevelyan has said truly that Cromwell is a rich mine which can never be exhausted, and I do not profess to be able to read fully the riddle of his character. I can only sketch for you some of the diverse elements which made it up, and which were fused into one formidable whole by the fire of genius. But I want to convince

you of one fact, that his was no narrow and rigid soul, that he was multifarious, as multifarious as Shakespeare. You cannot confine him in a formula as you can do with lesser people. You cannot credit him with any gift or attribute or purpose without being compelled to qualify. He was a great soldier and owed his power to the sword, but he detested a military government. He rose higher than any Englishman ever rose, but, as I judge him, he had no personal ambition. He was the most English of our great men, and yet all his life England was out of sympathy with him. He believed in freedom of thought and speech in the fullest degree, but he was compelled often to curtail freedom. He had a profoundly conservative mind and loved the old ways of the land, but he was forced to be a revolutionary. He was never fated to realize even imperfectly, his two ideals of law and liberty. If we have to sum him up we might say that in a desperate crisis he was essentially opportunist in his methods, but that he never forgot what was his main purpose — the peace and greatness of his country and the moral well-being of its people. If his actual policy failed and disappeared, if nothing remained of his constructive work, he did at any rate two things — he cleared a great deal of rubbish out of the way, and he bequeathed an enduring inspiration. In Burke's famous words, "the hand that like a destroying angel smote the country communicated to it the force and energy under which it suffered."

The intricacy and variety of the man have led to many partial portraits. Some one aspect of him has been taken as the whole, and men have admired him because they saw in him a reflection of themselves. I have often thought that if the shade of Oliver were confronted with some of his later devotees there would be some curious scenes. He used to be the idol of the Free Churches, and rightly, but if some eminent Non-conformist leader had had a discussion with him, he might have listened to a fierce argument on the need for an established Church. To many good men he has been a saint, and no doubt he was a religious genius in the deepest sense, but I can imagine the more cloistered type of saint being very little at ease in his company, and being gravely scandalised by his language. It would need the major kind of saint, the Apostle Paul or John Wesley, to understand him. To many he has seemed the greatest democrat in our history, the foe of kings, the exponent of representative institutions and a free Parliament. Yet I can imagine Oliver shocking most democrats — pointing out to the ordinary equalitarian that there was a natural magistracy in England, that, in his own words, "a nobleman, a gentleman, a yeoman, the distinction of these, that is a good interest to the nation and a great one." I can imagine him silencing the parliamentary purist by declaring that a parliament without proper checks and balances was, again in his own words, "the most horrid arbitrariness that ever was seen in the world." I can see him scaring the believers in universal suffrage by announcing that the will of the people could not be discovered by counting heads, and that government must be the will of the wise and good. But the greatest shock, I fancy, would be received by our modern exponents of force, the super-men who believe in dictatorships, and who to-day on the Continent of Europe profess their admiration for Cromwell. I can imagine the Lord Protector listening to such an one expounding his creed with jaw hardening and mouth tightening and the grey-blue eyes slowly kindling. I can imagine his final outburst. "Sir, the proper place for you is not over-riding your fellow sinners, but humble on your knees before an offended God."

WHEN NORTH MEETS SOUTH

by

No. 2334, CORPORAL W. G. MIDDLEBRO

WHEN my friend, No. 2332, D'Arcy Kingsmill, and I left sweltering Toronto on July 11th of last year for a leisurely tour of the Mississippi States, and a final destination in Texas, we carried amongst the tools under the seat of our '28 Ford Roadster, an R.M.C. Directory. Our route was by no means definite, but we had resolved that should we find ourselves approaching one of those few dozen scattered cities in the United States, or even in Mexico where ex-cadets are at present residing, we would make an earnest effort to get in touch with them.

We found, however, that just one name was even approximately en route. The red and white book gave No. 1403, P. B. Ballantyne, Esq., residing in Dayton, Ohio. This city we found to be a natural one through which to pass. We tried the business address given, and also located his home address, but could get no answer at the latter, and little information from the former. This was disappointing.

We noticed with interest, however, that No. 84, Mayo W. Neyland, Esq., was entered as a resident of Greenville, Texas. We debated whether — well — whether a man with a number under the century mark might not have lost interest, perhaps, and consider us a couple of typically impetuous "college boys."

After we had been in Fort Worth, Texas, for a week or more, we realized that if we were to see Mr. Neyland we should have to do it soon. At least, we decided, a letter would do no harm. In this we merely identified ourselves.

The reply was instantaneous. I quote directly:—

"You can have no idea what pleasure it gave me to receive a letter from one connected with my old school, the Royal Military College of Canada, the College from which I graduated more than fifty-five years ago. . . . I want you to be sure to come through Greenville, either Saturday or Sunday, . . . and I will try to make your visit a pleasant one. It will be one of THE days in the year for me."

We had no difficulty in finding Greenville, a mere ninety miles from Fort Worth. At the arranged time and in the appointed place we passed by a clear faced, energetic looking gentleman in a black "rancher's hat," and wearing the not uncommon black bow tie. We passed him by because we were looking for someone whose gait and physique justified the College Number 84. But there was no one else around. Presently we returned; this was Mr. Neyland.

Although previously one of the original Texas State Surveyors, if not the first, he has been for many years a lawyer, active in his practice, and a most interesting conversationalist.

"And just to identify myself," said he, our introductions over, "I have brought this along!"

It was his diploma of Graduation, and since the summer day in 1883 when he left Kingston, he had seen neither cadet nor ex-cadet.

There followed during the next few hours, possibly the most interesting conversation in which we two cadets had ever taken part. What little

of it which is recounted here is, of course, from memory. Both Mr. Neyland and those who may read this account must pardon any errors in detail which may be found.

The natural and most interesting question to us was how he had come to reside in Texas. As our chat progressed we found that he was a native Texan, although now a bit pro-British, and had had his first schooling in that State. At the time the feeling between the North and the South was very high. "Damnyankee" teachers as they were affectionately called were being sent into the South to educate children, and instil a little of the Northern principles into them. As did the others, Mr. Neyland found his teacher unbearable, and was sent on a friend's recommendation to Washington, to school. Here he was more content, but his father later received very favourable reports of the Kingston Collegiate Institute from another friend, who had two sons attending. So Mr. Neyland found himself in Canada. He graduated from K.C.I., and after some difficulty which was overcome, he is inclined to think, by a personal plea to Ottawa, he entered the College when the Old Eighteen were final year men.

What stories he remembers! How clearly and concisely he tells them! The names of old classmates, even Kingston Streets came back to him. Stories of "faked" invitations in twice-used envelopes, while C.B., which told of a fictitious aunt passing through on her way to some distant town, who did so want to see them, of cadet guards arresting a culprit in a Princess Street Book-store, and of dances and exams, are a few which were outstanding.

Another concerned tactics on Barriefield Commons, (even then!). The scheme as arranged called for the advance of the half battalion, to which Mr. Neyland belonged, on a defensive position occupied by the other portion, which was commanded by the then Commandant, Col. Hewett. The advance, for some reason, was not forthcoming, so Col. Hewett left his troops, and crossed "no man's land" to see what was holding up the attack. Unfortunately his enemy were taking the show seriously, and captured him. Later, he was more or less forcibly detained in the Guard House as a prisoner of war, while his troops scoured the countryside searching for him. Col. Hewett, although somewhat disturbed, after contemplation decided to punish no one, since he considered the affair had been treated in a military fashion, and that he should not have attempted to direct both forces. The truth of it? Perhaps only a very few know.

The College Directory of Ex-cadets was a great source of information during our chat. We flipped pages as Mr. Neyland pondered, and said:

"Then there was old 'Bucky' Wise! — what was his last address?"

Frequently we found their names on the final pages, but he seemed to have expected that this might be the case. A brief remark about this or that one, and the flipping of pages would recommence.

"Where are Strang or Campbell now? The last time I heard of either of them was — let me see — "

We enjoyed it every bit as much as he. We hated to go; we were cordially invited to stay overnight or a few days if we would, but we left in the late afternoon. It seemed we had known Mr. Neyland much longer than a few hours, just because of this common bond.

During November last, we sent Mr. Neyland the article, "Gentlemen Cadets on Parade," by Mary R. Fraser, which appeared in the Toronto Evening Telegram, March 14th, 1936. We also mentioned that had he anything to tell us in return we felt that *The Review* would welcome it. I take the liberty of reproducing a portion of his reply.

"You can fully appreciate the pleasure your visit gave me in distant Texas when I say you furnished the first direct contact I have had with the R.M.C. since I graduated from that splendid institution more than half a century ago.

"The article, 'Gentlemen Cadets on Parade,' is before me at this writing. It forces from me two emotions. pleasure and sadness. I think of the glorious days of my association with as fine young 'Cadets on Parade' as were ever created. I seem to live it over again. Here I sit, viewing the picture of 'Gentlemen Cadets on Parade'; sadness suddenly replaces a smile of the memory of my College days. When I think of the 'Old Eighteen' — Henry Ellison, 'Bucky' Wise, Perry, Keefer, Vic Rivers, and eleven others, I almost feel youthful again, but when I look once more and remember that more than fifty years have passed, I feel almost alone, and through a mist I see the parade in a different light. I no longer hear the measured tread of the trained soldier, or the command 'Eyes Right' or 'Eyes Left'. These are no longer my comrades in the buoyancy of life. Now it is, as it were, a 'Spirited Company' on parade that is passing by. Soon I too, will hear the last call and must join the silent parade.

"Perhaps we have not fully appreciated or given full credit to the 'Old Eighteen,' — Perry the Martinet, 'Bucky' Wise, the handsome and debonair soldier, Keefer the powerful, Vic Rogers with the curly black hair, and piercing black eyes, always ready for frolic or fight, and the remainder of their class — perfect military material trained by Col. Hewett, always an officer and a gentleman, and ably assisted by Maj. Ridout. They moulded these young men into soldiers and gentlemen, who, in my opinion did much in the making of R.M.C. which is today recognized as of vast importance to the nation.

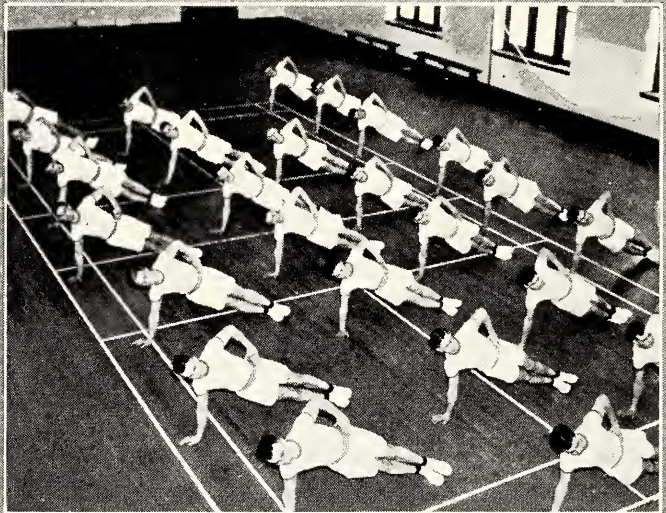
"I hope to be able to attend the Closing Exercises, and if it is my good fortune to do so, I sincerely hope that at least one of the 'Old Eighteen' may be there that we may do him honour.

"Yours very sincerely,

"No. 84, Mayor W. Neyland."

GIFT TO THE COLLEGE

Colonel Milton G. Baker, the Superintendent of Valley Forge Military Academy at Wayne, Penn., has kindly presented to the Senior Staff Mess a very fine picture of King George VI in the uniform of the XI Hussars. This picture is a copy of the painting by Simon Elwes which had the distinction of being exhibited at the Royal Academy, 1936.



Photographs by W. H. James.

WINTER RIDING

NEW MESS HALL

NEW GYMNASIUM

“Lights Out”

(Thoughts of an October evening, 1935 — Fort Henry Hill,
overlooking Kingston City, and R. M. C.)

As the sands of the autumn ev'ning
Thro' night's hour-glass softly slip,
And the waning moon in the vaulted sky
Sails on, like a golden ship,
The flick'ring lights keep their silent watch
O'er the City that waits for sleep—
While high above, the gleaming stars
Their nightly vigil keep.

And as I sat 'neath the blazing stars
With the hush of night about,
O'er the College grounds and across the Bay
Floated faint and sweet, “Lights Out”.
“Lights Out” for these, as for other lads
Who sleep where the Poppy grows
And sleeping make, thro' time to come
The Poppy an English Rose.

“Lights Out” for them — but their spirits live,
And written on Honour's scrolls,
Imperishable there in those College Halls,
The fame of their valiant souls;
Theirs not to question when duty call'd —
Theirs not to fear — nor doubt —
Dying, they live, those gallant boys
Who answer'd to God's “Lights Out”.

—D. C. MacROSTIE.

LECTURES

On January 25th His Excellency The Governor-General delivered an address in the Sir Arthur Currie Hall on “Cromwell.” This address will be found printed in another part of this issue. After the address His Excellency proceeded to the new Officers' Mess where the Staff, their wives and guests and the B.S.M. and C.S.M.'s had the honour of being introduced to him.

On March 1st, Professor S. M. Graham, Professor of Mining, Queen's University, spoke to the Cadets and visitors from Queen's University on “Gold Mining in Canada.” This lecture was under the auspices of the Kingston Branch of the Engineering Society of Canada and was illustrated by some very interesting slides of gold mining operations.

On March 17th, Major-General Sir J. H. MacBrien, Commissioner of the R.C.M.P., gave an address, illustrated by lantern slides, on “The History and Work of the R.C.M.P.”

Last term, but too late for insertion in the Christmas number of the *Review*, Dr. R. W. Boyle, Director of Physics and Engineering at the National Research Council, and Chairman of the College Advisory Board, spoke to the cadets on the “Value of an Engineering Education.”



CANADIAN MEMORIES

by

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL E. N. MOZLEY, D.S.O.

(Prof. of Military Engineering, 1904-'09)

TO most people in our country Canada is a part of the British Empire which is a source of periodic pride and occasional political argument. But to some of us it has been a happy dwelling-place, the scene of memories recalling some of the best friends that ever we made. I had the good fortune to live for five years in Canada, and if any who knew me there 30 years ago read these lines I would ask them to believe that time and space have done nothing to lessen the affection and little to dull the memory of old friends.

You cannot spend five years in another continent without a good many unusual experiences. Telling of these things is like bringing out lovely old treasures from a family cabinet. In doing so you come across many a one of which you have for long years lost sight, but which shows itself as true and bright as ever after a little dusting. Memory is a queer thing. It is a little like the scent of a flower; if you recall it too often it seems to fade and only the memory of a memory remains.

My Life at Kingston

In 1904 the Canadian Government asked the War Office for a Royal Engineer officer to fill a post as one of the military professors in the Royal Military College of Canada at Kingston, Ontario, and I had the good fortune to be nominated. This by way of explanation; I am not embarking on an autobiography. Kingston, which from 1841 to 1843 was capital of Canada, is a city of the greatest historical interest. Queen's University is there, and Scotland knows it well. The R.M.C. is the Woolwich-plus-Sandhurst of Canada, and has since its founding in 1876 given to that land and to the Empire many extremely distinguished men. Although a military college, most of its graduates follow civilian careers, but are at their country's call in national emergency.

A Lovely Town

Kingston, situated at the east end of Lake Ontario and close to the lovely "Thousand Islands," first appears in history in 1673 when the French Governor of Quebec, Count Frontenac, came up the St. Lawrence from Quebec in a flotilla of canoes to make a treaty with the fierce Iroquois Indians. Life at this beautiful limestone city was in my time, and no doubt still is, about as delightful a business as human beings have as yet learned to contrive. Its 20,000 people established a unity, despite

political and religious diversity, which always seemed to me very much the sort of thing which Providence has intended for us. Everything is in the city's favour, a lovely lakeside front, the vigour of a Canadian winter without its rigour, and this is reflected in the happiness on every face; it was, indeed, a place where every prospect pleases without the drawback mentioned further on in the hymn. In those days Canada's army was in its adolescence, and used to ask England for military instructors. It is no longer so to-day when Canada feels rightly that she is an equal in status and in fact. Even in 1904 Canada had won martial laurels, and each February 28 the Governor-General gave a dinner at Ottawa to all who had fought at Paardeberg in the South African War, where the Boer General Cronje had in 1900 surrendered, largely owing to the efforts of Canadian troops. I used to go to this dinner, as I had been with French's Cavalry Division at Paardeberg, and I was always astonished at the memory of Captain Newton, Earl Grey's A.D.C., who used to introduce correctly to His Excellency each of the hundred or so guests, most of whom Newton saw only once a year. After one of these occasions we induced the Governor-General and his ladies to come to Kingston for some ice-boating. This, I should explain, is one of the half-dozen greatest sports devised by man. Your speed over miles of lake ice varies from 60 to 120 miles an hour in a good wind, and the art of sailing an ice-boat is curiously easy of attainment.

It has its chances, of course. The lake and river never freeze over quite evenly and smoothly. One boat was known to shoot off ice into water, and then disappear under the opposite sheet of ice and was lost with its crew. One skate of a boat which I was sailing down the St. Lawrence went through, although the ice was three or four feet thick. We all four walked home several miles and salvaged the boat next day. Ice-boating, with skating, sleighing (with ponies), snowshoe tramps, ski-ing and tobogganing make a Canadian winter a delightful time, unless you are really in the wilds, when you may get more than you want.

Two Friends

Two very great friends I had among the clergy of the city, Dean Farthing, now Bishop of Montreal, who in 1908 presided over our marriage at St. George's Cathedral, and Dr. John Mackie, minister of St. Andrew's Church. After I left Canada Bishop Farthing seems to have seen my wraith. I have a letter from him in which he tells me that one Sunday evening he was preaching in a village church in his diocese when he saw me in a pew near the pulpit, and said that I evidently recognized him, and he added, he noticed that I stayed in my pew at the end of the service. So sure was he that it was I that he sent someone from the vestry after the service to fetch me, but — I was no longer there. I may add that I was in England at the time. To end this story properly I should have departed this life at that moment, but this I failed to do.

Dr. Mackie it was who introduced me to Presbyterian thought, and many a time I sat under him. A most good and lovable man, he had something of the old Covenanter about him. His boy, now a distinguished senior officer in the Royal Artillery, was a cadet at the R.M.C. in my time. On one occasion, I regret to say, he brought some teacher's lesson to a premature end by surreptitiously strewing the floor with something that caused it to be very necessary to throw open the double windows when the temperature outside was some 30 below zero. At the orderly-room later,

at which it happened to be my lot to preside, matters were rectified in the usual way, to the content of everyone, including the criminal (who had owned up like a man). Not quite of everyone, however, for it came to the ears of his father, whose attitude in the matter was distinctly Roman. It took all my private entreaties to assuage his wrath and cause him to withdraw his threats of home vengeance. "A terrible disgrace to the family" he averred it to be!

Another very good friend of mine, also a divine and a teacher at the R.M.C. of a non-military subject, found on one occasion his class a bit too much for him.

I met him on a dark winter's evening returning mournfully from the College, having, as he told me, dismissed his class as a punishment for ill-discipline. I explained to him that thereby his tyrants had attained the end they sought, and asked if I might continue the lesson. "I wish you would," said he. I found the rebels rejoicing in their dormitories and turned their joy into fairly effective sorrow.

Talking about Bishop Farthing's ghost story, I was told a few years ago by an English Church clergyman, who had at one time had a parish of a good many thousand square miles in Western Canada, rather a strange tale. He lived with his wife in a house at a crossing of trails on the prairie which once had been used, they said, for evil purposes. It was so severely haunted, my friend told me, that it was quite common for him and his wife to hear in an upper room noises and trunks (travelling, not human) being dragged across the floor. And, sure enough, when they went upstairs, their trunk *was* on the opposite side of the room to that where it usually lived. There was no other living person in the house, he told me. He left owing to the strain on his wife's nerves.

Canada is a country of great history, and in 1908 there was held in Quebec the celebration of the tercentary of the founding of that city by Champlain. Our late King, then Prince of Wales, came out for the occasion and inspected the Canadian forces on the plains of Abraham, where Wolfe defeated Montcalm. I happened to be in command of the company of cadets, who by ancient right were the first to march past him. The Prince inspected us and showed his powers of observation by asking me the meaning of certain badges on the tunic's collar, wherein the dress of Sandhurst and Kingston cadets differed.

Canadian Sport

It was at that time (I happened also to be on my honeymoon) that I bought a folding chair, which has been with me in four Continents, and which we call the Quebec chair. In the Gallipoli campaign I left it one afternoon for a few minutes, and on my return found it riddled with shrapnel bullets, which lay about my dug-out. *Fors clavigera!*

Queen's University and R.M.C. were rivals in all forms of sport (we played their 2nd). Perhaps the most brilliant game in the world to watch is a Canadian inter-university ice-hockey match. I thought less of Canadian football, the rate of progress in which was so slow that it was necessary to have two officials on the touch-line with a string 10 yards long stretched between them to measure either side's advance. If in three scrummages a gain of ground by that extent was not recorded, the side having the right to insert the ball into the scrum was deprived of that right. But the death-roll was less devastating than it is in American college football.

We got some good cricket, and I used to take an R.M.C. XI. on tour each June. One of our fixtures was against Mimico lunatic asylum, near Toronto. The inmates could put a very good side into the field, and I remember an excellent wicket-keeper of theirs, called Terry. He was, however, a disturbing element to a batsman, since, if the latter was playing too defensive a game with his pads, Terry would occasionally whip out a stump and pursue him wildly round the ground with cries of rage. At least, so I was told. At another mental home, Rockwood, near Kingston, we used each Spring to give a variety entertainment, and quite a good one, too. The R.E. professor was *ex-officio* stage carpenter, and I had to arrange "noises off" and the like. One of these consisted one year in the exploding of an electric detonator under the stage. During a rehearsal I had given to a cadet the detonator, with wires attached to hold, lest it should get trodden on. The other ends lay by the battery, which none might touch but myself. One wire was connected up. Just then a message of importance required my immediate attention. After dealing with it, I found myself taking up the second wire to connect, when without thought on my part my hand was stayed by my sub-conscious self, whose other name is God. The holder of the detonator was saved and I received the severest mental shock I can ever remember.

A Place for Travel

North America is first and foremost a place for travel. In 1905, with the Mathematical Professor of the R.M.C., Professor Iva Martin, I went West. Professor Martin will be remembered by generations of cadets. As a teacher he had few equals. It was his custom to announce to an awe-struck class that the more important mathematical formulae were not ephemeral but had been just as true when Adam and Eve inhabited the Garden of Eden, a fact which would have astonished our first parents as much as it did his listeners. But no necessary relation between Mathematics and Fundamentalism was involved. It was after leaving him that I went for a very long ride among the foothills of the Rockies with a taciturn Indian, who showed singular unconcern when I was in some likelihood of perishing with my horse in a boggy river. After that I had some great days with a cowboy outfit, of which there are fewer now than there were then. There I found that being used as a projectile was worse than being hit by one. It was marvellous to note the efficiency of the whole business, the silent leadership and the immense amount of hard work which men like they would do for a trifling wage. Their sense of humour and their language were equally derived from the lower regions. But they were very brave fellows and uncommonly good friends, as O. Henry has told us in many a story.

Hunting and Climbing

From a ranch at High River in Alberta I brought back two good polo ponies. I wonder whether the Kingston Polo Club, which we then started, still survives?

It was a great experience to ride for miles from ranch to ranch, sure of the shelter and welcome which is traditionally offered to all wayfarers by ranchmen. One of them, an Etonian, who lived at Cowley near the Crow's Nest Pass, was a British-Israelite and did his best to convince me, but I am afraid he failed. On another trip, this time to the backwoods of Northern Ontario, I secured a moose whose fine head looks down upon me

every day. Was it wrong to shoot him? I don't know that I should do so in my present way of thinking, but there is much more to be said for big-game shooting than for grouse and pheasant slaughters by well-fed sportsmen at home.

On my Western trip I also had some climbing in the Rockies, an expedition to the Island of Vancouver, which used to boast that it was English, not Canadian, and a memorable visit to the Yosemite valley, whose granite precipices and sequoia trees are each in their way a wonder of the world. Nor is there anything I know to equal the lovely California summer nights. Those were the days before California meant just Hollywood to people in England.

I visited San Francisco a fortnight before its great earthquake. This, however, was not as near a thing as my departure in January, 1907, from Kingston, Jamaica, two days before the earthquake there, which overthrew the barracks of the West Indian Regiment where I had been staying, and killed so many officers I had known. After this I almost hesitate to add that my host's beautiful house near Kamloops, British Columbia, was burnt down the night after I left, as also was the hotel at Winthrop Beach, Boston, where my wife and I stayed. It almost recalls Acts xxviii: 4! However, the pursuing furies have paid less attention to me in later years.

On my way East after my 1905 trip I "stopped off" at Denver, Colorado, and saw the grand army of the Republic's annual parade. These were the Northerners who had fought and conquered in the Civil War of 1861-5, and a brave show they made. That was 31 years ago. I wonder how many survive to-day.

After the Quebec festivities in 1908 I was asked by the British Government to watch on their behalf the first aeroplane flights at Washington by the ever-famous Wright brothers. Unfortunately, Orville Wright broke his leg and the flights were called off. Those early flyers were brave men. I remember that in 1906 a War Office professional paper stated that there were rumours of considerable flights in the United States, but added that these were not to be believed. And yet in that year the Wright brothers were flying for miles at Dayton, U.S.A., when no other human being had flown 1,000 yards.

I came home for the summer holidays of 1907 and had the experience of sailing under the great bridge over the St. Lawrence which was then in process of construction below Quebec. This might not be worth mentioning if I did not have to add that on returning eastwards two months later I sailed *over* it. It was one of the great disasters of engineering history.

These and a thousand other happenings built up for me those admirable five years of life. I suppose no one can care for the British Empire in the way that those of us do who have lived for a time in a dominion or colony. My life at Kingston and my work with the Australians on the Peninsula of Gallipoli have given me undying memories of brave, kind and light-hearted men and women. Are they not, when all is said, our own people? May God be with those old friends in Canada.

(By kind permission of *The British Weekly*)

THE ADVISORY BOARD

The Advisory Board paid its annual visit to the College on Friday and Saturday, the 14th and 15th of May.

On Friday evening they were entertained to dinner in the Officers' Mess and then witnessed the first part of the Intercompany Gymnastics Competition and a short display of P.T., bar and horse work. There was a large number of ex-cadets present who were able to witness this display which had been performed the previous week in Hamilton. We were glad to see No. 6, Maj.-Gen. S. J. A. Denison with us again on this occasion.

On Saturday morning the Board inspected the Battalion of Gentlemen Cadets at 11 a.m., the salute being taken by the Chairman, Dr. R. W. Boyle, who was completing his final year in this capacity.

A display illustrating co-operation between Artillery, Engineers and Infantry in the Attack and Pursuit had to be abandoned owing to inclement weather. The board also inspected the College buildings and grounds. The Board was represented by the following members:

Chairman, R. W. Boyle, Esq., B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., F.R.S.C., Director, Division of Physics and Engineering, National Research Council, Ottawa, Ont.

Colonel the Hon. Mr. Justice P. J. Montague, D.S.O., M.C., V.D., A.D.C., Winnipeg, Man.

Colonel Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O., V.D., A.D.C., London, Ont.

Lieut.-Colonel L. T. Lowther, B.A., Charlottetown, P.E.I.

C. J. Mackenzie, Esq., M.C., B.E., M.C.E., University of Saskatchewan, Sask.

Captain H. E. Balfour, M.A., R.O., Chief Inspector of High Schools, Alberta.

H. L. Stewart, Esq., M.A., Ph.D., Dalhousie University, Halifax, N.S.

Major G. L. Magann, R.O., Toronto, Ont., representing the R.M.C. Club.

Ex-Officio Members

Major-General C. F. Constantine, D.S.O., Adjutant-General.

H. R. Stewart, Esq., Deputy Assistant Secretary to the Governor-General.

Secretary

Major W. S. Fenton, Assistant Director of Organization, N.D.H.Q., Ottawa.

—E. D. B. MAGEE.

OPEN LETTER TO G.C. BLOGGS

London, May, 1937.

Dear Bloggs,

The time is fast approaching when you will cease to be a public *nuisance*, a blot on the Square, and the life and soul of early morning *duck-hunts*: i.e., you will cease to be a recruit. In September, when you roll smartly up to College with your stuff in *somebody else's* kit-bag, you may break into an absent-minded gallop on the Square until you remember that you are now a *Third Classman* and may walk (briskly), and you will most certainly gather with some of your classmates in a convenient front window and remark that you have never seen such a *lousy* bunch of recruits in your life. But before that millenium is reached there is something else ahead of you. You are going to your *first June Ball*.

If you have not acted rashly by the time this letter reaches you, the following lines may be of some assistance. You, of course, are bringing the *only* girl in the world to the Ball. If you used your head you asked her *months* ago — and thereby provided yourself with at least one fairly regular *correspondent* outside your family. For the delectation of this

girl, and to make sure that you won't be stuck with her all week-end, you have taken the precaution of associating yourself with a *party*. You are also very occupied with *arrangements*.

One of your most important duties will be to ascertain where the girl intends to *stay*. It is also a good idea to find out where the other girls in the party propose to pitch camp. If it turns out that not one of all these fair young ladies has been considerate enough to make reservations at the *hotel* it is a sound scheme to rush around and find someone whose girl is staying there. *Include* him in the party as speedily as possible. This will give your party a most convenient rallying point during the week-end, especially on Sunday evening after the *picnic*. I shall leave you to find out the reason for yourself.

Another thing with which you should deal firmly in advance is the *programme*. This little red and white card with the microscopic pencil attached is most important. It is to a large extent the *chart* of your activities for the whole Ball. The object of the programmes, as you have probably discovered, is to exchange *dances*. But there is more in this exchanging than meets the *eye*. The matter must be approached with some caution and with the instinct for self-preservation well to the *fore*. First, look carefully over the field and try to find out as much as possible about the unknowns you are likely to get in *exchange*; regarding girls known to you before hand I think that even you, dear Bloggs, can be trusted to use your own judgment. The unknowns fall roughly into two classes — good numbers and duty dances. The *snag* is to differentiate. If in the latter class, incidentally, you have placed somebody's *cousin* from Moose Jaw, don't be too sure that you are doing something clever. It is very hard to estimate form where cousins are concerned and some have turned up at June Balls who have *confounded* the most expert handicappers.

Well, having made your division, you take up a blank programme and fill in the numbers you want with the one and only. Be very careful about this. One good idea is to take the first *three* dances. The chances of your stepping on the floor before the third are only fair and she will think you *must* be interested to want to start off the evening with three in a row. Also be sure of your partner for the dances played by the College *band*, they are usually among the high-lights of the evening. Now, about the others, exchange the dances about which you mean *business* before supper. Don't argue, just do as I tell you. If you have any exchanges about which you feel *evasive* make them after supper. It is also a good idea to arrange a specific meeting place with those with whom you *particularly* want to dance. Any place will do as long as it is not under a *letter* outside the Gym — you will find out the reason for that also.

In fact you will find out quite a lot of things. You will find that farmers just love to *entertain* picnickers on June Ball Sunday; that the *longest* ceremonial of the year is the one on Monday morning; that you will conceive a sudden affection for the graduating class as they go slow-marching *off* the Square; that the Ball is a grand party but that if something *worth mentioning afterwards* has not happened to you in the course of the evening you will have to set your imagination to work to keep your *end* up with your class; and last, but definitely not least, you will find out on Tuesday that it is possible to walk, talk, and pull down decorations, while fast *asleep*.

And then you will go home and your family will say how you've *grown* and they can see the training is making a *man* of you. And that will be all for *one* year.

Good hunting, dear Bloggs, and don't keep the sitting out place on the end of the Long Pier all *night*, others may want it too.

Yours *enviously*,

—No. 1956, G.C. CARTWRIGHT, R. C.



THE CAKE WALK, 1937

THIS year the Cake Walk was held on March 18th instead of the usual St. Patrick's night, which had been engaged for a lecture. However, the traditional spirit was not lacking and the show was an immense success, surpassing all our hopes and expectations. The College was received at the door by four beautiful and well-built cigarette girls who, however, were unable to stem the stampede for the good seats, even with their trays full of cigars, cigarettes and candy.

The show opened with McColl, the Master of Ceremonies, throwing out some really good bits of humour, and this kept up to the end, even in the "dramas" which followed. Especially good was the skit entitled "Tempest Holmes," which brought back many of the highlights of the memorable West Point week-end. Finally, with the singing of their class song, the Class of '40 brought the performance to a close. The cakes were awarded to Young, W. H., McColl, Amy and Austen, all of whom had shown some real genius in the art of making laughs.

Five minutes later the cadets lined up in front of the Educational Building ready for the fight for the cakes. The recruits were given 30 seconds to disappear into the night with their bounty; then the rest of the college was let loose after them. The cake winners, however, managed to hide and to eat their prizes unmolested, and a real battle-royal ensued in the snow and slush.

Eventually everybody went to bed, a few slightly the worse for wear, after an excellent evening which will be remembered for a long time by most of us.

—H. S. MORRISEY et al.



HOCKEY

EXHIBITION

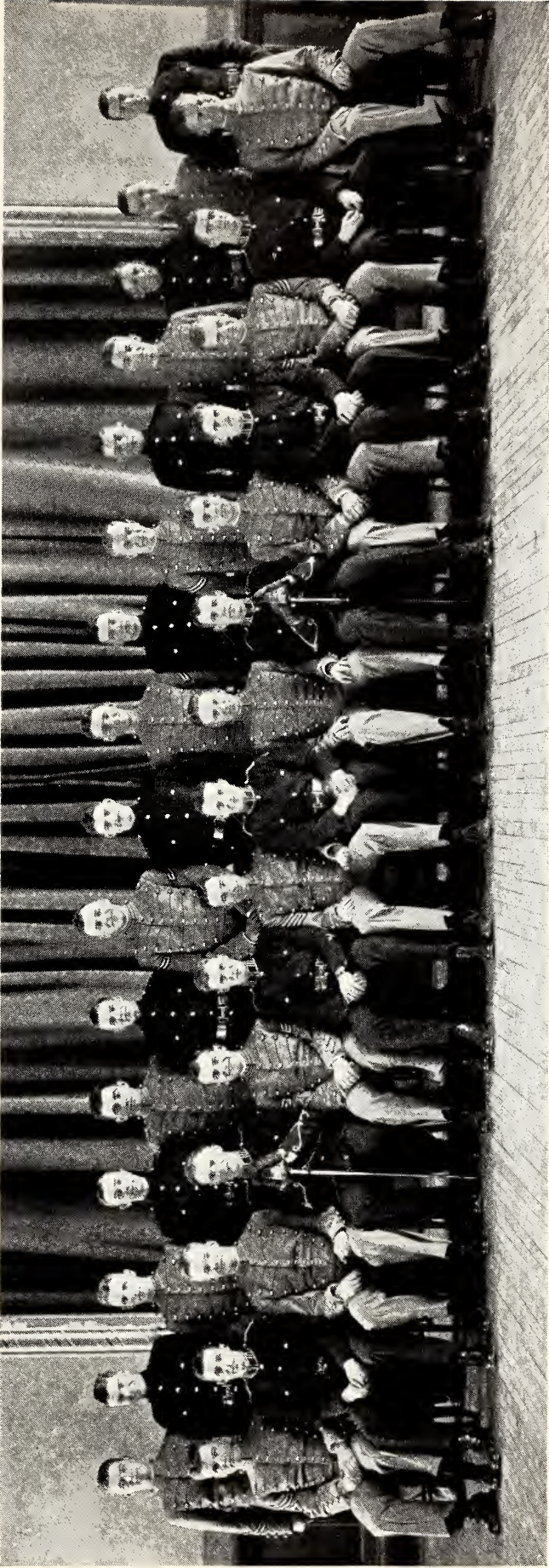
U.S.M.A. at R.M.C.

R M. C. won the fourteenth annual hockey match against West Point when they defeated their traditional rivals in a closely contested game by a score of four to one on Saturday, March 6. The West Point team showed plenty of speed on the ice and used an effective blocking system of defence. Despite methodical passing plays they were weak on the attack and lacked the power to complete their plays. R.M.C. were stronger individually and after a disorganized first period combined well on their plays to take the lead in the second period. Altogether both teams turned in a fine game to make the match the best yet played.

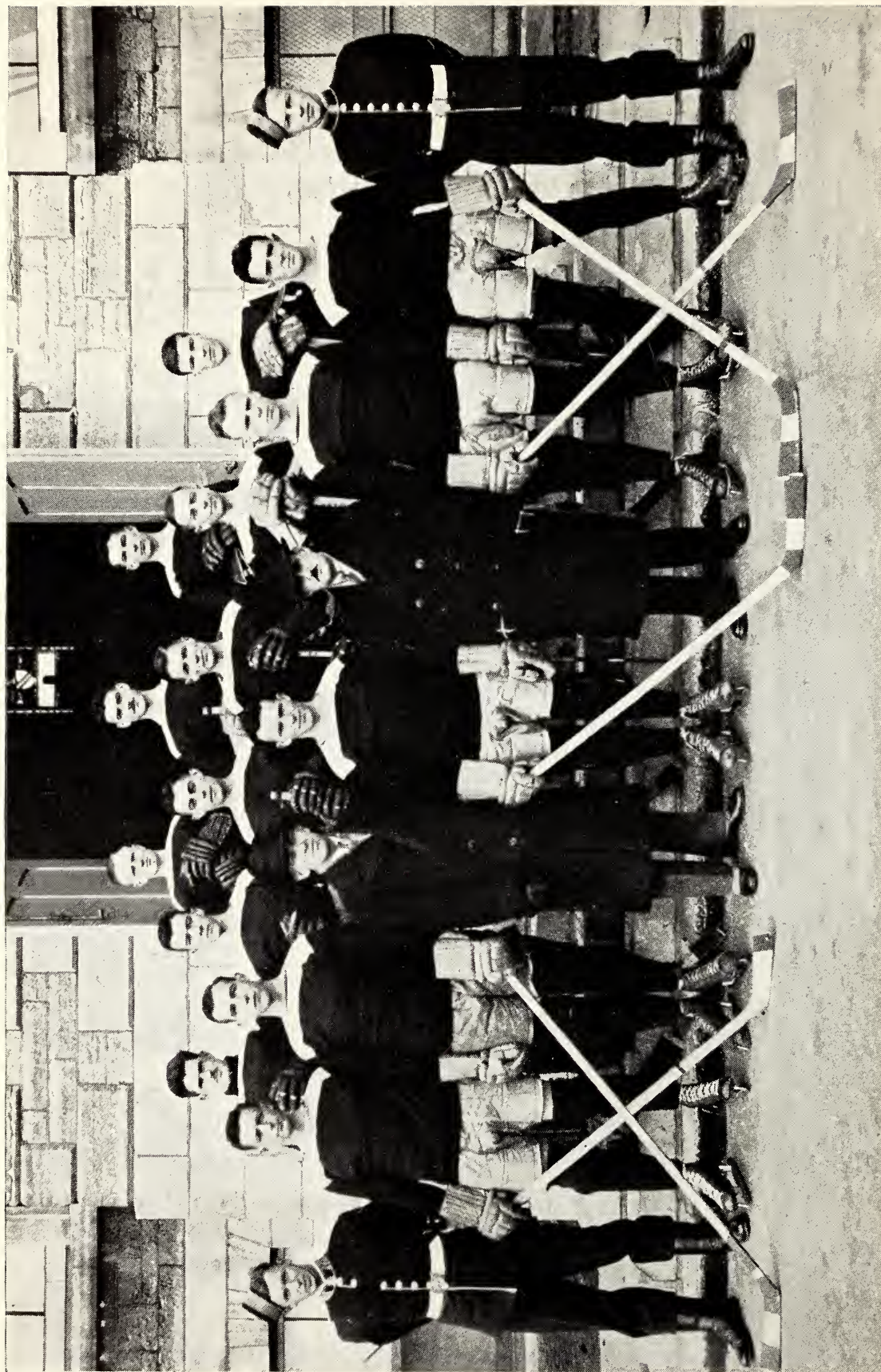
The first period opened with West Point leading the attack on a series of well-planned rushes that took them down the ice on several occasions. The R.M.C. defence were able to break up the plays but the forward line could not coordinate and never threatened the West Point goal. Tincher of West Point scored the first goal on a driving shot through the defence after seven minutes of play. The College team made some nice plays and gave Barko in the West Point goal a worried five minutes. Brooks tied the score after fifteen minutes when he took a pass from Savard and weaved in to make a perfect shot which gave Barko no chance to save. West Point took the offensive until the end of the period which ended in a one all tie.

In the second period R.M.C. improved their game and made several rushes that threatened the West Point goal. Whitaker put the College ahead by scoring on a solo rush that carried him through the West Point defence. Play was even for the rest of the period with West Point battling hard to overcome the lead gained by R.M.C. Caffrey and Curtin made some nice passing plays and forced Fuger to be on the alert all the time. Barko in the West Point goal made a brilliant save when Wilson drove in a hard shot from right wing. The period ended with R.M.C. leading 2-1.

In the third period although the College team increased their lead by two more goals, the West Point team played hard until the end and never ceased to be a threat. Savard scored on the best single attempt of the evening when he carried the puck right through the whole West Point team to score a difficult shot on Barko. Play remained even for the next few minutes with both teams attacking hard the whole time. Palmer made a nice solo rush down the ice and carried the puck to the goal mouth where he was checked. The next goal came after nine minutes of



U.S.M.A. AND R.M.C. HOCKEY TEAMS, 1937



R.M.C. FIRST HOCKEY TEAM, 1936-37

Intermediate Intercollegiate and Intermediate "A", O.H.A.

THIRD ROW: Morison, Spencer, MacBrien.

SECOND ROW: Carpenter, Brooks, Charles, Palmer, Joyce, Fuger.

FRONT ROW: Waddell (Mgr.), Savard, Moore (Co. Capt.), Prof. T. F. Gelley (President & Coach), Whitaker (Capt.), Prof. H. P. Emond, Wilson, Fee, Lantier (Asst. Mgr.).

play when Fee scored from a faceoff near the West Point goal. The U.S.M.A. team played a fast attacking game that carried them time after time into R.M.C. territory but they failed to get around the College defence and Fuger had little difficulty in stopping their shots. Barko made a wonderful save when Brooks and Fee got around the West Point defence and shot from left wing. Immediately after, Blanchard broke away on a solo rush and Fuger was forced to the ice in stopping a low, hard shot through the defence. The game ended with R.M.C. leading 4-1.

Outstanding for West Point were Barko in goal and Tincher at centre. McCaffrey, Curtin, and Register played excellent games while Blanchard and Drum on defence checked well throughout the match and proved to be dangerous in the attack. Whitaker, playing his last game after four hockey seasons on the first forward line, turned in a brilliant game. Palmer, Fee and Wilson played well as did Moore and Savard on defence. Carpenter and Fuger, alternating in goal, played efficient, steady games.

U.S.M.A.—Goal, Barko; defence, Drum, Blanchard; forwards, Tincher, Curtin McCaffrey; alternates, Hines, Register, Nolan, Herboth, Weinberg, Sussman, Hartline, Smith and Barnard.

R.M.C.—Goal, Carpenter; defence, Moore, Savard; forwards, Whitaker, Palmer, Charles; alternates, Wilson, Fee, Brooks, Spencer, MacBrien, Gauthier, McColl and Joyce, Fuger.

—J. B. CORBET.

INTERMEDIATE INTERCOLLEGIATE

Loyola at R.M.C.

February 10

The first game of the Intercollegiate series was played at Kingston against Loyola College. R.M.C. after a slow beginning took advantage of the weak Loyola defence to play a hard attacking game that carried them to victory in the third period. Loyola put a fast, smooth-skating team on the ice that combined well on all their plays and frequently outplayed R.M.C.'s defence. As the score indicates both teams played wide open hockey to make the game one of the best of the season.

In the first period Loyola scored twice in less than a minute when Joyce was serving time in the penalty box. Both goals were scored on neat plays that completely fooled the College defence. Two minutes later Moore carried the puck up the ice and scored the first goal for R.M.C. unassisted. Neither team showed any advantage until near the end of the period when Brooks tied the score, assisted by Charles.

At the start of the second period Loyola's forward line broke away and skating through the R.M.C. defence scored a goal that put them once more in the lead. R.M.C. now took the offensive and kept the play on Loyola ice but were unable to score. With R.M.C. playing five men up, Loyola broke away and scored on Carpenter to increase their lead. A few minutes later Palmer on a lone attempt took the puck right down the ice to score the third goal for R.M.C. With five minutes to go R.M.C. attacked hard but failed to even the score and the period ended with Loyola leading 4-3.

At the start of the third period Loyola drew a penalty and R.M.C. pressed with five men. Savard stick-handled his way through the Loyola team to score the tying goal. It was mainly due to the poor shooting of the College team that prevented a further score. Five minutes later

Loyola was penalized again and Palmer, shooting from the blue line, put the College team in the lead. Until the end of the period R.M.C. played superior hockey but missed several chances to score by weak shooting. With eight minutes to go Palmer scored his third goal of the evening on a pass from Charles. Savard got a penalty and Loyola made a last attempt to even the score but R.M.C.'s defence were equal to the occasion and the game ended with the College leading 6-4.

R.M.C.—Carpenter, Moore, Savard, Joyce, Wilson, Palmer, Fee, Charles, Brooks, MacBrien, Spencer, Fuger.

Loyola—Kelly, Tyler, Thomas, N., Newton, Porteous, Kane, Thomas, R., Sheridan, Beilleux, Maguire.

R.M.C. at U. of Montreal

February 19

The second game of the intercollegiate series was played against the University of Montreal. The match was not an exhibition of good hockey and was played on very soft ice which was not an advantage to either team. The Montreal team made their shots more effective than R.M.C. and lost few scoring chances. The College team showed little of their former ability and played a disorganized game for the majority of the match.

The first period was slow and neither team showed any advantage in the play. The Montreal team breaking away fast with the puck made several dangerous rushes that were broken up with difficulty. The first goal was scored by Delorimier of Montreal with less than a minute to go and the period ended with Montreal leading, 1-0.

In the second period Montreal took a commanding lead when they secured two more goals. The first goal was scored by Delorimier who took the puck the entire length of the ice to make the best solo rush of the game. The next goal came ten minutes later when Genier scored on a play that completely fooled the R.M.C. defence. Each drew a penalty but no further score was made and the period ended with Montreal leading 3-0.

Fee started the scoring in the third period when he drove in a shot on a pass from Charles. Immediately after Palmer got a penalty but was soon followed to the penalty box by Richardson of Montreal. With Palmer on the ice, Wilson scored the next goal on a pass from Savard. The College team attacked hard in an effort to tie the score and dominated the play for several minutes. The third goal for the College was scored by Moore on a pass from Brooks. With the score tied both teams pressed hard to score the winning goal. Whitaker and Richardson both received major penalties and in their absence Genier of Montreal went through the R.M.C. defence to score an easy goal on Carpenter. The game ended with Montreal leading 4-3.

R.M.C.:—Carpenter, Moore, Savard, Whitaker, Wilson, Palmer, Fee, Charles, Brooks, Spencer, Fuger.

U. of M.:—Bourgouin, Richardson, Genier, Frigon, Couvrette, Lavergne, Varet, Duquette, Duranceau.

R.M.C. at Loyola

February 20

The second game with Loyola College was played in Montreal on slushy ice that considerably cut down the speed of both teams. Never-

theless the game was well played from start to finish and never lacked in excitement. The Loyola team were strong in the attack and R.M.C. were forced to play a hard, back-checking game the whole time. Fuger, in goal, was outstanding for the College and made many brilliant saves. Palmer, Savard and Wilson played good games while Moore on defence played his position well.

Play was even in the first period, both teams playing offensive games that kept the goal-keepers continually on the alert. R.M.C. had an anxious time when Savard was penalized and the Loyola team pressed up in an attempt to score. Despite the efforts of both teams the period ended with no score being made.

R.M.C. attacked hard as the second period started and Palmer secured the first goal on a solo rush after four minutes. Loyola now dominated the play and forced the College team to play a more defensive type of game. Fuger in goal was given many shots to stop which he did in an efficient manner. Savard scored the second goal for the College on a pass from Wilson with four minutes to go. Two minutes later play centred about the R.M.C. goal and Kane shooting from the blue line scored the first goal for Loyola. The period ended with R.M.C. leading 2-1.

The third period was scoreless but nevertheless was the most exciting period of the game. Both teams played hard and scoring chances were lost by both teams. Savard drew a penalty early in the period and Fuger was forced to the ice on several occasions as the Loyola team pressed with five men up. Palmer made a brilliant rush through the Loyola defence but mistimed his shot and lost the opportunity to score. Kane of Loyola was penalized and R.M.C. attacked with a power play that brought no score. With three minutes to go Savard drew a penalty but Loyola were unable to take advantage of their superior numbers and the game ended with R.M.C. leading 2-1.

R.M.C.:—Fuger, Savard, Moore, Whitaker, Charles, Palmer, Morison, Wilson, Brooks, MacBrien.

Loyola:—Kelly, Tyler, N. Thomas, Newton, Porteous, Kane, R. Thomas, Sheridan, Beilleux, Verdiccio.

R.M.C. at McGill

February 26

The game with McGill was played in Montreal at the Loyola College rink. The McGill team displayed greater power in the attack and were much superior in combination to the College team. Although it was disappointing to lose this crucial game it was nevertheless felt that R.M.C. had lost to a better team.

In the first period the R.M.C. defence were disorganized by the effective passing game that their opponents played. Less than two minutes after the start of the period Anton of McGill scored the first goal on a pass from Loftus. From then on McGill attacked time after time, forcing the College team to play a hard defensive game. Anton received a penalty but R.M.C. seemed unable to organize their rushes and the score remained in the favour of McGill. Anton, on a solo rush, shot from the blue line and scored an easy goal on Fuger to make the score 2-0 for McGill.

In the second period play was more even and neither side were able to score. The College team showed a definite improvement over the first

period and secured many more shots on goal. The McGill team showed that defense was not one of their weak points when they successfully guarded their goal on two occasions when they were penalized, against determined rushes of the College team. Moore received the only other penalty of the period which ended with McGill still leading.

McGill opened the last period with a goal scored by Loftus on a solo attempt. A few minutes later Kennedy of McGill scored again to give his team a commanding lead over R.M.C. who in the first half of the period were outplayed by their faster opponents. In the latter half of the period the College team played at their best and extended the McGill team. With five minutes to go Brooks scored the only goal for the College in a scramble in front of the net. The game ended with McGill leading, 4-1.

R.M.C.:—Fuger, Moore, Savard, Charles, Whitaker, Palmer, Fee, Brooks, Wilson, Spencer.

McGill:—Newman, Anton, Loftus, Kerrigan, O'Brien, Doheny, Kenny, Cox, Kennedy.

R.M.C. at Bishop's

February 27

The last game of the intercollegiate series was played in Montreal against Bishop's College. The College team played well throughout the whole match and were rewarded with a well-earned victory. Whitaker was outstanding and scored five goals out of the twelve secured by R.M.C. The Bishop's team put up a stiff opposition for the majority of the game but were out-matched by the College team in every period.

Charles opened the scoring in the first period after one minute of play when he drove in a hard shot on a pass from Whitaker. The College team now attacked and for the next five minutes kept Bishop's continually on the defence. With Norris of Bishop's in the penalty box Palmer scored the next goal assisted by Moore. Three minutes later Morison scored on a pass from Brooks from a play that completely fooled the Bishop's defence. The next goal came when Charles scored on a pass from Whitaker and the period ended with R.M.C. leading 4-0.

The second period saw the College team gain a commanding lead over their rivals who were out-played consistently. Whitaker scored the first goal immediately after the face-off on a solo rush that took him right through the Bishop's defence. Two minutes later he gained his second goal on a similar play. Norris of Bishop's received a penalty and the College team played up to score when Wilson shot from the blue-line. Two minutes later Whitaker scored again from a scramble in front of the net, to make the score 8-0 for R.M.C. Bishop's scored a minute later on a nice play when Dawes shot from left wing to beat Carpenter in goal. Play was more even for the next few minutes and the Bishop's team fought hard to reduce the lead. Moore secured the next goal assisted by Brooks but the Bishop's team were quick to retaliate and scored less than a minute later. Whitaker scored again after accepting a long pass from Palmer and three minutes later beat the Bishop's goalie with a low shot on a pass from Charles. Immediately after the face-off Bishop's scored again and the period ended with the score 11-3 for R.M.C.

In the third period the Bishop's team played a greatly improved game and held the College team to a single goal. Early in the period Bishop's received a penalty but despite their superior numbers the College team were unable to score. Bishop's combined well on several plays and Car-

penter stopped more shots than previously. After ten minutes with the play fairly even Wilson scored one of the best goals of the game, assisted by Brooks. Although Bishop's received one more penalty the period ended with no further score and R.M.C. won by 12-3.

R.M.C.:—Carpenter, Moore, Savard, Whitaker, Charles, Palmer, Wilson, Brooks, Morison, McBrien, Fuger.

Bishop's:—MacLean, Norris, Starnes, Hibbard, Knox, Scott, Carter, D. Patterson, J. Patterson, Dawes, Bennett. —J. B. CORBET.

INTERMEDIATE "A" O.H.A.

Queen's at R.M.C.

January 16

The first game of the season was played against Queen's University in Kingston. Although the College team had had less than five practices, they played exceptionally well and it was only the outstanding goal-tending of the Queen's goalie that prevented R.M.C. from winning. The College team took the offensive at the start of the game and kept up such a vigorous attack that Briskin, the Queen's goalie, was hard pressed most of the time, but Queen's took advantage of every chance and made their shots more effective.

At the start of the first period, R.M.C. for several minutes kept the puck behind the Queen's blue line. The Queen's forwards broke away fast and Gibson taking the puck around the net scored the first goal of the game against Carpenter. R.M.C. now attacked with four men up and made shot after shot at the Queen's goal without success. Spencer picked up the puck after a shot down the ice by Queen's and shooting just outside the blue line scored an easy goal on Briskin. Before the period ended, the Queen's forward line broke around Moore and Savard on defence and scored their second goal to take the lead, 2-1.

Just after the second period started Wilson drew a penalty and Queen's pressed hard with five men up, but were unable to get past the R.M.C. defence. With Wilson back on the ice, Whitaker and Palmer made a rush that resulted in a goal scored by Palmer on a pass from Whitaker. R.M.C. now led an attack that kept the Queen's team hard pressed to defend their goal. On a combination of Wilson, Whitaker and Palmer, the latter made a shot that the Queen's goalie was unable to stop. With a one-goal lead R.M.C. did not cease to play an offensive game and gave Queen's little opportunity to even the score.

In the third period play was even with the teams playing a wide open game that kept both goalies continually on the alert. R.M.C. drew a penalty and Queen's played five men up in an effort to tie the score. Whitaker and Savard broke away and skating fast had only the goal-keeper to beat, but Whitaker fumbled his shot and the chance to score was lost. With R.M.C. up to strength, Moore and Whitaker combined on a nice play that outsmarted the Queen's defence but Briskin made a sensational save to avoid a score. Queen's now pressed hard and Gibson, shooting from the blue line, scored on Carpenter to tie the game. For the rest of the period both teams tried hard to score the winning goal but the time expired with the score even.

In the first few minutes of the overtime period Whitaker scored on a pass from Savard. Queen's made a determined effort to tie the game and carried the puck to R.M.C.'s end. Gibson was left uncovered and taking

a pass scored an easy goal on Carpenter. For the rest of the period R.M.C. attacked time after time and bombarded the Queen's goal with shots that were stopped in a sensational manner by Briskin. The game ended with the score tied 4-4.

R.M.C. at Queen's

January 20

The second game with Queen's saw the College team outplay their rivals in every period. Both forward lines back checked closely and combined well on the attack, giving Queen's little chance to overtake the commanding lead gained in the second period. Carpenter in goal played a fine game and was a big factor in winning the match. Moore and Savard broke up many rushes on defence and played particularly well in the third period when the team was often under strength.

After two minutes of play in the first period, Dixon shot from the blue line and scored Queen's only goal of the game. A few minutes later Wilson tied the score on a pass from Palmer. Joyce was penalized and Queen's held the advantage but were unable to make use of their superior numbers. Queen's were penalized but the R.M.C. attack was weak and easily stopped. Moore and Charles lost an easy opportunity to score by wild shooting when they slipped past the Queen's defence and missed the net completely. The period ended in a tie, 1-1.

Early in the second period Fee scored on a pass from Charles and gave the College team a lead that they never dropped. The play remained even until Queen's were penalized and on a four-man rush Whitaker back-handed the puck into the net on a pass from Wilson. R.M.C. now took the offensive and played the game entirely in the Queen's end. With four minutes to go, Joyce intercepted a pass and scored the fourth goal for the College. The period ended with R.M.C. leading 4-1.

In the last period R.M.C. drew several penalties that Queen's were quick to take advantage of in trying to tie the score. Savard and Wilson were given penalties early in the period, leaving only three men to defend Carpenter in goal. Queen's bombarded the net with shots but Carpenter played a cool, steady game and covered the net systematically to stop every shot. R.M.C. held their lead and the game ended 4-1 in their favour.

Gananoque at R.M.C.

January 23

The first game with Gananoque was played in Kingston and resulted in a two-all overtime tie. Both teams set a fast pace and there were few intervals when the pressure relaxed. Gananoque put a picked team on the ice that individually was very strong, but lacked coordination. R.M.C. were in better condition and held their faster opponents by close back-checking and a strong defence.

The first period was scoreless but did not lack excitement on that account. Gananoque started the game at a fast pace that bewildered R.M.C. for a few minutes but the College team soon swung into their stride and carried the puck repeatedly within scoring distance. Play was even until Savard was penalized and Gananoque put five men up in an effort to score. R.M.C.'s defence were equal to the occasion and stopped every rush on the goal. The period ended with neither team showing any superiority in the hockey.

The second period opened with a flashy display of hockey that saw both teams at their best. After a few minutes of play R.M.C. were disorganized when Spencer drew a penalty and Gananoque attacked with their team up to score the first goal of the game. With Spencer back on the ice, the College team attacked vigorously and had several chances to score which were thrown away by wild shooting. The period ended with Gananoque leading, 1-0.

In the third period Gananoque began to tire and Charles scored the first hard-earned goal for the College with a shot from the blue line. Immediately after Sheridan of Gananoque weaved his way through the R. M. C. defence on a lone effort and scored on Carpenter. A minute later Palmer tied the score again, unassisted, with a hard shot that gave the goalie little chance to save. Savard was penalized and Gananoque were given a penalty shot that Carpenter stopped easily. With five men up, Gananoque attacked hard but failed to make any score and the period ended in a 2-2 tie.

In the overtime both teams were tired out and played a much slower game. After five minutes of play Gananoque got a penalty but R.M.C. failed to get past the opposing defence to score and the game ended in a tie, 2-2.

R.M.C. at Gananoque

January 28

The fourth scheduled game of the season was played at Gananoque. The College team held the edge of the play until the middle of the third period when the local team scored three goals to win the game. Gananoque again showed that their strength lay in the brilliant playing of individuals rather than by good team work. R.M.C. coordinated their plays well and it was only a cooling off at the end of the game that prevented them from gaining a well-deserved victory.

It was after ten minutes of play that the first goal was scored by Palmer on a pass from Whitaker. Gananoque tried a power play when Savard got a penalty but failed to score. With Savard back in the play Moore took the puck right down the ice and scored the second goal unassisted on the nicest single play of the game. Gananoque were given a penalty just as the period ended.

The College team carried on their effective attacking game in the second period and gave their opponents little chance to score. Nicholson scored the first goal for Gananoque when he shot from outside the blue line on a lone attempt. Less than a minute later McBrien took a pass from Charles and made the score three to one for R.M.C. Wilson got a penalty but Gananoque could not get close to the goal and with Wilson on, the College team dominated the play and it was only the superior goal-tending of Nalon, the Gananoque goalie, that prevented further scoring. Gananoque drew a penalty as the period ended with the College leading 3-1.

R.M.C. at Queen's

January 30

R.M.C. in the third game with Queen's lost the match in the third period when the team allowed Queen's to score three goals. Both teams constantly had a man in the penalty box and the hockey was definitely not up to the standard of the previous games.

R.M.C. held the advantage in the first period but missed several chances to score because of wild shooting. Although both teams were awarded penalties at different times neither was able to take advantage of superior numbers and the period ended scoreless.

In the second period Wilson opened the scoring on a pass from Whitaker with two of the Queen's team in the penalty box. In the next few minutes R.M.C. drew two penalties and Queen's one. With Savard in the penalty box Queen's attacked with five men and tied the score. Immediately after Queen's were given a penalty and with Savard on the ice R.M.C. pressed hard but were unable to break through the Queen's defence to get within scoring distance. The College team made a determined effort to score but the Queen's line broke away and it was only a sensational save by Carpenter that prevented them scoring. With less than a minute to go Wilson scored his second goal, assisted by Whitaker and the period ended with R.M.C. leading 2-1.

In the third period R.M.C. played poor hockey and frequent penalties gave Queen's the chance to score. Rayner made the best single attempt of the game when he skated through the College team to tie the score. Immediately after, R.M.C. attacked with five men up and bombarded the Queen's goalie with shots. With three minutes to go Queen's took the lead when their forward line made a break and, getting past Spencer and McBrien, scored on Carpenter.

Queen's at R.M.C.

February 6

In the last game with Queen's, R.M.C. were outplayed throughout the match and lost to a team that were better in all departments of the game. R.M.C. took an early lead but were unable to keep it and Queen's had little difficulty in keeping the score in their favour.

Moore scored the first goal of the game after three minutes of play on the best single effort of the match. The team failed to score when Queen's were given two penalties in quick succession. Wilson got a penalty, immediately followed by Savard and with five men on the attack Queen's tied the score. Queen's drew another penalty but R.M.C. were weak in the attack and were kept at bay by the strong Queen's defence. With three minutes to go Queen's scored again and were leading 2-1 as the period ended.

In the second period R.M.C. were completely disorganized and in a scramble in front of the goal the puck glanced off Savard's skate, and slipped past Carpenter. With a two-goal lead the Queen's team played a fast, offensive game that the College team were unable to cope with. Before the period ended Queen's increased their lead when they scored from a neat combination play.

In the third period Queen's got a penalty after two minutes and Wilson scored an easy goal from the blue line. Another Queen's penalty saw the College team unable to make any headway against the strong opposition. R.M.C. made a determined bid to tie the score, but even with the advantage of another Queen's penalty missed chance after chance. Queen's scored again to win the game 5-2.

R.M.C. at Gananoque

February 8

In this game Gananoque took an early lead and maintained it throughout the match. The College team back-checked well but were

weak on the attack and did not coordinate well on any of the plays. The loss of Whitaker, owing to an injury received in the first period, was keenly felt by the whole team. Wilson played an outstanding game and Carpenter in goal stopped many hard shots.

R.M.C. started the first period with a well-planned rush on the Gananoque goal that brought the goalie out on the ice but the scoring chance was lost when Palmer's shot went wide of the net. Gananoque retaliated immediately and Carpenter made a brilliant save. Two minutes later Gordon of Gananoque scored the first goal when he shot from the blue line. Wilson received a penalty and was quickly followed by Spencer and although Gananoque pressed hard no score was made. Gananoque was penalized and R.M.C. attacked with five men up but their play was so disorganized that the Gananoque defence had no trouble in stopping it. Savard drew a penalty and in his absence Whitaker received an injury that did not allow him to finish in the game. The period ended with no further score.

In the second period R.M.C. played hard but did not seem capable of scoring or of taking advantage of five Gananoque penalties. Gananoque added to their lead after ten minutes of play when a goal was scored on a well-coordinated rush. R.M.C. received one penalty during the period but no score was made when the team was short-handed. The period ended with Gananoque leading 2-0.

In the third period the play was mostly within the R.M.C. blue line and Carpenter was given plenty of shots to stop. The Gananoque team attacked hard but were unable to score until near the end of the game when Sheridan scored after a four-man drive up the ice. The College team played a good defensive game but rarely got within scoring distance of the Gananoque goal. The game ended with Gananoque leading 3-0.

Gananoque at R.M.C.

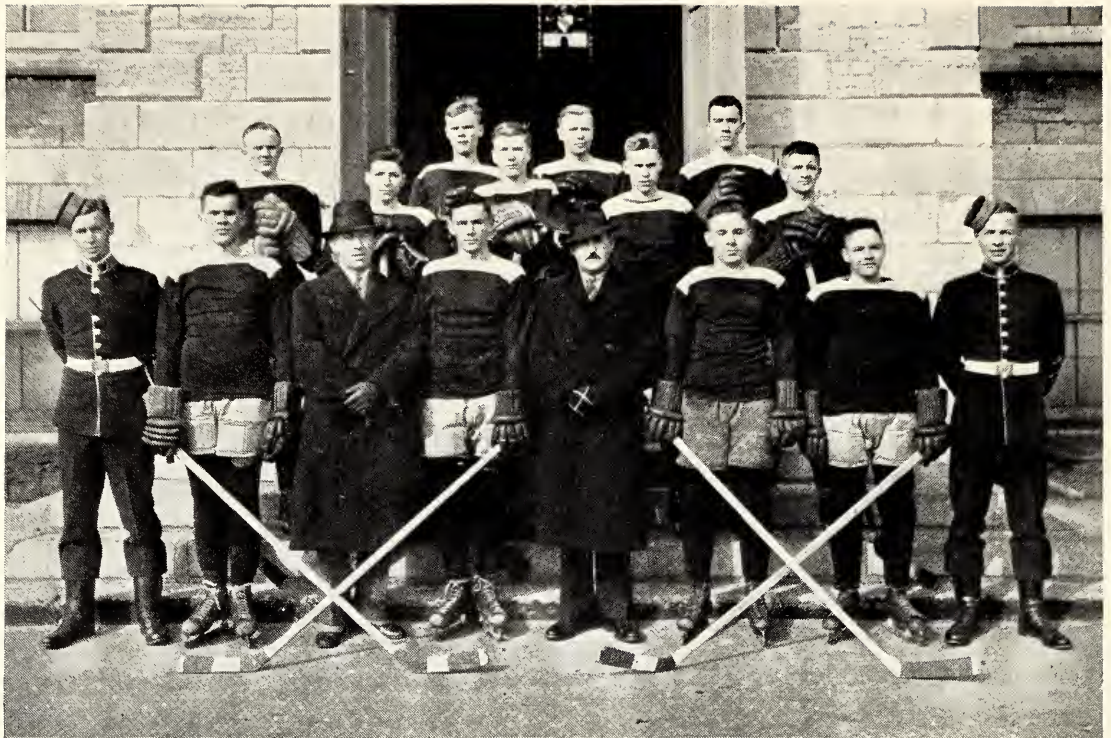
February 15

In the last game of the O.H.A. series the College team was without Whitaker and Wilson. Neither forward line were able to coordinate on the plays and the backchecking throughout the game was weak. Sheridan of Gananoque was outstanding, scoring four goals and making assists on several others.

Gananoque opened the scoring four minutes after the start of the first period when Sheridan on a solo rush skated through the whole team and drove in a hard shot. From then on Gananoque swamped the College team and scored five more goals. With one minute to go Charles scored the first goal for R.M.C. on a pass from Palmer and the period ended with Gananoque leading 6-1.

In the second period Fuger replaced Carpenter in goal and the team playing a much better game kept Gananoque on more even terms. R. M. C. attacked hard throughout the period but their plays lacked the necessary power to score goals. Gananoque secured their seventh goal when their forward line broke away fast and Sheridan drove in a hard shot that gave Fuger no chance to save. A few minutes later Brooks scored for R.M.C. and the period ended with Gananoque leading 7-2.

Gananoque started the third period by scoring another goal and were content to play a more defensive type of game from then on. The College team tried hard to make the score more even but all their shots were weak or shot wildly. With ten minutes to go Gananoque scored another



R.M.C. SECOND HOCKEY TEAM

Junior O.H.A.

BACK Row: Morison, Dussault, Austin, Fuger, Connell, Somerville, Brooks, McColl.
 FRONT Row: Waddell (Mgr.), Alexander, Prof. Gelley (Pres. & Coach), Gauthier
 (Capt.), Prof. Emond, Martin, Amy, Lantier (Mgr.).



R.M.C. SECOND BASKETBALL TEAM

Junior O.A.B.A.

STANDING: Chipman, Allan, Saunders, Hull, Doherty, Haynes.
 SEATED: Brown, Dr. P. Lowe (Pres. & Coach), Drury (Capt.), Thompson (Mgr.), Nation.

goal from a scramble in front of the net. Palmer drew the only penalty of the game in this period. The game ended with Gananoque winning 9-2.

Teams for the O.H.A. Series

R.M.C.:—Goal, Carpenter; defence, Savard and Moore, J. H.; centre, Wilson; wings, Whitaker and Palmer; alternates, Charles, Fee, Joyce, Spencer, MacBrien, Brooks, Morison and Fuger.

Queen's:—Goal, Briskin; defence, E. Gibson and Dixon; centre, McKee; wings, Ross and H. Gibson; alternates, Conlin, Holland, McKay, Rayner, D. Wood, Burrows, Cowley and T. Wood.

Gananoque:—Goal, Nalon; defence, Brennan and Nicholson; centre, Kennedy; wings, Dickson and Wing; alternates, Sheridan, Kirby, Gordon, Bishop, Dexter, Sargeant, Carey, Willis and Green. —J. B. CORBET.

JUNIOR "B" O.H.A.

The R.M.C. were drawn in this group with Queen's and Kingston. The Junior team made a very good showing though it lost all its games. Both Queen's and Kingston were heavier and much faster teams. The cadets were able to hold their opponents during two periods but were played out by the third period. It is impossible to give away weight and speed and keep up the pace to the end. The team was further handicapped by loss of players through injuries and transfers to the First team. Martin was hurt in an inter-company game and Campbell, owing to the death of his father, was withdrawn from the College. Fuger, Brooks and Morison were eventually transferred to the First team to replace injured players.

The first game was played on January 13th, against Queen's. Play was even until the third period, the score being 1 to 1. McGill, who became a star on Queen's Seniors, broke the tie shortly after the third period opened and Queen's added three more to win 5 to 1.

The second game was played on January 18th with the smart Kingston team as opponents. Again the same story is repeated. The second period ended with a tie at 3 all but in the third period Kingston ran in five goals to win 8 to 3.

The third game was with Queen's on January 29th. The cadets played a steady game and took the bumps to hold Queen's to a 2 to 1 score during the first period. Forest scored the only goal of the second period to give Queen's a comfortable lead. McGill was the star of the game though he did not score. Dussault got the only R.M.C. goal in the third period while Queen's managed to score twice on Fuger. The game ended with Queen's leading 5 to 2. The cadets were much improved but found the pace terribly fast.

The final game saw the cadets further handicapped with the loss of Fuger and Wade, the two goal-tenders, and Martin, but they put up a good fight despite the lop-sided score of 15 to 4. The first period ended with a 3 to 2 score and the College tied the score in the second period when Morison beat Hewitt on a nice shot. From then on, however, the contest was very unequal as the cadets could not keep up the pace of their opponents. They never gave up trying.

R.M.C.:—Fuger, Alexander, Connell, Gauthier, Martin, Morison, Brooks, McColl, Amy, Dussault, Orton, Bishop, Wade, Somerville, Campbell.

Queen's—Melvin, McGill, Cunningham, Baker, Brodie, Bassarat, Carter, Forrest, McKibbin, Ditchburn, Hunter, Simpson.

Kingston:—Bridgen, Smith, Hagen, Partis, Carr-Harris, Belwa, Lewis, Knott, B. Crawford, L. Crawford, McColm, Hewitt, Younger-Lewis, Evans.

—T. F. G.

INTER-COMPANY HOCKEY SERIES OF 1937

The mild winter weather placed an insurmountable obstacle in the path of the Hockey Committee in the arrangement of its inter-company schedule. Plans were made for the usual double series of thirty games, but only fifteen could take place. Over one hundred players turned out, however, to make the series a closely contested one. Twelve different referees were used by the Cadet Committee and it is impossible to determine whether B.S.M. Young and his C.S.M.'s were endeavouring to show impartiality or whether they were trying out a number in order to find a good one. Even wee Jamie Osler donned skates to ring a bell, and Gohier of the Canadien Rooters Club took up a position in centre ice. The Recruits seem to have been the big scorers with Campbell, Orton, Baker, Brooks, Cosh, et al, leading the pack. The Third Classmen had a leading goal-getter in Gauthier, while the Second Class hockey players have to acknowledge the burly Rugby Captain Rowland as the man with a quick eye and steady wrist. The Seniors undoubtedly had the will but little luck, though Harrington, P. S. Osler and Pit Morazain were scorers of no mean ability.

“D” and “E” Companies went through the series without a loss, but “D” Company won by a single point by drawing in only one game while “E” Company drew in two games. “D” Company thus became the champion hockey team and the possessor of the Osler Cup.

RESULTS

Standing	Company	Played	Won	Lost	Tied	For	Against	Points
1	“D” Company	5	4	0	1	26	7	9
2	“E” Company	5	3	0	2	24	8	8
3	“C” Company	5	3	2	0	20	15	6
4	“A” Company	5	2	2	1	11	9	5
5	“F” Company	5	1	4	0	7	30	2
6	“B” Company	5	0	5	0	14	33	0

TEAMS

- “A” Company—Moore, J. H. (C.S.M.), Keefer (Mgr.), Brown, Connell, Deane-Freeman, Fernie, Gohier, Kirkpatrick, Kinnear, McAvity, McColl, May, Millar, O'Brien, Rowland, Sinclair, Smith, H. G., Smith, J. M., Somerville, Stewart.
- “B” Company—Wilson (C.S.M.), Brown (Mgr.), Baker, Bennett, Brown, Deroche, Donald, Dykes, Haynes, Hopkins, Hyman, McMurtry, McManus, Mitchell, Morazain, Morrisey, Pierce, Slater, Sweeney, Ward, K. R., Wurtele, Young.
- “C” Company—Sharon (C.S.M.), Reynolds (Mgr.), Amy, Bickle, Buchanan, Caldwell, Dussault, Fosbery, Hoskins, McNeill, Martinovitch, Osler, P. S., Reynolds, Sharp, Stethem, Viau, Waddell, Waterton.
- “D” Company—Bradford (C.S.M.), Corbet (Mgr.), Aikens, Brooks, Cosh, Campbell, H. G., Corbet, Cunnington, Gauthier, Hamilton, Lantier, McMillan, Mooney, Newlands, Orton, Price, H. E. C., Slater, Way.
- “E” Company—Osler, J. G. (C.S.M.), Harrington (Mgr.), Alexander, Boswell, Campbell, E. E., Campbell, Gray, Harrington, Hogarth, Hewson, Morison, Newson, Osler, J. G., Ross, Smallian, Stephenson, Snow.
- “F” Company—Boswell (C.S.M.), Garrett (Mgr.), Austin, Bishop, Brock, Boswell, H. F., Bourbonnais, Chipman, Doherty, Forsyth, McLaughlin, McLeod, H. I. T., Mackenzie, R. K., McAndrews, Marshall, Smith, G. R., Wade, Wilson, W. H. T.

REVIEW OF THE HOCKEY SEASON, 1936-1937

THE June, 1937, *Review* records another full hockey season for the R.M.C. teams. The First Team played five Intercollegiate, eight O.H.A., and one International exhibition, a total of fourteen; the Second Team played four Junior O.H.A. and two exhibitions; and the company teams played some fifteen games; a grand total of thirty-five. These various competitions brought into the sport about 132 cadets or over 65% of the College strength. In the O.H.A. series we were grouped with Gananoque and Queen's University in Intermediate "A" competition and with Kingston and Queen's in Junior. In the Intercollegiate we had as opponents McGill, University of Montreal, Loyola College and Bishop's University. The results of the hockey competitions were very much like those of last year, we did not win any championships, but in all games made a very good showing.

Our annual match against our grand old rivals from the U.S.M.A., the 14th in the series, was won by the College by the score of 4 to 1. This game was undoubtedly the finest of the series. Both teams played their best to make the game an outstanding competition. The College was proud to welcome in addition to the team a number of senior officers and their wives. We hope that the U.S.M.A. contingent from West Point enjoyed their visit to the R.M.C.

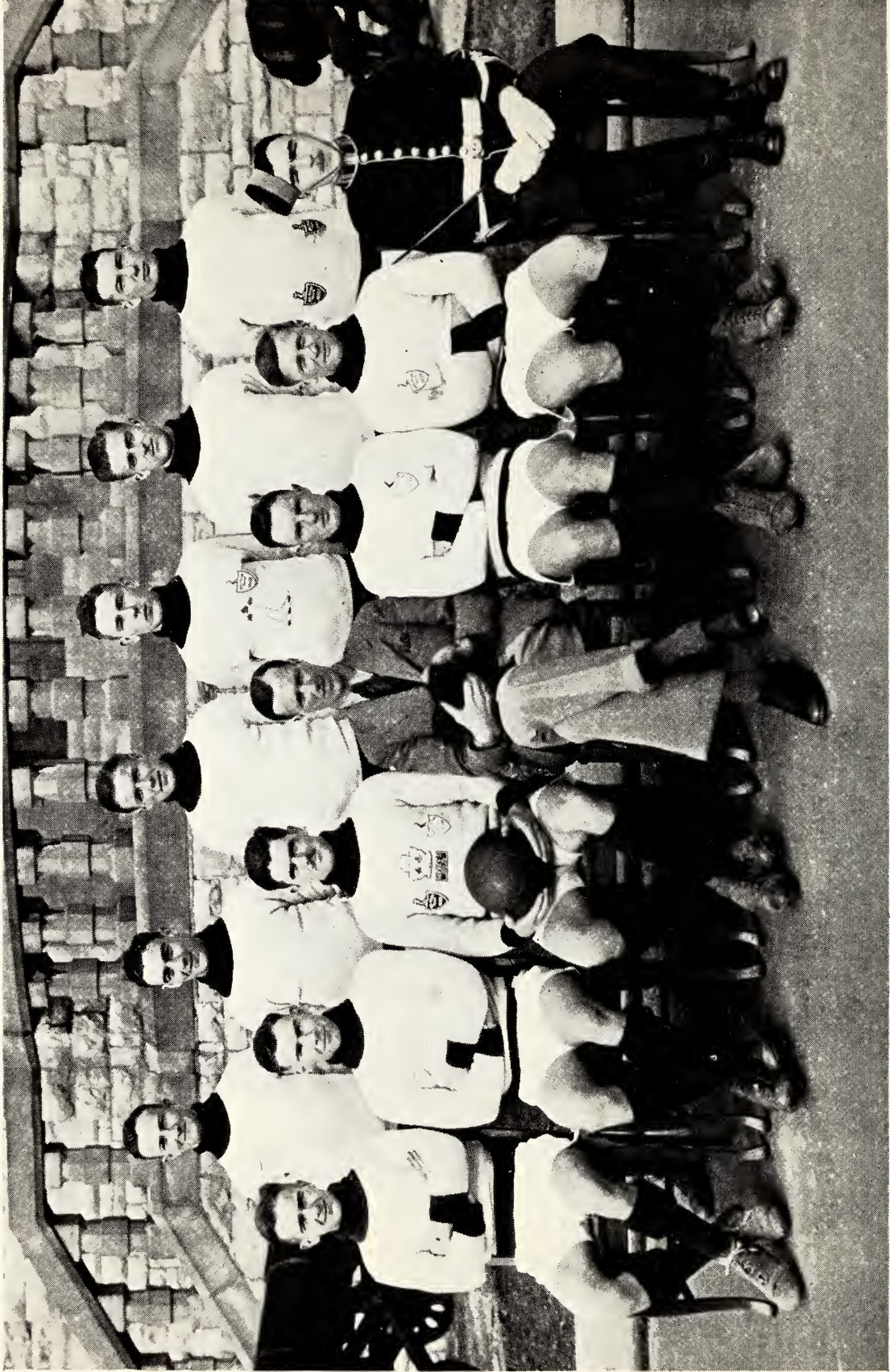
Kingston had an exceptionally mild winter, so much so that our Winter Sports had to be abandoned and the inter-company hockey schedule curtailed by half. It was not until the middle of January that ice was available for team practice and intercompany hockey at the Holt Rink. This lack of ice was a very severe handicap on the College teams for on a number of occasions they had to play games without a practice in between.

Considering the weather obstacles and the very strong opposition in the two leagues the R.M.C. teams are to be congratulated on both their spirit and their play. Sgt. Whitaker and C.S.M. Moore, as Captain and Co-Captain, deserve great praise for their work during the long season. They met disappointments bravely and led their players well. Sgt. Waddell was the ideal man as Manager. No team has ever had a more efficient manager. He never seemed in a hurry nor was he known ever to have raised his voice, but somehow things were done and well done. He was ably assisted by G.C. Lantier who replaces him as manager next year. Diplomas and certificates will cause almost a complete change in next year's line-up. The entire regular defence of Carpenter, Moore and Savard and the regular forwards, Whitaker, Wilson, Fee and Charles, leave in June. We wish them not only the best of luck in their careers, but also the best of teams. They were worthy wearers of the Red and White.

—T. F. G.

INTER-COMPANY SOCCER

The Intercompany Soccer started as soon as the College came back from Easter leave. The first games were played on the scheduled days, but owing to the bad condition of the field and the extra work brought about by the Hamilton Tournament, further games had to be postponed



R.M.C. FIRST SOCCER TEAM

STANDING: Williams, Houghton, Palmer, Nation, Snow, MacBrien.

SEATED: Attack, McLaughlin, Carpenter (Capt.), Capt. E. F. B. Cook, R.E. (Pres. & Coach), Calvert, Millar, Morazain (Mgr.).

until time and weather permitted and so only half of the schedule had been played by May 19th. It was expected, however, that the series would be completed by the time the College left for Petawawa.

So far the games have provided very keen contests, full of strong company spirit and yet devoid of roughness. As it is impossible at this stage to give a detailed standing of the companies, it will be sufficient to note that "A" and "B" Coys. possess the outstanding teams.

—J. F. MORAZAIN.

THE INTER-COMPANY GYMNASTICS COMPETITION

THE Inter-company Gymnastics Competition was held in two parts this year owing to the fact that training for the Hamilton Tournament interfered with sufficient practices for the Apparatus work. The first part, consisting of rope climbing and ground work was performed on Friday evening the 14th of May before the Advisory Board and a large number of ex-cadets. The second part, consisting of Parallel and Horizontal Bars and Horse work took place on the following Sunday afternoon before a small but appreciative audience. A decided improvement over last year's work was noticed in all teams especially in the number of competitors that performed the harder exercises.

The Individual and Team results were as follows:

RESULTS OF THE INTER-COMPANY GYMNASTICS

1st "E" Coy.	175 points
2nd "C" Coy.	162 "
3rd "D" Coy.	145 "
4th "A & F" Coys. each	141 "
6th "B" Coy.	123 "

INDIVIDUAL RESULTS

L/Cpl. Drury .....96¾ Points	G.C. Ellis .....25½ Points
C.S.M. Osler .....91¼ "	Sgt. Ross .....23½ "
G.C. Lantier .....74 "	G.C. Sweeney .....23½ "
Cpl. Garrett .....52¼ "	G.C. Bennett .....22½ "
G.C. Mitchell .....48¾ "	G.C. Clarke .....21¾ "
G.C. Hall .....47 "	G.C. MacBrien .....19½ "
G.C. Fosbery .....46 "	G.C. Greenidge .....17¼ "
G.C. Holman .....45¾ "	G.C. Stroud .....16¼ "
G.C. Snow .....41½ "	G.C. Price, A. S. ....14 "
G.C. Kirkpatrick .....35½ "	Sgt. Waddell .....11¾ "
C.S.M. Bradford .....35½ "	Sgt. Russell .....8 "
G.C. McColl .....30½ "	G.C. Viau .....7½ "
G.C. O'Brien .....29¾ "	

—E. D. B. MAGEE.

INTER-COMPANY TENNIS

The Inter-Company Tennis Tournament was played in May again this year and differed from other years in that doubles were played as well as singles. Each company had a first and a second string player and a doubles pair, and each company played each other company three matches. The scoring this year was changed, one point being allotted for each set won instead of for a match.

As the Tournament has not yet been concluded the results will appear in the next issue of the *Review*.

—R. H. GARRETT.

BASKETBALL, 1937

CONSIDERED from the point of view of the number of games won, the past season in basketball would have to be classed as a rather unsuccessful one, as we lost more games than for a good many years. But from the point of view of gaining enjoyment, exercise, and experience out of the games, our main purposes were accomplished, and at times the teams flashed form that gave promise of much greater achievements.

We played in the usual leagues, Intermediate and Junior E.O.A.B.A., and Senior Intercollegiate, the first two against teams in Kingston and Belleville, and the latter against McMaster and O.A.C. The Junior team, while always slow in getting started, developed into a smoothly working machine with more scoring ability than usual. Several of the players should make a serious bid for Senior rating next year. The Senior team in the local games never seemed to get going properly and while some interesting and hard-fought struggles took place, we were usually on the short end of the score.

The trip to Hamilton and Guelph was undoubtedly the most successful and enjoyable part of the season. The ex-cadets and others in Hamilton always entertain our teams so well that there is great anxiety among the cadets to be included in the expedition. And from the point of view of the basketball displayed, we were quite proud to hold the strong McMaster team, undoubtedly one of the best in the country, to a 33-29 score right on their home floor. Next year with most of the same players still available, and with more time for practice with the extra gymnasium accommodation, we are looking forward to carrying everything before us.

Owing to the laying of the new floor in the old gymnasium, the Inter-Company series was delayed somewhat, but the usual enthusiastic games took place, and a large number of more or less skilled, but mostly inexperienced, players had a chance to learn the game and uphold the prestige of their companies.

—P. L.

SQUASH

Squash was more popular this year than it has been for some time. During the winter both courts were usually full every afternoon. There were about thirty active players and many more played occasionally. The standard of play was also higher than it has been in recent years so a match was arranged with Trinity College School. Our courts are smaller than the regulation size so the College is at a disadvantage when playing outside matches and cannot really expect to enter any important tournaments until we get new courts. On March 21st a team of five cadets and three officers went to Port Hope. The cadets won their match by the close score of 8-7. The officers played members of the school staff.

The Inter-Company Squash Competition was played in April by teams of two men from each company. "C" and "F" Companies tied for first place, and Whitaker, the outstanding individual player, won all his matches. On the whole, it was a successful season, and it is hoped that next year there will be more matches.

—P. S. OSLER.



R.M.C. FIRST BASKETBALL TEAM, 1937
Intercollegiate Senior "A" and Intermediate O.A.B.A.
STANDING: Nicol, Snow, Bennett, Kirkpatrick, J. R. H., Rowland, Ellis, Williams.
SEATED: Birchall, Dr. P. Lowe (Pres. & Coach), Smalian (Capt.), McManus (Mgr.), Stephenson.

ANNUAL BOXING TOURNAMENT

THE Boxing Tournament this year was run off about a month earlier than usual in order to avoid conflicting with the final examinations. Consequently the Finals were held at 8.00 p.m., Wednesday, 21st April. In the open weights fifteen cadets entered, all from the three senior classes, as Recruits were discouraged from entering the opens unless they were able to show a fair amount of skill and had previous ring experience. The number of entries would have been larger had there not been a rather heavy list of boxers in hospital at the date that the entry lists closed.

The standard of boxing showed improvement over the average both in the Novices and the Opens, the finish producing some very good bouts. It is hard to pick out any one outstanding bout without mentioning the majority of Semi-finals and Finals. However, Kirkpatrick, J. R. H., put up a very good show in winning the Open Middleweight and the Open Heavyweight classes. In both weights he had good opponents from whom he won decisions more on his boxing skill than on his obvious ability to assimilate punishment. Kirkpatrick won the Canadian Grenadier Guards Gold Cup for the best boxer in any weight.

OPEN BOXING CHAMPIONSHIPS, 1937

Featherweight (126 lbs. or under)—

FINALS	WINNER
G.C. Wade	} Wade "F" Coy. "Kent Cup"
G.C. Couture	

Lightweight (135 lbs. or under)—

G.C. Silver	} Houghton "E" Coy. "Staff Course (1899) Cup"
G.C. Houghton	

Welterweight (147 lbs. or under)—

SEMI-FINALS	FINALS	WINNER	
G.C. Haynes	} Bye	} Haynes "B" Coy. "Church Cup"	
G.C. Bradford			} Bradford
G.C. Nicol			

Middleweight (160 lbs. or under)—

1ST SERIES	SEMI-FINALS	FINALS	WINNER
G.C. Hazen	} Waterton	} Fee	} Kirkpatrick "A" Coy. "Officers' Long Course (1906) Cup"
G.C. Waterton .....				} Kirkpatrick .....
G.C. Kirkpatrick	} Kirkpatrick		
G.C. Forsyth		} Bye	

NOTE:—G.C. Fee arrived from leave after draw was made and was over weight for Welters hence the extra bye in Semi-finals of Middleweights.

Heavyweight (over 160 lbs.)—

SEMI-FINALS	FINALS	WINNER
G.C. Stephenson	} G.C. Stephenson } } G.C. Kirkpatrick }	} Kirkpatrick "A" Coy. "Hutton Cup"
G.C. Aitkins		
G.C. Ellis		
G.C. Kirkpatrick		

NOVICE BOXING CHAMPIONSHIPS, 1937

Lightweight (135 lbs. or under)—

2ND SERIES	SEMI-FINALS	FINALS	WINNER
G.C. Amey	Amy	Amy	Amy "C" Coy. "Shine Cup"
G.C. Ostiguy } G.C. Wrenshall } G.C. Bagley } G.C. Austin } G.C. Mooney } G.C. Hopkins } G.C. Hetherington } G.C. Baker } 			
Bye	Austin	Amy	
Bye	Mooney	Hetherington	
Bye	Hetherington		

Welterweight (147 lbs. or under)—

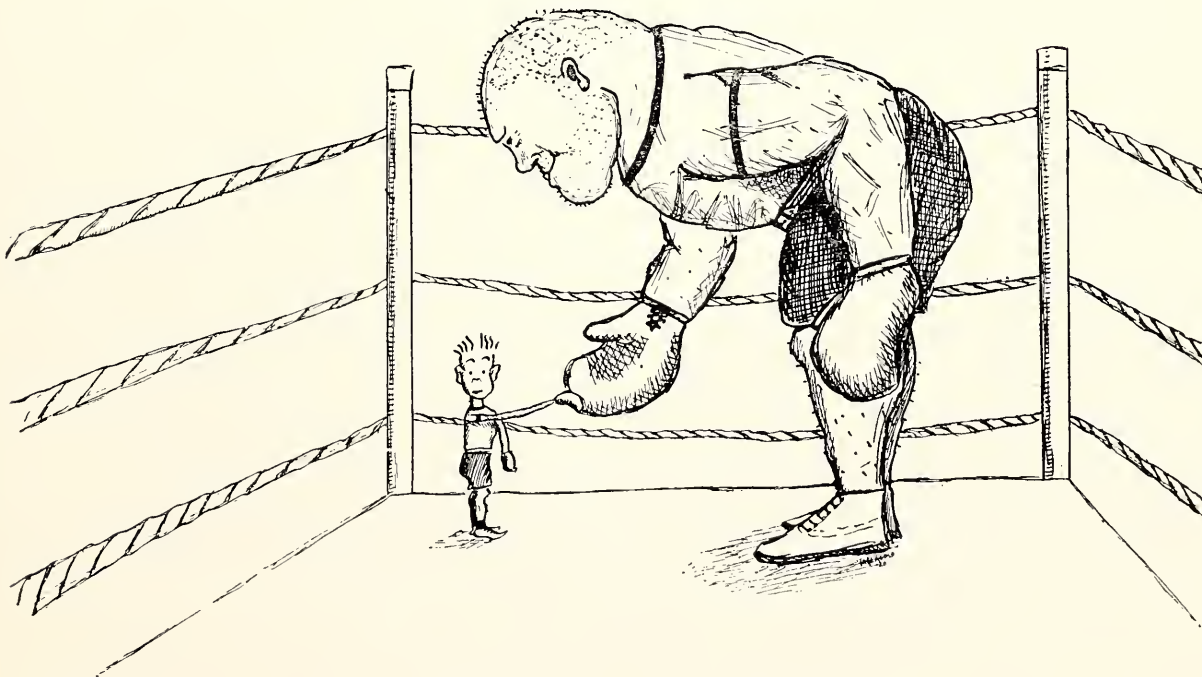
G.C. Lye	Morison	Chipman	Chipman "F" Coy. "Miniature Cup"
G.C. Morison } G.C. McColl } G.C. Chipman } G.C. Wurtele } G.C. Young } G.C. Fuger } G.C. McNeil } G.C. Dussault } G.C. Allen } G.C. Mitchell } 			
Bye	Chipman		
Bye	Fuger		
Bye	Fuger		
Bye	Mitchell		

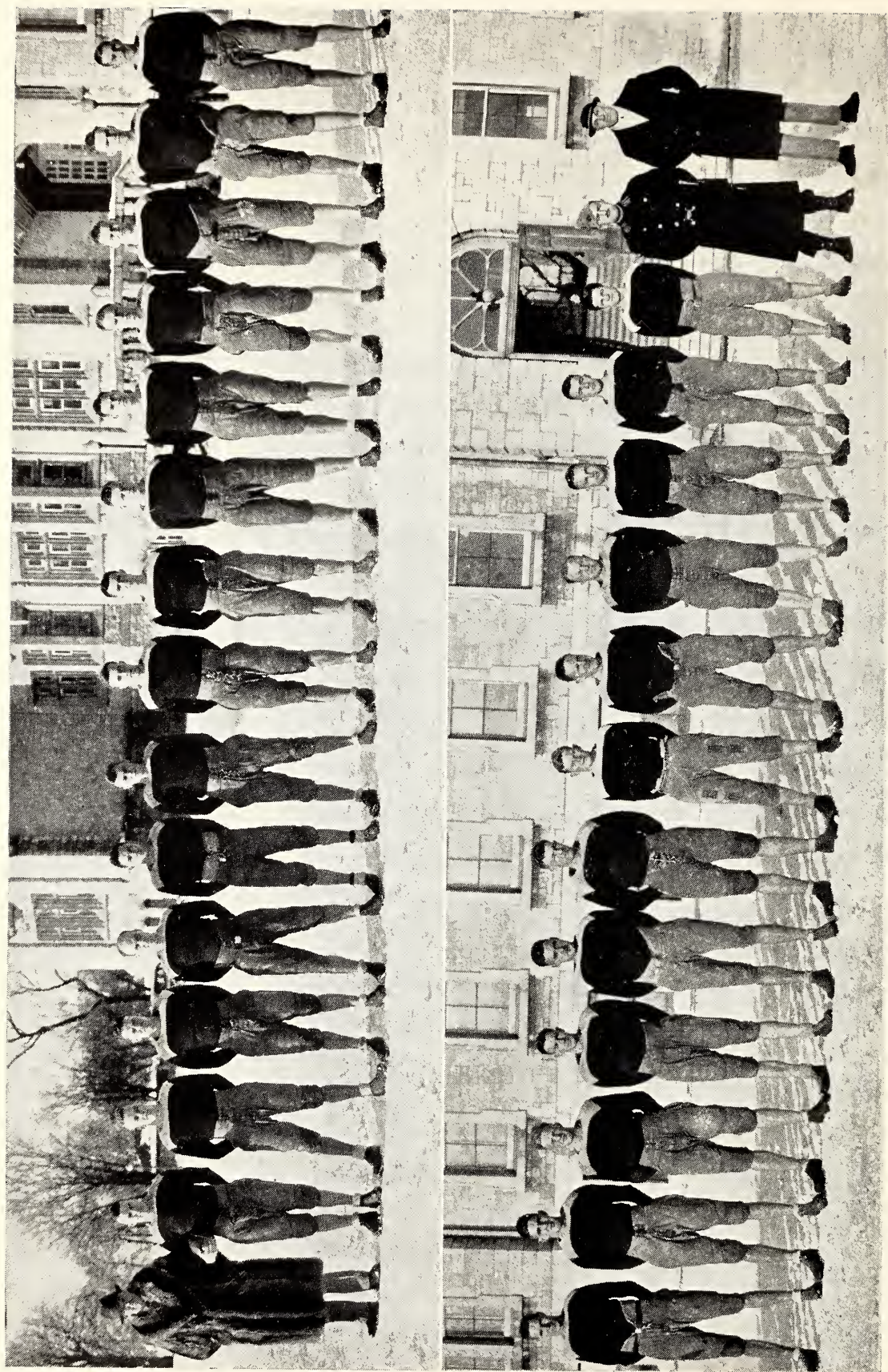
Intermediate (160 lbs. or under)—

G.C. Hoskin	Hoskin	Saunders "F" Coy. "Bonner Cup"
G.C. Armstrong } G.C. Hewson } G.C. Saunders .....			Saunders .....

Heavyweight (over 160 lbs.)—

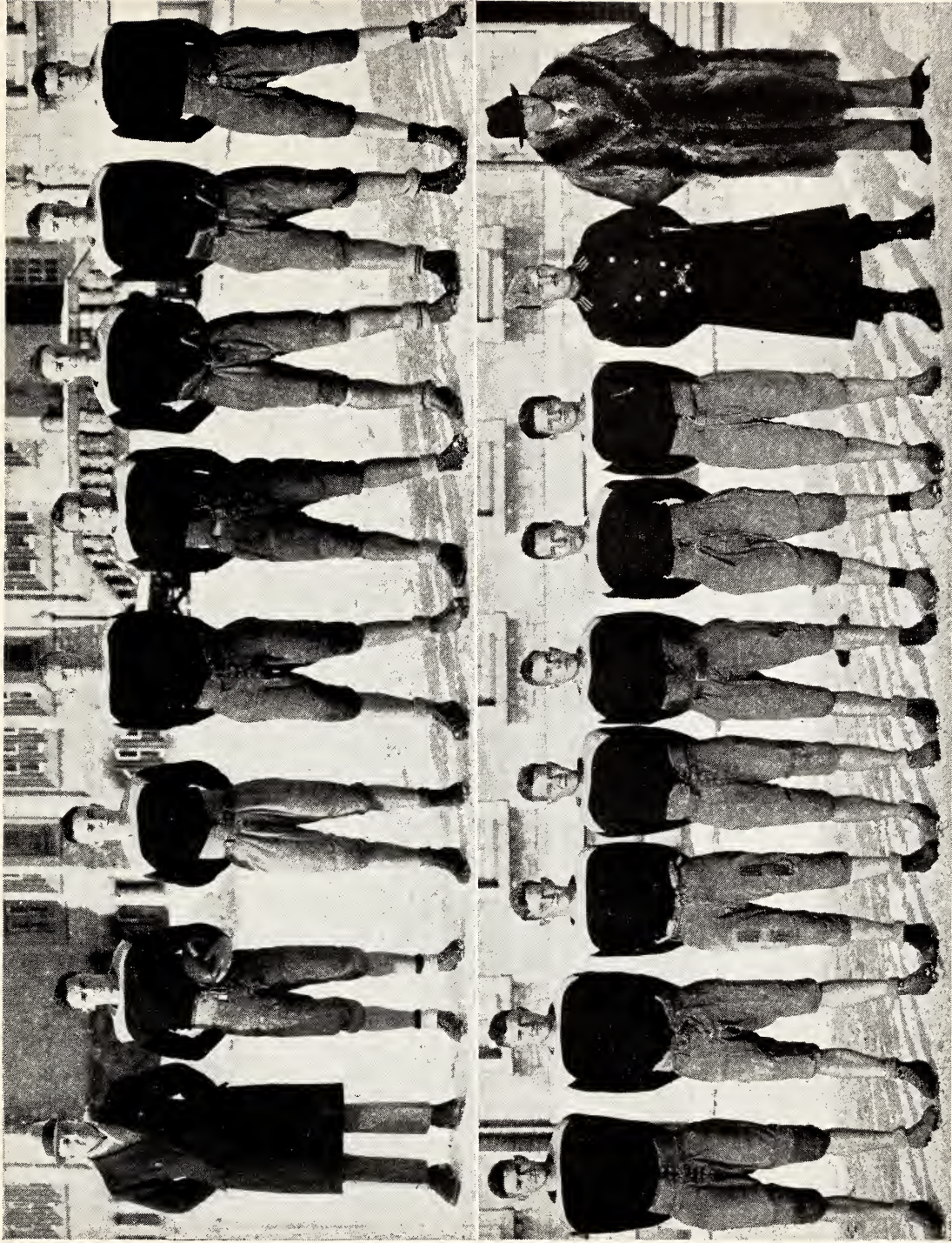
G.C. McMurtry	Bickle	Bickle "C" Coy. "Shine Cup"
G.C. Bickle } G.C. Gray .....			Bye .....





R.M.C. FIRST RUGBY FOOTBALL TEAM, 1936

Major H. O. N. Brownfield, M.C. (President & Head Coach), Whitaker (Captain), Fosbery, Bradford, McMillan, Gauthier, J. G. Osler, Hamilton, Fee, Ellis, Stephenson, K. C. Wilson, Rowland, R. K. McKenzie, Harrington, G. E. Ward, Newson, Drury, Sharon, Gohier, Stethem, Fernie, Newlands, Stroud, Kenyon, Brooks, McColl, Slater (Manager), Sqn. Ldr. G. E. Wait (Coach).



R.M.C. SECOND RUGBY FOOTBALL TEAM, 1936

Junior O.R.F.U.

Sqn. Ldr. G. E. Wait (Coach), Gauthier (Capt.), Martin, J. D. Young, L. H. Brown, Joyce, Way, Campbell, Bennett, Aitkens, Fernie, Hewson, Orton, Mitchell, McColl, Slater (Mgr.), Major H. O. N. Brownfield (Pres. & Head Coach).

R.M.C. RIFLE AND REVOLVER CLUB NOTES

ROTHESAY COLLEGIATE SCHOOL MATCH

This match or rather series of three matches has very good points about it in encouraging shooting at both R.M.C. and R.C.S. The two institutions fire on their own ranges on pre-arranged dates and mail their fired targets on completion to one another. The conditions decided upon with the Commandant's permission were:

- (a) That there would be three matches: 1st, R.C.S. Old Boys at R.M.C. vs. the similar number of selected R.C.S. shots; 2nd, R.C.S. vs. the Recruits at R.M.C., 10 to fire, 8 to count; 3rd, R.C.S. vs. R.M.C., 10 to fire, 8 to count.
- (b) Above matches to be fired in above order, one each in January, February and March.
- (c) R.M.C. to fire matches at 25 yards range, R.C.S. at 20 yards range.

This year R.C.S. won the first match by 26 points, three men only firing on each team. However, the Recruits shot well to reduce the lead to 14 points, winning their match 745 to 733.

Finally, the R.M.C. team shot very well to put on a total of 776 as against 738, thereby winning the match and series on the aggregate, by 24 points.

R.M.C. team averages were:

1st Match	83.6
2nd Match	93.1
3rd Match	97.0
Average over all matches	1772 ÷ 19 = 93.2.

D.C.R.A. INDOOR SHOOTING

This year a slight change was attempted in the system of competition amongst the companies in the Indoor rifle and revolver shooting. The committee hoped to save ammunition on the disinterested shots and use it on the keen shots. The four shooting weeks out of each month of January, February, and March were allotted as follows: 1st and 2nd weeks, Inter-Company practice shoots, the men firing being selected by the cadet i/c shooting in the coy.; 3rd week, Inter-Company matches; 4th week, D.C.R.A. matches.

Seven teams were entered in the D.C.R.A. Inter-University Small Bore Rifle Competition, and five teams in the D.C.R.A. Revolver "B" Competition. All teams improved from month to month and showed progress over last year, the first team in March finishing with an average of 98 for that month. However, the total is still hardly enough to beat University of Toronto who led last year. G.C. Blyth led the Rifle teams, followed closely by Sgt. McLeod, R. D., and G.C. Morison.

In the Revolver the progress was still more marked and although the first team did well, we will hardly climb higher than 12th place in the Revolver "B" Series which is open to all units, the R.C.M.P., Police and Revolver Associations in Canada. The keenness and shooting of Dr. Sawyer, Const. Beatty, R.C.M.P., S. M. Taylor, R.C.E., Cpl. Garrett, C.S.M. Boswell, G.C. Shaw, G.C. Forsyth, and numerous others have helped the club to show these improved results.

—R. B. B.

LAFFERTY CUP COMPETITION, 1936

RESULTS

Order of Merit		1½ Mile Relay			1 Mile			High Jump			50 yd. Swim		Total Points
		Mins.	Secs.	Pts.	Mins.	Secs.	Pts.	Ft.	Ins.	Pts.	Secs.	Pts.	
1st	R.M.C., Sandhurst	5	25.4	7	4	34.4	4	5	7	3	28.5	1	15
2nd	R.M.C., Australia	5	29.9	5	4	45.6	3	5	4½	1	26.9	3	12
Tie	R.A.F.C., Cranwell	5	37	3	4	46.2	2	5	7	3	26.6	4	12
4th	R.M.A., Woolwich	5	43.2	0	4	47.8	1	5	7	3	28	2	6
5th	R.M.C., Canada	5	39.3	1	4	49.6	0	5	3¾	0	29.2	0	1

THE MARCH OF SERVICE

“ I’M calling you from mid-ocean.” Not so long ago, people would have smiled at the thought of such a message. But to-day, there are about twenty-five ocean liners equipped for ship-to-shore telephone service.

This is still another link in the chain of world-wide communication whereby you reach almost anybody, anywhere, any time — a service which now extends to some 35,000,000 telephones in the world.

During the sixty years of intensive and uninterrupted research that has been necessary to transform the fundamental principle of telephony as demonstrated by Alexander Graham Bell, into the means for human service now provided by the organization that bears his name, many by-paths had to be explored. By-products in sound transmission resulted, many of them contributing to the alleviation of human suffering.

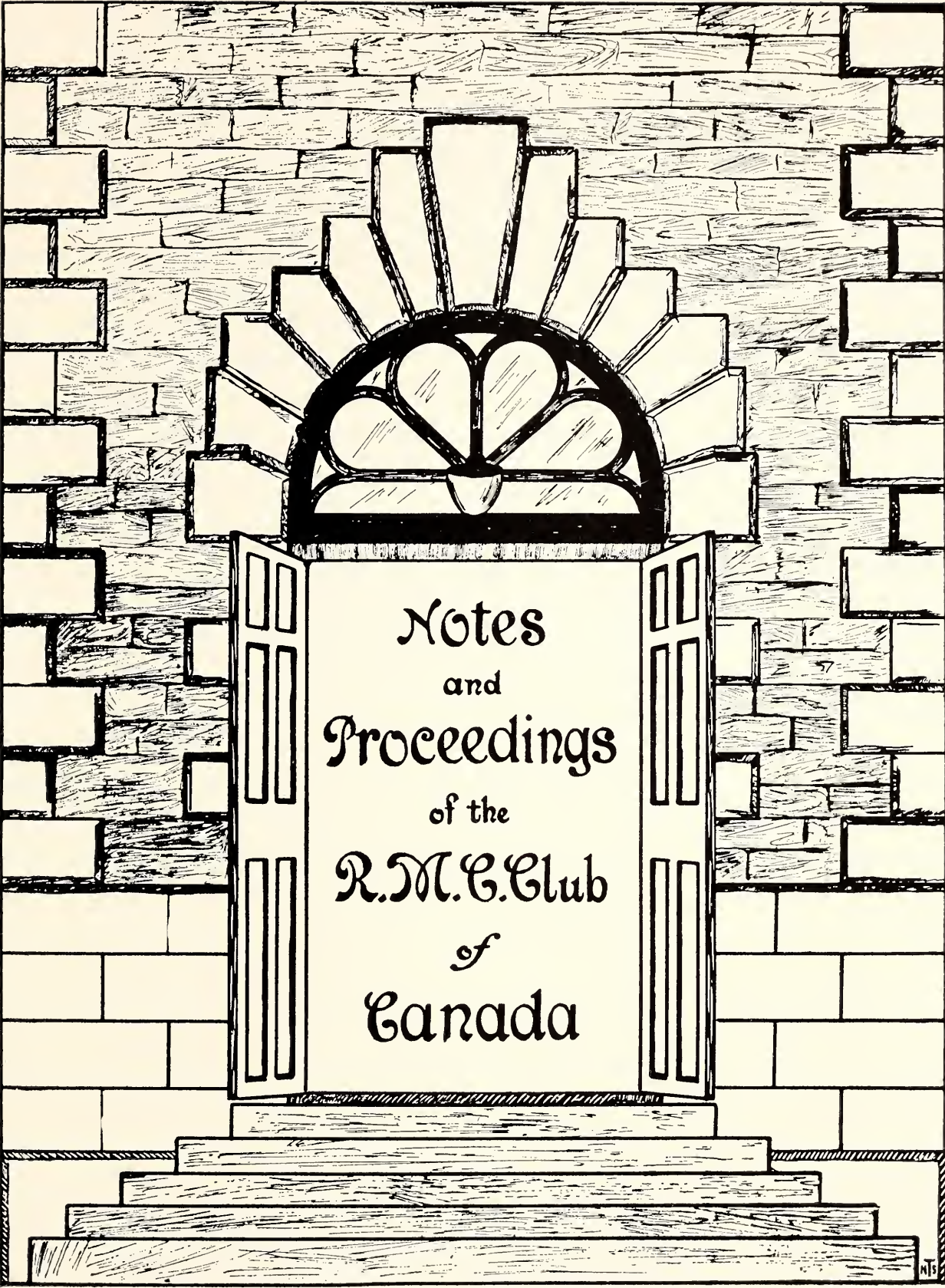
Already the list of attainments of Bell Telephone engineers and scientists includes such beneficial products as the audiophone, a small portable set for the use of the deaf and consisting of a receiving transmitter, amplifier and receiver. Another is the audiometer, used to measure the sensitivity of a person’s hearing. The artificial larynx is a boon to people suffering the loss of their vocal cords, and is in wide use throughout the world. The mechanical Shaeffer respirator is a portable mechanical device that accomplishes the same reviving purposes as the manual method of resuscitation without fatigue to the operator.

The electrical stethoscope was developed and has proved to be a great aid to physicians and medical science. This permits a whole class of medical students to listen to heart murmurs and lung sounds of a patient at the same time as their instructor.

The magnetic probe is still another blessing to surgery. It is a device which detects foreign material such as bits of metal which may be deeply imbedded in the body.



No. 877, MAJOR G. L. MAGANN
President, R.M.C. Club of Canada, 1936-8



Notes
and
Proceedings
of the
R.M.C. Club
of
Canada

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE CLUB OF CANADA

OFFICERS, 1937-38

Patron

His Excellency The Right Honourable Lord Tweedsmuir, G.C.M.G., C.H.,
Governor-General of Canada.

Hon. Vice-Patrons—Members of "Old Eighteen"

C. A. DesBrisay, Esq.	L. Homfray Irving, Esq.
Major-General Septimus J. A. Denison, C.M.G.	Frederick Davis, Esq.
Lieut.-Col. Duncan MacPherson, V.D.	Major J. B. Cochrane
<i>Hon. President</i> —Lieut.-Col. W. B. Kingsmill, D.S.O., V.D., K.C.	
<i>Hon. Solicitor</i> —Colonel C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C., K.C.	

Hon. Chaplains

Colonel The Very Rev. Canon P. H. duP. Casgrain, C.M.G.	Rev. S. W. Williams
<i>President</i> —Major G. L. Magann, Toronto, Ont.	
<i>First Vice-President</i> —Capt. Allan M. Mitchell, Montreal, P.Q.	
<i>Second Vice-President</i> —Capt. D. G. Robertson, M.C., Hamilton, Ont.	
<i>Hon. Secretary-Treasurer</i> —Capt. Nicol Kingsmill, Toronto, Ont.	

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Lt.-Col. Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O., Lt.-Col. N. O. Carr, R.C.A., Lt.-Col. A. E. D. Tremain,
Lt.-Col. G. B. Howard, R.C.O.C., Lt.-Col. E. J. Renaud, O.B.E., R.C.O.C., Jas. V. Young, Esq.

GENERAL COUNCIL, 1937-38

REPRESENTING BRANCH CLUBS

Toronto, Ont.—Major F. F. Arnoldi, D.S.O., Major W. M. Pearce, M.C., Major E. C. Goldie,
John White, Esq., R. S. Morris, Esq.
Montreal, P.Q.—Lt.-Col. W. H. O'Reilly, Major E. deL. Greenwood, H. A. Vautelet, Esq.,
R. K. Robertson, Esq., H. L. Eberts, Esq.
Halifax, N.S.—Lt.-Col. E. J. Renaud, O.B.E., R.C.O.C., Roderick McColl, Esq., Lt.-Col. A. V.
Tremaine, D. H. Williams, Esq.
Quebec, P.Q.—Capt. A. J. Kerry, R.C.E., R. L. Smyth, Esq., Lt.-Col. G. B. Howard, R.C.O.C.,
Capt. M. G. Archer.
Ottawa, Ont.—Lt.-Col. N. O. Carr, R.C.A., Col. E. J. C. Schmidlin, M.C., R.C.E., Lt. A. J.
Crerar, M.C., G. A. Murphy, Esq.
Hamilton, Ont.—Major J. C. Ball, O.B.E., D.S.O., M.D., J. V. Young, Esq., Capt. D. G.
Robertson, M.C., Capt. R. R. Labatt.
London, Ont.—Col. Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O., A.D.C., Lt.-Col. W. G. Kerr, V.D., K.C.,
Capt. G. H. Gillespie, K. E. Fleming, Esq.
Winnipeg, Man.—Lt.-Col. R. L. Fortt, R.C.A., J. C. Holden, Esq., Lt.-Col. R. J. Leach,
M.C., R.C.A.; J. B. Richardson, Esq.
Vancouver, B.C.—W. E. Walker, Esq., Major A. F. Nation, Theo. DuMoulin, Esq., Col. J. E.
Leckie.
New York, N.Y.—W. W. Turnbull, Esq., F. E. Gendron, Esq., R. G. C. Smith, Esq.

REPRESENTING EX-CADETS NOT MEMBERS OF BRANCH CLUBS

Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C., K.C.	
Major D. A. White, D.S.O.	Lt.-Col. John H. Price, M.C.
Major Arthur R. Chipman.	Lt.-Col. E. G. Hanson, D.S.O.

BRANCH CLUB SECRETARIES

Halifax, N.S.—D. V. Rainnie, Esq., c/o Royal Securities Corp., 170 Hollis St. Halifax, N.S.
Quebec, P.Q.—Major H. S. Kirby, R.C.O.C., c/o Dominion Arsenal, Quebec, P.Q.
Montreal, P.Q.—T. M. Fyshe, Esq., Room 325, Transportation Bldg., Montreal, P.Q.
Ottawa, Ont.—G. A. Murphy, Esq., Room 516, Ottawa Electric Bldg., Ottawa, Ont.
Toronto, Ont.—John White, Esq., c/o Malone, Malone & Montgomery, 255 Bay St., Toronto.
Hamilton, Ont.—P. R. McCullough, Esq., 14 Vine St., Hamilton, Ont.
London, Ont.—Lt. P. A. DuMoulin, 633 Talbot St., London, Ont.
Asst. Sec'y.—Capt. G. H. Gillespie, 313 Royal Bank Bldg., London, Ont.
Winnipeg, Man.—Flt.-Lieut. D. M. Edwards, R.C.A.F., Minto St. Armouries, Winnipeg, Man.
Vancouver, B.C.—D. M. Clark, Esq., Suite 18, 425 Howe St., Vancouver, B.C.
New York, N.Y.—R. G. C. Smith, Esq., Room 406, 620 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.

All ex-cadets are eligible to become members of the Club.

FEES—Life Members, \$100.00. Ordinary Members, \$3.00 Annually. (This includes sub-
scription to the *Review*.)

For further particulars apply to the Hon. Secretary-Treasurer:—CAPT. NICOL KINGSMILL,
Room 612, Federal Building, 85 Richmond St. West, Toronto, Ont.

Ex-Cadet



Section

NOTICE.

Ex-cadets are requested to send in to the Editor announcements of births, marriages and any other items of general interest as soon as possible after the event.

Births.

- ANDERSON — On Monday, September 14th, 1936, to No. 1772, F. David Anderson, and Mrs. Anderson, of New York, a son — David Whitney.
- WINTER — On Monday, March 22nd, 1937, to No. 1107, Captain W. V. Ross Winter, M.C.P., and Mrs. Ross Winter, of Paget, Bermuda, a son — Richard George Ross.
- WILLIAMS — On November 12th, 1936, to No. 840, Major D. H. Williams, and Mrs. Williams, a daughter — Margaret.
- RAINNIE — On December 28th, 1936, to No. 1872, Captain G. F. Rainnie, and Mrs. Rainnie, a daughter — Ann Logan.
- CARR-HARRIS — In June, 1936, at Muree, India, to No. 1325, Captain L. H. Carr-Harris, and Mrs. Carr-Harris, a daughter — Elizabeth Anne.

Marriages.

- MERRITT-BONE — On Friday, January 1st, 1936, at Belleville, Grace Graham, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Jamieson Bone, to No. 1866, Charles Cecil Ingersoll Merritt.
- McAVITY-TEMPLE — On Saturday, January 30th, 1936, at St. Paul's Church, Toronto, Margaret, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Trevor H. Temple, to No. 1987, James Malcolm McAvity.
- GRIFFIN-SAVOIE — On Tuesday, February 2nd, 1937, at the Cathedral of the Holy Rosary, Vancouver, Margaret Isabel Carper, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. A. M. Savoie, of Hamburg, Germany, to No. 1853, Lieut. Martin Joseph Griffin. Among the ushers were No. 1866, C. C. I. Merritt, and No. 1845, R. T. DuMoulin.
- HARRIS-WILSON — On Saturday, April 17th, 1937, at Christ Church Cathedral, Ottawa, Mary Elizabeth, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. W. F. Wilson, of Ottawa, to No. 1116, Lieut.-Colonel Hugh Redford Dale Harris.
- BENNETT-BROWN — On Wednesday, January 13th, 1937, at Eaton Memorial Chapel, Toronto, Ont., Aileen Elsie, niece of Mr. and Mrs. R. Norman Brown, to No. 1305, Willard Erlandson Bennett.
- HOOPER-PROCTOR — On Saturday, August 29th, 1936, at Toronto, Naida Louise Wright, only daughter of the late Mr. C. R. W. Proctor and Mrs. Proctor, to No. 2091, Roland Charles Wilkins Hooper. The bride was given in marriage by her brother No. 2186, John W. Proctor.

- MACDONALD-GARTSHORE — On Saturday, March 27th, 1937, at Hamilton, Ont., Isabel Gartshore, of Vancouver, to No. 1501, H. F. Macdonald.
- NOY-REYNOLDS — March, 1937, at Timmins, Ont., Adelene, daughter of Mrs. M. A. Reynolds, of Sunderland, Ont., to No. 2053, Douglas H. Noy, B.Sc.
- LABATT-CURRIE — On Saturday, June 20th, 1936, at the Church of the Ascension, Hamilton, Ont., Katherine Christine, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. William M. Currie, of Hamilton, to No. 1620, Robert Ridley Labatt.
- RUMSEY-NOURSE — On Wednesday, April 7th, 1937, at Winnipeg, Elizabeth Booge, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Charles George Kilmer Nourse, to No. 1603, Charles Reginald Rumsey.
- DAVIS-HORWOOD — On Thursday, April 22nd, 1937, at St. George's Cathedral, Kingston, Dorothy Margaret Horwood, daughter of Dr. and Mrs. Everend Lester Bruce, of Kingston, to No. 2214, Harold Polson Davis. Among the ushers were No. 1841, D. G. Cunningham, and No. 2238, Lieut. E. T. Munro, R.C.C. of S.
- WOOD-JOHNSON — On Friday, January 22nd, 1937, at Halifax, Iva Johnson to No. 2262, T. A. Wood.
- ROLPH-FAIRWEATHER — On Wednesday, May 19th, 1937, at St. John's Church, Saint John, N.B., Lois Elizabeth, daughter of Mrs. Frank R. Fairweather, of St. John, N.B., to No. 1756, Captain Frank Bernard Rolph.

Deaths.

We very much regret to report the deaths of the following ex-cadets:

- No. 2059, Joseph Colin Thompson, who died on Sunday, December 27th, 1936, in Ottawa. Born in 1911, in Ottawa, he attended the Glebe Collegiate Institute and joined the College in 1928. He graduated as a corporal in 1933 and went to Osgoode Hall. His poor health prevented his continuing the study of law and he spent some time in the field with geological survey parties. He returned to Ottawa last autumn and entered the office of the Ottawa representative of the Canadian Credit Men's Trust Association.
- No. 1726, Thomas Warren Darcy, who died on Monday, December 28th, 1936, after being ill for nearly a year with colitis. Born in 1905, he attended Trinity College School, Port Hope, and entered the College in 1923, graduating in 1927. He was later employed by the Canada Cement Company.
- No. 1700, Flight-Lieutenant Robert Courtland Minnes, B.Sc., who was killed in a motor accident near Maitland, Ont., on Saturday, February 27th, 1937. He joined the College in 1922 and left, at his parent's request in 1923, proceeding to McGill where he graduated in Engineering. He became a pilot officer in the R.C.A.F. in 1928, flying officer the next year, and Flight-Lieutenant in 1934. He attended the Preparatory Staff Course at the College last year and shortly before his death had been transferred from R.C.A.F. Headquarters, Ottawa, to Kingston.

- No. 126, Colonel the Honourable P. C. H. Primrose, Lieutenant-Governor of Alberta, who died after a lengthy illness on March 17th, at Government House, Edmonton, Alberta. Born in Pictou in 1864, he attended Pictou Academy before entering the College in 1881. He graduated as a corporal in 1885 and joined the then Royal North West Mounted Police. He was inspector at Regina during the early days of the North West Rebellion. In 1898, during the gold rush, he was transferred to Dawson City but returned to Regina in 1901. In 1915, he retired from the Force with the rank of Superintendent to become police magistrate for Edmonton, and was chairman of both the City and Provincial Police Commissions. On October 1st, 1936, he was appointed Lieutenant-Governor of Alberta. In the last number of the *Review* (Christmas, 1936) Colonel Primrose's picture formed the frontispiece and the Editorial Notes gave a short account of his life, to which our readers are referred.
- No. 458, Major-General Garnet Burk Hughes, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., F.R.G.S., M.E.I.(Can.), who died in Toronto on April 12th, 1937. Born in Toronto in 1880, he was the son of Lt.-General the Hon Sir Sam Hughes, K.C.B., Minister of Militia and Defence. He entered the College from Lindsay Collegiate Institute in 1898, taking first place, and obtained his Diploma with Honours in 1901. He graduated as B.S.M. and won the Governor-General's Gold Medal and the Sword of Honour. He took up the profession of Civil Engineering first with Mackenzie Mann & Co. and then with the B.C. Electric Railway. In 1913 he became Major of the 50th Gordon Highlanders of Canada and in August, 1914, went overseas with them with the first draft of the Expeditionary Force under Lt.-Col. A. W. Currie. He was appointed Brigade Major of the 3rd Can. Inf. Batt. and later G.S.O. 2, of the 2nd Can. Division, commanded the 1st. Can. Inf. Brigade, 1915-17, and the 5th Canadian Division, 1917-18. At the close of the War he was seconded to the War Office and later granted the substantive rank of Major-General. He was made a brigadier-general at the very early age of 33 and was mentioned 4 times in despatches. In 1920 he was made managing director of the British Cellulose Co. Ltd. His funeral took place in Toronto on April 14th. Among the pall-bearers were No. 621, Major-General C. F. Constantine, and No. 624, Brig.-General W. H. P. Elkins.
- No. 1097, Edward Lionel Dodwell, late R.C.H.A., who died at Sydney, N.S., on June 10th, 1936, after a long illness, the result of war service. Born in 1896, he entered the College in January, 1915, became a lance-corporal and obtained a special War Certificate in December of that year. He was granted a commission with the R.C.H.A. and after being stationed at Halifax with the R.C.G.A. he proceeded to France in 1918, returning to Halifax in 1919 and later resigning his Commission. He then took up rubber-planting in the Malay Federated States (1921) and the next year banana farming in Jamaica, B.W.I. In 1923 he joined the United Fruit Company in Honduras and was eventually connected with the electrical department. He was a brother of No. 960, C. G. Dodwell, and his father, C. E. W. Dodwell, Esq., M.I.C.E., was a member of the Board of Visitors (Now the Advisory Board) from 1906-1909.
-

RANDOM NOTES ON EX-CADETS

No. 6, Major-General S. J. A. Denison, C.M.G., attended the various functions of the Annual Meeting of the R.M.C. Club in Kingston on May 15th. He took the Salute of the March Past of the ex-cadets before the service at the Memorial Arch, and proposed a toast at the annual dinner.

* * * *

No. 79, Colonel J. I. Lang-Hyde, C.M.G., O.B.E., who paid a short visit to the College last year, has very kindly presented the Library with a very handsome set of "Canada and its Provinces" in 23 volumes.

* * * *

No. 149, R. McColl, came down last March for the West Point Match. He had an article in the *Halifax Chronicle* (March 8th, 1937) in which he relates his meeting with Senator Pat Burns and Sir Donald Mann at the time when he was assistant resident engineer in Northern Maine for the C.P.R., under No. 37, the late Major E. H. Drury, and with No. 147, the late Sir Percy Girouard, engineer on the next section. Sir Percy, he says, was an outstanding draughtsman, he had missed obtaining a commission in the R.E. as there was only one vacancy and that had gone to the man above him. However, he got it a short time after, when, on rumours of war with Russia, several extra commissions were granted to R.M.C. graduates.

* * * *

No. 151, Lieut.-General Sir A. C. Macdonell, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., at the conclusion of the Civic Service and Military Parade at Queen's University Stadium, on May 12th, was presented with the Canadian Efficiency Decoration by No. 359, Brigadier W. B. Anderson, C.M.G., D.S.O., D.O.C., M.D. No. 3. General Macdonell then took the salute for the march past of the troops and the veterans.

* * * *

No. 268, Colonel H. R. V. Count de Bury and de Bocarme, C.B.E., has taken up his residence in Kingston.

* * * *

No. 280, Major N. B. McLean, has retired as Chief Engineer of the St. Lawrence River Ship Canal, but will be retained as Adviser. He has had 45 years' service with the Government and was formerly District Engineer at Ottawa for the Department of Public Works. He had the great distinction of having the well known ice-breaker "N. B. McLean" named after him. Major McLean entered the College in 1888 and graduated in 1892. He was a major in the 124th Battalion, C.E.F., in 1916 and proceeded to France in 1917. In April last he was elected president of the Military Engineers Association of Canada.

* * * *

No. 297, H. R. Poussette, Canadian Government Trade Commissioner, Liverpool, England, has very kindly sent us a list of five ex-cadets in the Commercial Intelligence Service, Department of Trade and Commerce, Canada. They are as follows:—

No. 439, Major G. B. Johnson, Canadian Government Trade Commissioner, Glasgow.

No. 851, Lt.-Col. L. V. M. Cosgrave, D.S.O., Canadian Government Trade Commissioner, Melbourne, Australia.

No. 297, H. R. Poussette, Canadian Government Trade Commissioner, Liverpool, England.

No. 1537, C. Blair Birkett, Assistant Canadian Government Trade Commissioner, Liverpool, England.

No. 1877, R. G. Carrington-Smith, Assistant Canadian Government Trade Commissioner, New York.

He also mentions that No. 1233, R. D. Roe, is British Columbia Timber Commissioner, stationed at London; his address is B.C. House, Regent Street, London, S.W. 1, England.

* * * *

No. 359, Brigadier W. B. Anderson, C.M.G., D.S.O., has very kindly obtained for the College Library, with some difficulty, a copy of Dr. J. A. Moloney's "With Captain Stairs to Katanga." Captain Stairs is of course No. 52, Captain W. G. Stairs, and the Library is very glad indeed to get a copy of this book telling of his last expedition. Brig. Anderson has also presented to the Library 15 other volumes.

* * * *

No. 359, Brig. W. B. Anderson, C.M.G., D.S.O., D.O.C., M.D. 3, took the salute of the Coronation Military Parade at the Gordon Hall on Union Street, Kingston, on May 12th.

* * * *

No. 367, Colonel J. L. H. Bogart, D.S.O., B.Sc., R.C.E., Camp Engineer, Petawawa, has been appointed D.O.C., M.D. 13, Calgary, Alta.

* * * *

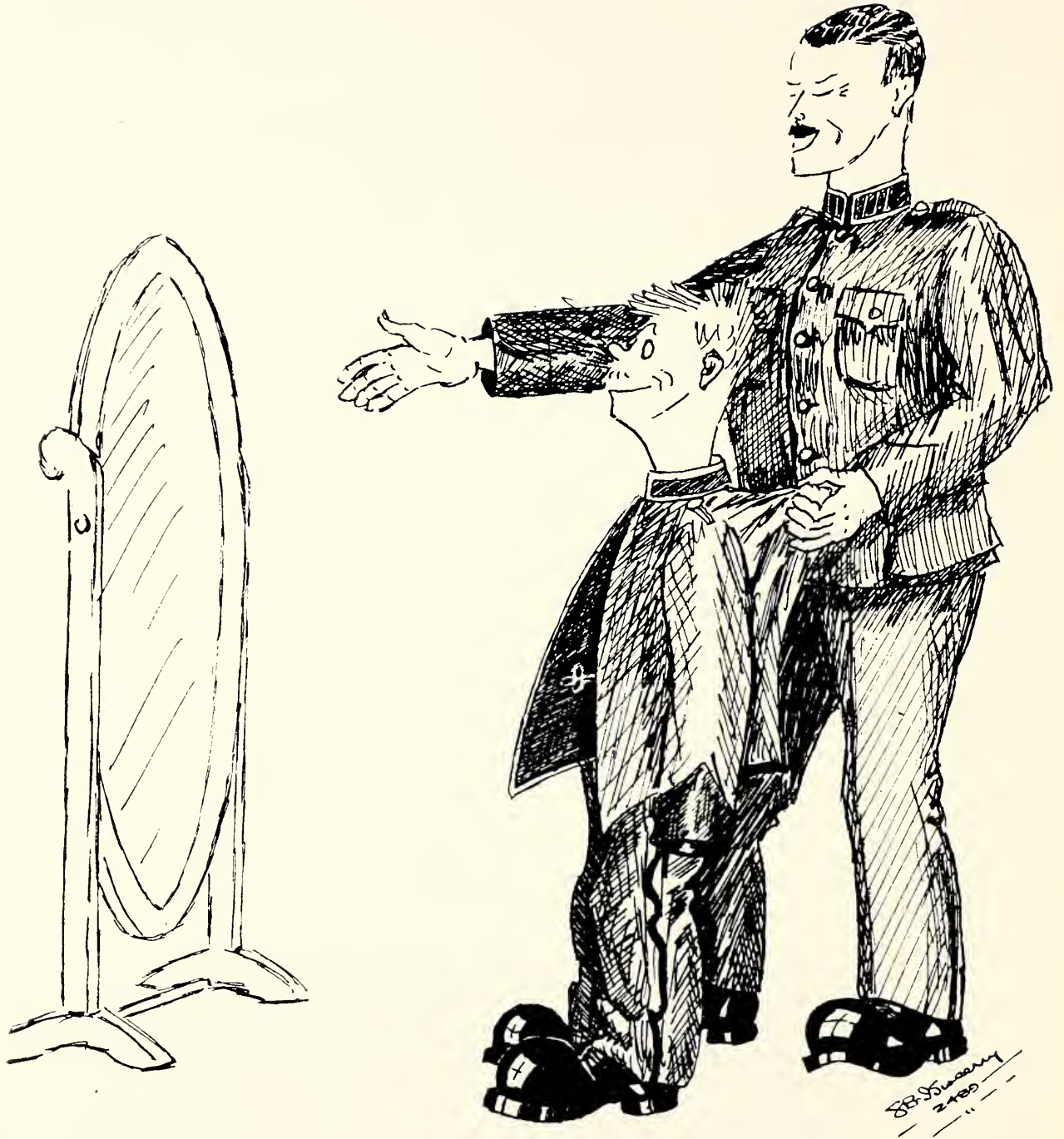
No. 411, Colonel H. L. Bingay, D.S.O., relinquished his appointment as Chief Engineer, The British Troops in Egypt, and retired on November 23rd, 1936.

* * * *

No. 453, Major A. G. Piddington, M.C., late R.H.A., of Wychbury, Lampson Street, Esquimalt, B.C., runs the Wychbury Polo Team which won last season the Vancouver Island Championship. In the team are also his two sons.



THE CHAMPIONSHIP WYCHBURY POLO TEAM



"SOLD"

No. 456, H. G. Reid, Manager of the Mackenzie River Transport, Hudson's Bay Company, very kindly sent the Editor a very well illustrated brochure describing the transport system and giving a history of the territory which it serves.

* * * *

No. 465, Lieut.-Colonel Harold S. Stewart, late R.F.A., formerly Commandant of the 17th Indian Cavalry and for the past few years Commander-in-Chief of the Army of the Travancore, Trivandrum, Southern India, returned to England at the end of April and has taken up his residence at Manor House, Verwood, Dorset. He entered the College in 1898 and graduated as a corporal in 1900. He served with the Indian Expeditionary Force in France and East Africa and also in the 3rd Afghan War.

* * * *

No. 490, Colonel (temporary Brigadier) F. H. Maynard, M.C., Indian Army, Commander, Bannu Brigade, Northern Command, India, was made a "C.B." in the recent list of Coronation Honours. He very kindly wrote an "Indian Letter" for this number of the *Review*.

* * * *

No. 499, Brig.-General E. deB. Panet, C.M.G., D.S.O., Chief of the Department of Investigation, C.P.R., Chairman of the Montreal Relief Commission, was elected president of the Royal Automobile Club of Canada, at the annual meeting held in January.

* * * *

No. 532, Colonel Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O., a member of the Executive Committee of the R.M.C. Club, has been elected vice-president of the Huron and Erie Mortgage Corporation.

* * * *

No. 599, Major L. F. Grant has been promoted to Lieut.-Colonel to command the 9th Field Brigade, R.A.F.

* * * *

No. 648, Colonel W. G. Hagarty, D.S.O., was in command of the Military Garrison Parade on May 12th. No. 1778, Capt. L. G. Clarke, R.C.A., was staff officer.

* * * *

No. 651, Major A. D. Irwin, R.O., has been appointed High Sheriff for the County of Armagh, Northern Ireland, the first ex-cadet to hold this high appointment in Ireland. Our readers will remember that last year No. 762, Capt. H. P. Holt, M.C., was made High Sheriff of Wiltshire, England. We are printing some of Major Irwin's very interesting letter below:—

"In Northern Ireland, the High Sheriff is nominated two years in advance, by the outgoing High Sheriff of the current year, and upon the recommendation of His Majesty's Lieutenant for the County, is appointed, in his turn, by His Grace the Governor from a list of landholders in the County.

"The responsibilities, and duties, of the office are similar to those obtaining in the English counties, although we are obliged to forego a Cavalry escort for the Judges, in the Assize towns, and in Armagh the Guard of Honour is usually furnished by the Depot Company of the Royal Ulster Rifles.

“It may be interesting to note, that although the Grand Jury system has been abolished in England, it is still maintained and cherished in Northern Ireland, although the duties and powers of Justices of the Peace, have been considerably curtailed, in comparison with their English brothers.

“May I compliment you upon the attractive appearance and interesting and excellent contents of the *Review*. It is considered here a remarkable achievement for the remarkably small subscription.”

- * * * *
- No. 673, Lieut.-Colonel T. C. Greenwood, R.A., was promoted Lieut.-Colonel on 18th May, 1935, and appointed Assistant-Director of Artillery at Army Headquarters, India, in October of that year.
- * * * *
- No. 686, Lieut.-Colonel J. G. Gibson, M.C. (I.A.), retired from the Service on completion of command of his Regiment, the 14th Lancers, I.A., last September, and took up the appointment of Guardian to the Maharaja of Bastar in November, 1936. His address is Jagdalpur, Bastar State, C.P., India.
- * * * *
- No. 690, Lieut.-Colonel C. B. Russell, D.S.O., R.C.E., A.A. and Q.M.G., M.D. 3, is to be congratulated on the organization which led to the very smooth running of the Coronation Military Parade in Kingston.
- * * * *
- No. 708, Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. A. V. Tremaine, R.C.A., has been appointed Lieut.-Colonel.
- * * * *
- No. 743, Lieut.-Col. L. C. Goodeve, D.S.O., is attending the Senior Officers' School at Sheerness.
- * * * *
- No. 776, Major H. P. Lafferty, R.C.H.A., was in command of the R.C.H.A. Brigade and No. 1663, Major R. C. E. Vokes, R.C.E., was in command of the Composite Company from M.D. 3 Headquarters at the Coronation Military Parade in Kingston on May 12th.
- * * * *
- No. 806, Lt.-Col. R. L. Fortt, R.C.H.A., O.C. “C” Battery, R.C.H.A., Winnipeg, No. 1314, Lt.-Col. J. V. Boswell, 13th Res. Field Brigade, Quebec, and No. 1620, Capt. R. R. Labatt, R.H.L.I., Hamilton, were selected to proceed to England on the Coronation Contingent.
- * * * *
- No. 816, Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. K. Stuart, D.S.O., M.C., R.C.E., has been promoted to Lieut.-Colonel.
- * * * *
- No. 825, Assistant-Commissioner S. T. Wood, R.C.M.P., was chosen to command the R.C.M.P. contingent at the Coronation.
- * * * *
- No. 953, Major E. D. B. Oxley, M.C., has been appointed to command the Regimental Depot of his Regiment, The North Staffordshire Regiment, and is stationed at Whittington Barracks, Lichfield, England.
- * * * *
- No. 965, Colonel A. L. Bishop, C.E., has been elected to the Board of Directors of the Imperial Bank of Canada.

No. 1006, Captain W. W. Turnbull, who represents the New York Branch of the R.M.C. Club on the General Council, has very kindly sent the Library a useful book.

* * * *

No. 1048, Captain D. G. Robertson, M.C., has been made president of Messrs. Buntin, Gillies & Company, wholesale stationers, Hamilton, the company of which for some years he has been secretary-treasurer. He very kindly sent the Editor the following item of news:—

No. 1981, Flight-Lieut. J. G. Kerr, R.C.A.F., has been appointed Permanent Force Adjutant of No. 19 Bomber Squadron of Hamilton, and has taken up his residence in that city.

* * * *

No. 1215, Lt.-Colonel A. E. D. Tremain, and No. 1234, Lt. W. D. Benson, are partners in the firm of R. Moat and Company, Stockbrokers, Montreal.

* * * *

No. 1317, J. W. T. Bulman, Vice-President of Messrs. Bulman Brothers, Limited, Lithographers, Printers, etc., Winnipeg, sent the Editor an interesting letter at the beginning of the term. On account of the very kind words said about the *Review* and also its general interest, particularly the former, the Editor takes the liberty of quoting some of it verbatim:—

“Outside of our few meetings of the Ex-Cadet Club in Winnipeg, and for a little while in Vancouver, the only real connection I have had with the progress and doings of the R.M.C. has been through the R.M.C. *Review*, and I certainly would like to take this opportunity of congratulating you and those who have brought out the various *Reviews* for the past number of years.

“An ex-cadet like myself, and I guess there are many others in similar situations, who leave the College and then have not had the opportunity to return and see it for a large number of years, which in my case is 16, appreciate very much being able to read this *Review* twice a year and feel that they have not lost touch entirely.

“I enjoyed meeting the cadets very much this Christmas at a luncheon of the ex-cadets and cadets, and was guilty of asking them why they did not have “R.M.C.” on their shoulder straps, and felt very out of date when I realized that that had all been changed, and personally I think it is better without them.”

* * * *

No. 1325, Captain L. H. Carr-Harris, who is adjutant of the 28th Field Brigade, Royal Artillery, Northern Command, India, has recently been employed on staff duties at Muree.

* * * *

No. 1354, Gerald L. W. White has taken up his permanent residence in Buenos Aires where he is in charge of the business of the Sharples Specialty Company and his address is General Electric, S.A., Avenida Roque Saenz Pena 636, Buenos Aires, Argentine, South America.

* * * *

No. 1429, J. Fergus Grant had an article “Trans-Canada Airway” in the February number of the Canadian Geographical Journal.

No. 1478, D. C. MacDonald, who represents the Toronto Branch Club on the General Council of the R.M.C. Club, has been appointed Assistant to the Manager in Detroit of the Prudential Insurance Company of America.

* * * *

No. 1539, Peter R. McCullough, who is with the Howell Lithographic Company, Ltd., of Hamilton, kindly sent us the following item:—

No. 1107, Captain W. V. Ross Winter was elected a Member of Colonial Parliament for Paget, Bermuda, at a bye-election, by a two-thirds majority, on December 23rd, 1936.

He wishes to remind cadets and ex-cadets that there is always a warm welcome awaiting them in Bermuda if they will look him up. He further states that he had great pleasure during April in receiving visits from:—

No. 203, William Bermingham, Esq., of Kingston, Ont.

No. 900, Lt.-Col. W. F. Hadley, of Hull, P.Q.

No. 1539, P. R. McCullough, Esq., of Hamilton, Ont.

* * * *

No. 1570, George L. Patterson has been made president of the Empire Starch Products Ltd., which has a plantation and factory in British Honduras. This company hopes to produce, this year, products hitherto supplied from sources outside the Empire.

* * * *

No. 1601, Major J. S. McMahon represented the Commandant and the College at the Spring Convocation of the University of Manitoba on May 17th, 1937.

* * * *

No. 1620, Capt. R. R. Labatt, R.H.L.I., had the honour of being included in the Canadian Guard at Buckingham Palace.

* * * *

No. 1640, Captain E. F. G. Bird, Royal Tank Corps, dropped in to the Editorial office in March. He was on two months leave from Egypt, by way of England.

* * * *

No. 1703, J. G. Porteous, who is with the firm of Brown, Montgomery & McMichael, has been elected a director of Fairchild Aircraft, Ltd.

* * * *

No. 1714, Lieut. B. M. Archibald, R.E., is the author of the first article in *The Royal Engineers Journal* for December, 1936, on "The Quetta Earthquake of 1935." For this article he was awarded, jointly with another officer, the Montgomerie Prize for 1936, presented by the Council of the Institution of Royal Engineers. Our readers may remember that in the June, 1936, number of the *Review* Lieut. Archibald wrote the Editor a letter describing the earthquake.

* * * *

No. 1757, Hazen E. Sise, was one of the four Canadians who served with the Canadian Medical Mission with the Spanish Government Forces, the "Instituto Hispano Canadiense de Transfusion de Sangre," he himself being in charge of an ambulance on the southern front. He entered the College in 1923 from Bishop's College School, Len-

noxville, but left after two years to go to McGill, later going on to Massachusetts Institute of Technology. After graduation he joined a New York firm of architects for a short time but left to complete his studies in Paris under Le Corbusier. When he joined the medical unit he was practising architecture in London.

* * * *

No. 1759, Lieut. H. Carrington Smith, R.E., called on the Editor in April. He is home on leave.

* * * *

No. 1849, H. L. Gordon, and No. 1954, W. P. Carr, have passed their final examinations for Chartered Accountants.

* * * *

No. 1877, R. G. C. Smith, Assistant Canadian Government Trade Commissioner, New York, has most generously, for the fourth year in succession, subscribed to the English Book Society on behalf of the Library. This is a most welcome gift.

* * * *

No. 1958, Lieut. A. B. Connelly, R.C.E., B.Sc., is Camp Engineer at Petawawa. We hope that he will find the time and the inspiration to do a few more of his excellent drawings for the *Review* while he is enjoying the amenities of camp society.

* * * *

No. 1997, Lieut. R. T. L. Rogers, R.E., and No. 1971, Lieut. H. R. deB. Greenwood, R.E., proceeded to India in February and that No. 2090, Lieut. P. E. Holmes, R.E., a little later. No. 2175, Lieut. H. M. Millar, R.E., is engaged on a special construction job for a Government factory. No. 1936, Capt. N. J. W. Smith, R.C.E., is in Aldershot with an R.E. Field Company on two years' exchange. No. 2212, Lieut. T. W. Daniel, R.A., is with Lieut. J. G. Carr at the Anti-Aircraft Group Mess, Blackdown, Nr. Aldershot.

* * * *

No. 2027, Lieut. J. G. Carr, R.E., paid a welcome visit to the College in February. He was home on leave from Palestine and Egypt where he had been with the Anti-Aircraft Searchlights. With him were three other ex-cadets, No. 1533, Capt. J. E. L. James, R.E., No. 1971, Lieut. H. R. deB. Greenwood, R.E., and No. 1997, Lieut. R. T. L. Rogers, R.E. They were stationed for a time at Mersa Matruh in the Western Desert. In the course of duty Jim Carr ran across several other ex-cadets among whom were No. 905, Major H. deL. Panet, R.E., and No. 1091, Major M. H. A. Drury, R.C.D., who was attached to the 12th Lancers in Egypt on the Libyan Frontier.

* * * *

No. 2036, Lieut. J. K. Flexman, R.C.E., has been appointed Adjutant to the Director of Engineer Services, No. 600, Colonel E. J. C. Schmidlin, M.C.

* * * *

No. 2043, F/L. J. G. Kennedy, R.A.F., is taking the Armament Specialist Course at the Air Armament School, Eastchurch, Kent, England. He tells us that No. 1869, C. J. S. Nichol, has a part in "Balalaika," a musical comedy at His Majesty's Theatre, London.



THE COLLEGE, GRAVE AND GAY

No. 2085, W. E. Fleury has won the Royal Architectural Institute of Canada Medal in the Faculty of Applied Science and Engineering in the University of Toronto.

* * * *

No. 2091, Lieut. R. C. W. Hooper, R.C.A., who has been taking the Gunnery Staff Course at the School of Artillery, Lark Hill, Salisbury Plain, England, very kindly wrote to the Editor giving the following news of ex-cadets:—

No. 2073, Lieut. J. A. W. Bennett, R.C.O.C., is doing the Ordnance Officers' Course.

No. 2074, Lieut. J. P. E. Bernatchez, R. 22e. Regt., has returned to Canada after being on exchange with the Royal Welch Fusiliers and for a period with the French Army.

No. 2032, Lieut. P. B. Coristine, P.P.C.L.I., has returned to Canada after a course at The Small Arms School (Netheravon and Hythe).

No. 2072, Lieut. C. A. Ballard, R.C.A., has also taken the Gunnery Staff Course at Lark Hill.

No. 2090, Lieut. P. E. Holmes, R.E., has been taking a Riding Course at Aldershot and then is thought to be going to India.

No. 2184, Sub.-Lieut. D. W. Piers, R.N., has just finished a sub-lieutenant's course at Greenwich.

No. 2246, Mid. A. C. Rutherford has started on his Sub's Course.

No. 2036, Lieut. J. K. Flexman, R.C.E., is doing an R.E. Course in England.

* * * *

No. 2141, T. L. Brock, who is an Officer in the Seaforth Highlanders, has obtained a double degree at the University of British Columbia, B.A. and B.Sc. in Chemical Engineering; this year he has taken his M.Sc. He very kindly wrote to the Editor and sent him the following news items:—

No. 2197, C. M. Smith is with the McMillan Lumber Export Company and advancing rapidly.

No. 2200, E. T. Winslow is in a branch of the Bank of Montreal in Vancouver and in the R.C.A. (N.P.)

No. 2172, R. M. McLeod, who was for six months in the engineering office of the Western Bridge Company, left in February to join the Indian Army.

No. 2189, P.O. R. C. Ripley, R.C.A.F., arrived for duty at the R.C.A.F. Station, Jericho Beach, in February.

* * * *

No. 2191, A. S. Robb, who has been with the Buchan's Mining Company in Newfoundland for the past year, called on the Editor in March and told him that he had joined the International Nickel Company and was going to Sudbury.

* * * *

No. 2234, Lieut. P. M. McLaughlin, Indian Army, attached to the 1st Bn., the Northamptonshire Regiment, left England on October 10th, 1936, for India. He went on active service at once and was in the expedition against the Fakir of Ipi. It is understood that all ranks engaged will be granted the Indian Service Medal. At the moment of writing he is at Razmuk Camp, Waziristan.

No. 2244, D. V. Rainnie kindly sent the Editor some notes for the *Review* from Halifax and also a list of some of those who attended a dinner of the Halifax Branch of the R.M.C. Club, which was held at the Officers' Mess, R.A. Park, Halifax, last December. Present at the dinner were:—No. 149, R. McColl, President; No. 777, Lt.-Col. J. B. Dunbar, Vice-President; No. 692, Lt.-Col. H. O. Lawson and the following Lieutenants who were taking a course in Halifax, No. 2206, J. E. Baird, No. 2028, A. M. Clark, No. 2259, F. L. T. Clifford, No. 2221, D. S. Gillies, No. 2161, E. M. Hodson, No. 2097, H. J. Lake, and No. 2235, E. F. McManus. Altogether there were about 30 members present.

* * * *

No. 2251, Lieut. J. W. D. Symons, R.A., is stationed in Hong Kong, his address is R.A. Mess, Stonecutters, Hong Kong.

* * * *

No. 2256, Lieut. R. B. Wotherspoon, R.E., was awarded his "half-blue" at Cambridge University for Lacrosse.

* * * *

No. 2294, Lieut. L. H. Packard, R.A., who was at the School of Artillery, Larkhill, Salisbury Plains, has been appointed to the Indian Mountain Brigade at Kohat. He left England in March.

* * * *

No. 2300, Lieut. K. H. Stevens, R.E., represented the Royal Engineers in their annual golf matches against the Household Brigade and the Royal Artillery. He won one singles match and halved the other; according to the R.E. Quarterly Supplement he played excellent golf.

University Results

No. 2218, I. M. Drum graduated with honours in Chemical Engineering; No. 2271, R. J. Carson graduated with honours in Civil Engineering; and No. 2238, E. T. Munro graduated in Electrical Engineering, all at Queen's University.

No. 2085, W. E. Fleury graduated with honours in Architecture; No. 2243, R. M. Powell graduated with honours in Chemical Engineering; No. 2223, J. A. Hornibrook graduated in Chemical Engineering; No. 2211, J. D. Christian graduated with honours in Mining Engineering; No. 2254, A. K. Wickson graduated with honours in Electrical Engineering; No. 2268, G. L. Bodwell graduated in Civil Engineering, all at The University of Toronto.



INDIAN LETTER

Miranshah, 12/4/1937.

Dear Editor,

Since my last letter we have had some excitement on the Frontier in which several ex-cadets took part. Including myself there were Fiskin, Commanding 7th Mountain Battery, Crowe who was attached to the Guides, and McLaughlin who, I believe, was attached to the Hampshire Regiment. During part of the time Crowe was with the Guides he held the appointment of Adjutant, surely a unique experience for an officer attached from another Army. Crowe will no doubt relate his experience on his return to Canada and I feel confident that what he will have to say about India and the Indian Army will encourage other young Canadians to visit this part of the Empire. During the Waziristan Operations I had one grand day in command of my Brigade with Fiskin, Battery Commander, which I shall not forget for many years.

The political situation must appear curious to those Canadians who keep in touch with Indian politics. From 1st April this year the Indian Provinces became autonomous. In the provincial elections the Congress political party obtained a majority in 6 provinces, but on being asked to form ministries in these provinces declined to do so because the Governor of the Provinces concerned refused to give a guarantee in advance that they would not make use of their special powers. Even were a Governor of a province willing to sign away his powers in advance, the constitution renders it impossible for him to do so, thus a deadlock has been reached. To the western mind brought up in the midst of relations, especially in the political sphere, the behavior of the Congress party is inexplicable and yet one does not have to deal with orientals for long before realising that their minds do not work in the same way as ours do. The introduction of democracy in India has not had a very happy start, but it would be a mistake to think that it has been strangled at birth. In the East things are not often what they seem to be, and one can rarely take them at their face value. To those who think the cause of democracy is already lost I suggest waiting with what patience they can muster for a change in the political barometer, which appears at the moment to be set for a storm.

The next step in India's political development is the federation of the Indian states. At present they do not appear to favour the idea. It is natural for them to hesitate before taking a step which is irrevocable.

I thoroughly enjoyed my visit to the R.M.C. last year after an interval of 34 years. I found it as thrilling as I expected, which is saying a lot. I could see that though outwardly the college has changed considerably for the better since my days, there is no change in its spirit. I was much impressed by the closing exercises and am most grateful for the kindness shown to me by the Commandant and all members of the staff. Our hot weather approaches and Waziristan being still in a disturbed state the troops have to remain out under canvas until peaceful conditions are restored once more, which will be soon, we hope. Imperial policing is not very exciting and is quite devoid of romance. The constant vigilance required is very wearing and unfortunately can never be relaxed for a moment without serious consequences.

The Pathan is known as the finest tactical umpire in the world. Up to a point this is true and he is usually swift to punish tactical errors, so that the troops are kept constantly on their toes, and if their knowledge of minor tactics is deficient they soon learn from bitter experience to make up the deficiency.

Air power is now-a-days used extensively to deal with recalcitrant tribes. The method is to deny an area to a tribe and to give them 48 hours to vacate it. This puts them to a great deal of trouble and inconvenience as they are obliged to vacate their houses at short notice.

The curious thing about the present operations in Waziristan is that we have no quarrel with the Tori Kehls with whom we are fighting. The notorious Faqir of Ipi accuses us of interference with Islam, which is absurd, but the tribesmen are extremely ignorant of their religion and believe anything they are told by an unscrupulous Mullah, and interference with religion is a safe cry to raise and sure to result in an outbreak of fanaticism.

I trust this letter will arrive in time for publication. I regret my inability to write at greater length, but until these operations are finished I do not expect to have any leisure.

Yours sincerely,

—H. F. MAYNARD.

EDITORIAL NOTE:—No. 2234, Lieut. P. M. D. McLaughlin, I.A., was attached to the 1st Battalion of the Northamptonshire Regiment.

ANNUAL DINNER OF THE R.M.C. CLUB OF CANADA

THE Annual Dinner took place in the new Ball Room of the La Salle Hotel, Kingston, on Saturday, May 15th. Including the eleven guests, 143 were present, and the Classes of 1912 and 1927 were especially well represented. The absence of the Commandant, owing to sickness, was greatly deplored. It was a great pleasure to have No. 6, Major-General S. J. A. Denison, as an honoured guest and his speech was much appreciated. Six members of the Advisory Board were also guests, two of whom spoke during the evening: Dr. Boyle, the President, replied for the Advisory Board, and Colonel the Hon. Mr. Justice Montague replied to the toast of the guests. The R.C.H.A. Band Orchestra, through the kindness of No. 648, Colonel W. G. Hagarty, played during the dinner.

Appended is a list of those who attended the dinner:—

GUESTS

MEMBERS OF ADVISORY BOARD

Mr. H. L. Stewart, M.A., Ph.D., Dalhousie University, Halifax, N.S.

Lieut.-Col. L. T. Lowther, B.A., Charlottetown, P.E.I.

Mr. R. W. Boyle, B.Sc., M.Sc., M.A., Ph.D., F.R.S.C., Director, Division of Physics and Engineering, National Research Council, Ottawa, Ont.

Colonel the Hon. Mr. Justice P. J. Montague, D.S.O., M.C., V.D., A.D.C., Court of King's Bench, Winnipeg, Man.

Capt. H. E. Balfour, M.A., R.O., Chief Inspector of the High Schools for Alberta, Edmonton, Alta.

Major Fenton, Secretary, Advisory Board.

College No. 6, Major-General Septimus A. Denison, C.M.G., Toronto.

Brigadier H. H. Matthews, C.M.G., D.S.O., Commandant, Royal Military College.
 Lieut.-Col. C. R. Stein, R.C.E., Staff Adjutant, Royal Military College.
 Professor W. R. P. Bridger, M.A., Editor, *R.M.C. Review*.

EX-CADETS

No. 151, Lt.-Gen. Sir A. C. Macdonell, K.C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., R.O.; No. 178, Mr. W. W. Grant; No. 154, Colonel F. M. Gaudet, C.M.G.; No. 203, Mr. W. Bermingham; No. 299, Col. H. J. Lamb, D.S.O., V.D.; No. 268, Col. H. R. V. Count de Bury and de Bocarme, C.B.E.; No. 359, Brig. W. B. Anderson, C.M.G., D.S.O.; No. 433, Major-Gen. T. V. Anderson, D.S.O.; No. 446, Major E. F. Osler; No. 472, Major Arthur R. Chipman; No. 499, Brig.-Gen. E. deB. Panet, C.M.G., D.S.O.; No. 532, Col. Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O., A.D.C.; No. 570, Major C. E. Jamieson, B.A., LL.B., B.C.L., V.D.; No. 599, Lt.-Col. L. F. Grant, B.Sc.; No. 605, Capt. O. T. Macklem; No. 607, Major E. C. Goldie, D.S.O.; No. 611, Mr. Douglas G. Ross, M.P.; No. 621, Major-Gen. C. F. Constantine, D.S.O.; No. 624, Brig. W. H. P. Elkins, C.B.E., D.S.O.; No. 648, Col. W. G. Hagarty, D.S.O., R.C.A.; No. 667, Lt.-Col. E. Gerald Hanson, D.S.O.; No. 690, Lt.-Col. C. B. Russell, D.S.O., R.C.E.; No. 727, Major D. A. White, D.S.O., R.O.; No. 776, Major H. P. Lafferty, R.C.A.; No. 777, Lt.-Col. Elliot A. Greene, D.S.O.; No. 779, Major A. D. Fiskien, M.C.; No. 797, Major W. I. S. Hendrie, D.S.O.; No. 803, Mr. James V. Young; No. 805, Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C., K.C.; No. 815, Major M. W. English; No. 816, Lt.-Col. Kenneth Stuart, D.S.O., M.C., R.C.E.; No. 834, Major W. H. E. Schmalz, R.O.; No. 835, Major R. D. Sutherland, M.C.; No. 837, Capt. R. K. Robertson, R.O.; No. 843, Major C. V. Bishop, M.C., R.C.A.; No. 846, Col. E. J. Renaud, O.B.E., R.C.O.C.; No. 857, Capt. S. L. Gunn, R.O.; No. 859, Mr. S. M. Robertson; No. 870, Major E. deL. Greenwood; No. 877, Major G. L. Magann; No. 880, Major D. H. Storms, M.C.; No. 890, Lt.-Col. A. T. Paterson, D.S.O.; No. 897, Mr. R. L. Smyth; No. 900, Lt.-Col. W. F. Hadley; No. 901, Major H. E. Vautelet; No. 914, Lt.-Col. W. G. Kerr, V.D., K.C.; No. 944, Major N. H. Macaulay, D.S.O.; No. 945, Capt. G. S. Ridout, M.C.; No. 949, Lt.-Col. G. B. Howard, R.C.O.C.; No. 955, Major R. O. G. Morton, R.C.A.; No. 957, Capt. Walter F. Clarke, M.C.; No. 958, Wing-Commander P. A. O. Leask; No. 960, Capt. C. G. Dodwell; No. 965, Col. A. L. Bishop, R.O.; No. 967, Capt. Gordon T. Cassels, M.C.; No. 972, Capt. A. F. Hale, M.C.; No. 976, Major S. F. Fiskien, M.C., R.A.; No. 982, Major David W. MacKeen; No. 990, Major W. G. H. Wurtele, M.C.; No. 1003, Capt. Allan L. Mitchell, R.O.; No. 1022, Major H. O. N. Brownfield, M.C., R.C.A.; No. 1026, Mr. Hugh Wardrope; No. 1048, Capt. D. G. Robertson, M.C.; No. 1050, Lieut. H. D. Warren, R.O.; No. 1089, Major C. R. Stein, R.C.E.; No. 1090, Capt. R. W. Leslie, R.O.; No. 1113, Major R. A. H. Galbraith, R.C.C.S.; No. 1118, Lieut. G. G. M. Carr-Harris, R.E.; No. 1122, Mr. R. Schofield Morris; No. 1128, Mr. H. B. Wood; No. 1133, Mr. Cecil G. Wood; No. 1137, Major D. R. Angew, R.C.A.; No. 1138, Major G. F. Benson, Jr.; No. 1141, Lieut. W. H. O'Reilly; No. 1212, Lieut. Gordon Ince; No. 1209, Mr. Hugh MacMahon; No. 1215, Lt.-Col. A. E. D. Tremain; No. 1219, Lieut. H. M. Paterson, M.C.; No. 1228, Mr. Lawrence W. Jackson; No. 1230, Mr. S. H. Dobell; No. 1237, Mr. G. P. Strickland; No. 1244, Mr. E. Keith Davidson; No. 1265, Lieut. A. S. Fraser, M.C.; No. 1269, Mr. E. B. McPherson; No. 1289, Mr. Leonard E. Ellis; No. 1306, Major Angus C. Dunbar, R.C.A.; No. 1360, Mr. W. I. Drynan; No. 1375, Mr. E. M. Echlin; No. 1383, Mr. P. F. Osler; No. 1387, Mr. G. K. Crowe; No. 1394, Rev. S. W. Williams; No. 1420, Mr. G. P. Strickland; No. 1468, Mr. C. J. Bermingham; No. 1474, Capt. deL. Panet; No. 1484, Mr. James Packham; No. 1539, Mr. Peter R. McCullough; No. 1542, Mr. Ernest W. Crowe; No. 1546, Capt. W. N. Bostock, R.C.E.; No. 1549, Mr. E. G. Gower; No. 1557, Capt. W. R. Sawyer; No. 1610, Mr. Glenholme V. Hughes; No. 1633, Capt. C. Vokes, R.C.E.; No. 1649, Capt. E. C. Plow, R.C.H.A.; No. 1665, Mr. M. W. Brown; No. 1667, Capt. D. B. Buell, The R.C.R.; No. 1702, Mr. G. H. Osler; No. 1712, Mr. G. S. Osler; No. 1717, Lieut. Norman L. C. Mather, Jr.; No. 1725, Mr. J. G. Cassels; No. 1728, Capt. H. L. Eberts; No. 1743, Mr. D. A. A. MacLaren; No. 1749, Mr. D. G. McLeod; No. 1758, Capt. G. C. Smith, R.C.H.A.; No. 1759, Lieut. H. Carington Smith, R.E.; No. 1761, Mr. A. G. Stevenson; No. 1800, Lieut. H. deM. Molson; No. 1813, Lieut. C. G. Pirie; No. 1828, Mr. G. E. Beament; No. 1841, Mr. Douglas G. Cunningham; No. 1856, Capt. W. Stuart Jones; No. 1864, Mr. R. H. L. Massie; No. 1874, Mr. E. B. Rogers; No. 1880, Capt. Nicol Kingsmill; No. 1938, Lieut. J. G. Stewart, B.C.L.; No. 1947, Lieut. C. B. Archibald; No. 2007, Lieut. R. H. Webb, R.C.A.; No. 2161, Lieut. E. M. Hodson, R.C.A.; No. 2188, Mr. P. H. Riordan; No. 2218, Lieut. I. M. Drum; No. 2221, Lieut. D. S. Gillies, R.C.A.; No. 2259, Lieut. F. LeP. T. Clifford, R.C.H.A.; No. 2265, Lieut. W. A. B. Anderson, R.C.A.



No. 6, MAJOR-GENERAL SEPTIMUS DENISON, C.M.G.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING OF THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE CLUB OF CANADA

Held at the Sir Arthur Currie Hall, Kingston, Ontario,
on Saturday, May 15th, 1937.

1. The President, Major G. L. Magann, called the meeting to order at 2.50 p.m.

2. Present.

College No.	College No.
203 Mr. W. Bermingham.	976 Major S. F. Fiske, M.C., R.A.
268 Col. H. R. V. Count de Bury and de Bocarme, C.B.E.	1003 Capt. Allan M. Mitchell, R.O.
359 Brig. W. B. Anderson, C.M.G., D.S.O.	1026 Mr. Hugh Wardrope.
433 Maj.-Gen. T. V. Anderson, D.S.O.	1048 Capt. D. G. Robertson, M.C.
446 Major E. F. Osler.	1050 Lieut. H. D. Warren, R.O.
532 Lt.-Col. Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O., A.D.C.	1089 Lt.-Col. C. R. Stein, R.C.E.
599 Lt.-Col. L. F. Grant, B.Sc.	1090 Capt. R. W. Leslie, R.O.
607 Major E. C. Goldie, D.S.O.	1118 Lieut. G. G. M. Carr-Harris.
611 Mr. Douglas G. Ross, M.P.	1122 Mr. R. Schofield Morris.
621 Maj.-Gen. C. F. Constantine, D.S.O.	1133 Mr. Cecil G. Wood.
648 Col. W. G. Hagarty, D.S.O., R.C.A.	1137 Major D. R. Agnew, R.C.A.
667 Lt.-Col. E. Gerald Hanson, D.S.O.	1215 Lt.-Col. A. E. D. Tremain.
690 Lt.-Col. C. B. Russell, D.S.O., R.C.E.	1228 Mr. Lawrence W. Jackson.
727 Major D. A. White, D.S.O.	1265 Lieut. A. S. Fraser, M.C.
779 Major A. D. Fiske, M.C.	1269 Lt.-Col. E. B. McPherson.
797 Major M. I. S. Hendrie, D.S.O.	1306 Major Angus C. Dunbar, R.C.A.
803 Mr. James V. Young.	1387 Lieut. G. K. Crowe, A.R.I.B.A.
805 Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C., K.C.	1394 Rev. S. W. Williams.
815 Major M. W. English.	1420 Mr. G. P. Strickland.
846 Lt.-Col. E. J. Renaud, O.B.E., R.C.O.C.	1539 Mr. Peter R. McCullough.
870 Major E. deL. Greenwood.	1542 Mr. Ernest W. Crowe.
877 Major G. L. Magann.	1546 Capt. W. N. Bostock, R.C.E.
880 Major D. H. Storms, M.C.	1549 Mr. E. G. Gower.
897 Mr. R. L. Smyth.	1557 Capt. W. R. Sawyer.
900 Lt.-Col. W. F. Hadley.	1702 Mr. G. H. Osler.
901 Major H. E. Vautelet.	1712 Mr. G. S. Osler.
944 Major N. H. Macaulay, D.S.O.	1717 Lieut. Norman L. C. Mather, Jr.
945 Capt. G. S. Ridout, M.C.	1728 Capt. H. L. Eberts.
949 Lt.-Col. G. B. Howard, R.C.O.C.	1743 Dr. D. A. A. MacLaren.
957 Capt. Walter F. Clarke, M.C.	1813 Lieut. C. G. Pirie.
958 Wing-Commander P. A. O. Leask.	1828 Capt. G. E. Beament.
965 Colonel A. L. Bishop, R.O.	1856 Capt. W. Steuart Jones.
967 Capt. Gordon T. Cassels, M.C.	1860 Capt. Nicol Kingsmill.
972 Capt. A. F. Hale, M.C.	1947 Lieut. C. R. Archibald.
	2007 Lieut. R. H. Webb, R.C.A.
	2161 Lieut. E. M. Hodson, R.C.A.
	2265 Lieut. W. A. B. Anderson, R.C.A.

3. Minutes.

It was moved by Capt. D. G. Robertson, and seconded by Colonel Ibbotson Leonard:—

“That in view of the fact that the Minutes of the last Annual Meeting have already been published in the *R.M.C. Review*, they be taken as read and adopted.”—Carried.

4. President's Report.

The president reported on the activities of the Club for the past year as follows:—

“I beg to submit the following report covering the past twelve months.

“The Council met twice during this period, and the Executive met in November, 1936, and March, 1937. Both Executive meetings were held at the Royal Military College, Kingston.

Advisory Board.

“The Sub-committee, appointed by the Advisory Board to consider the submissions of ex-cadets with regard to the length of the course at the R.M.C., has requested me to announce that all such expressions of opinion will be treated as confidential. None of the communications received from ex-cadets will be released without the consent of the writers concerned.

“Subject to the approval of the Minister of National Defence, the Advisory Board has recommended that a fact-finding committee be appointed to consider the drawing up of a general syllabus for a three-year course with Senior Matriculation entrance, and to find out and report what allowance would be made by the Universities for such a course.

“The Advisory Board has also recommended, subject to the approval of the Minister of National Defence, that special or optional courses should be adopted in the fourth year at the R.M.C.

College History.

“I have been requested by the Club’s executive to make enquiries with regard to the cost of printing a College History. As a result of these enquiries, I am informed that 1,500 (Fifteen Hundred) copies of a suitably-bound book, similar to some of the regimental histories which have been published recently, would cost about \$3,000 (Three Thousand Dollars). A reduction in the number of copies, even to 500 books, would bring down the cost only to \$2,000 (Two Thousand Dollars). Engraving and photographs would add to these costs. I regret that the Department of National Defence is unable to provide funds at the present time for the writing and printing of this history. This matter will be brought before your Executive for re-consideration.

Endowment Fund.

“Your Executive has approved of the Trust Agreement, and has selected five Trustees by ballot. Of these, three have already consented to act. They are

Col. C. W. G. Gibson, of Hamilton.

Major E. Bristol, of Toronto.

Lt.-Col. W. B. Kingsmill, of Toronto.

We hope to obtain the consent of the remaining two within a few days. The names will be published in the next Bulletin or in the *Review*.

Teck Hughes Scholarship.

“The Teck Hughes Gold Mines, Ltd., through its President, Mr. L. D. H. Hughes, has generously offered summer employment for three or four selected R.M.C. cadets standing in the top half of their class on annual graduation.

“After each summer’s work, one of these three will be awarded a scholarship of \$2,000 (Two Thousand Dollars) to enable him to complete the third and fourth year course of Mining Engineering at the University of Toronto. Further training and employment will be provided during vacation at the Company’s mines. Three cadets have been selected, and will be employed by the Teck Hughes Gold Mines this summer.

Employment Bureau.

“The Executive has decided that, in addition to registering the names of those seeking employment, the Club will also endeavour to obtain the names of those who may be in a position to offer appointments or vacancies at some future date for both young graduates and older ex-cadets.

Finances.

“The Honorary Secretary Treasurer will present the financial report. The favourable position of the Club’s finances has been well maintained during the past year.

Deaths.

“I regret to report the following deaths during the year:

- No. 126, P. C. H. Primrose, died in Edmonton, Alta., March 17, 1937.
- No. 219, F. B. Emery, died in New Westminster, B.C., Nov. 18, 1936.
- No. 410, Alan C. Macdougall, died in Montreal, P.Q., Nov. 28, 1936.
- No. 458, Major-General Garnet B. Hughes, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., died in Toronto, Ont., April 12, 1937.
- No. 555, Major R. R. Carr-Harris, died in Toronto, Ont., Oct. 9, 1936.
- No. 694, Major W. R. Caldwell, died in Carleton Place, Ont., June 19, 1936.
- No. 1700, Flight-Lieut. R. C. Minnes, R.C.A.F., killed in motor accident near Brockville, Ont., Feb. 27, 1937.
- No. 1726, T. W. Darcy, died in Peterborough, Ont., December 28, 1936.
- No. 1922, Lieut. D. E. McIntosh, killed in R.A.F. crash, Egypt, July 8, 1936.
- No. 2106, Lieut. R. L. Newell, R.C.A., died in Halifax, N.S., October, 1936.

Club Membership.

“The membership during the past year (1936) stood as follows:

Members in good standing	662
Life Members	87
	749

This is the highest membership we have had, and I am pleased to report that from present indications, it is not unlikely that the membership for the current year may be even higher.

Hamilton Military Tournament.

“This tournament was conducted by the Hamilton Branch Club and will be covered by the Hamilton Branch Club Report.

Investments.

“A sub-committee has been formed to study and report upon the investments of this Club. I shall ask the Vice-President, Capt. Alan M. Mitchell, who was chairman of this sub-committee, to submit his report at this meeting.

Directory.

“Corrections and additions to the directory have been issued in the *Review*. You are reminded that we can only keep this directory up-to-date with your assistance and co-operation.

“On behalf of the R.M.C. Club, I wish to thank the Commandant and the Staff for the assistance which has been given so generously to us throughout the year, and for the kindness and hospitality with which we have been treated on every occasion.

“I wish, also, to thank the Officers, the Executive, the Council and Members for the splendid support which they have given to this Club.

“I beg to move the adoption of this report.”

5. Financial Report.

The financial report for the fiscal year ending December 31st, 1936, was read by Capt. Nicol Kingsmill, the Honorary Secretary-Treasurer, as follows:—

BALANCE SHEET AS AT DECEMBER 31, 1936

<i>Assets</i>		
Cash in bank		\$1,239.65
Cash held by Secretary-Treasurer		90.00
		<u>\$1,329.65</u>
Bonds—\$4100 Dominion of Canada 4½% bonds maturing 1959		\$4,100.00
100 Dominion of Canada 4½% bonds maturing 1944		100.00
		<u>4,200.00</u>
Stocks (at cost)—		
20 shares Associated Breweries		406.00
16 shares Brazilian Traction		792.93
5 shares Canadian Industrial Alcohol "A" Com.		211.50
40 shares International Petroleum		946.00
		<u>2,356.43</u>
Less reserve reducing stocks to market value		379.43
		<u>1,977.00</u>
		<u>\$7,506.65</u>
<i>Liabilities</i>		
Accounts payable		\$ 20.00
Endowment Fund		100.00
Subscription Account—Memorial Arch Fund		226.03
Capital Funds:		
Amounts realized from Life Membership Subs.		\$3,650.21
Surplus per Revenue Account		3,510.41
		<u>7,160.62</u>
		<u>\$7,506.65</u>
REVENUE ACCOUNT		
<i>Revenue</i>		
Subscriptions		\$1,335.52
Interest and dividends		323.25
Dominion Government Grant		200.00
		<u>\$1,858.77</u>
<i>Expenditure</i>		
Salaries		\$ 600.00
Postage and stationery		329.84
Miscellaneous expenses		409.21
Payments to <i>Review</i>		\$ 700.00
Less subscriptions received		665.97
		<u>34.03</u>
		<u>\$1,373.08</u>
Net revenue for year		485.69
Add reserve formerly set up against securities not required		200.00
Forward from 1935		2,824.72
		<u>\$3,510.41</u>

The honorary Secretary-Treasurer moved the adoption and filing of the financial report, seconded by Major S. F. Fiskén.—Carried.

It was moved by Lt.-Col. E. G. Hanson, and seconded by Capt. G. T. Cassels:—

“That in future mimeographed copies of the financial report be prepared and distributed to the members attending the Annual Meeting so that they can follow the report when being read by the Secretary-Treasurer, and that a summary of the previous year’s statements be also prepared to show whether there have been any changes.”—Carried.

7. Club Finances.

The President advised the meeting that a Sub-Committee had been appointed to look into the finances of the Club, and asked Capt. Allan Mitchell to submit a report on the present situation. Capt. Mitchell read the following report:—

“In accordance with a resolution concerning investments passed at the Meeting of the Executive Committee, held in Kingston on Saturday, May 6th, 1937, a Committee was formed consisting of Mr. Ernest Crowe of the Actuarial Department of the Sun Life Assurance Company and myself, and we have pleasure in submitting the following Report regarding the investments and investment policy of the Club:—

General Comment on Investment Policy.

“In considering the investment policy to be engaged, there are certain factors which we believe must be taken into account.

- “(1) The investment policy of the Club should provide a maximum of security in keeping with a reasonable interest return. The nature of the Club’s funds and the purposes for which they will probably be used, require a conservative policy.
- “(2) The probability of marked appreciation in value should *not* be a prime consideration but secondary to the requirements of a reasonable interest return and of security of principal.
- “(3) The moderate amount of the Club’s assets prevents an extremely wide diversification of investments and provides a further reason for conservatism.
- “(4) The Club and Council are so constituted that it is difficult for the members of the Council to remain in continuous touch with all factors affecting the Club’s individual securities. This demands that the securities owned by the Club should not be of a speculative type or other types where close and specialized attention is necessary to safeguard the principal, quite apart from maintaining the interest return. As an example, mortgages are not well adapted to the Club’s requirements.
- “(5) Remembering the points mentioned above, current low interest rates and the probability of a continuation of Government policy in Canada and the United States to maintain a trend towards lower interest rates, make it reasonable that some part of the Club’s funds should be invested in preferred or common stocks which give a reasonable interest return and which are of a non-speculative type.
- “(6) As to future investments, it is not wise to rely on any list of individual securities which might be compiled at the present time, as complying with the above considerations of policy. Conditions change rapidly and such a list might soon be inadequate or at least not suited to the best interests of the Club. Nothing can replace the efficiency of an informed executive, operating under general rules framed to prevent excessive losses.

“In view of the points raised under the above heading of ‘General Comment on Investment Policy’ we recommend that the Club appoint an Investment Committee of five members, all residing within either the City of Toronto or the City of Montreal, to be drawn from the following professions:—

One Bond Dealer
 One Stock Broker
 One Lawyer
 One Trust Company Officer
 One member from some other type of business

and that this Committee be charged with the duty of reporting, in writing, twice a year, on May 1st and November 1st, to the President their recommendations concerning the Club's portfolio of securities and that their action in so doing be governed by the following set of investment rules:—

General Rules Governing Investment of Funds, Etc.

“The Club may invest its funds in the purchase of the following:—

1. In Government Securities.

“The debentures, bonds, stocks or other securities of or guaranteed by the Government of the Dominion of Canada or of or guaranteed by the Government of any province of Canada.

2. In Bonds Secured by Mortgage.

“(a) The bonds of any corporation, which bonds are fully secured by a mortgage or hypothec to a trustee upon real estate or upon the plant and equipment of such corporation used in the transaction of its business; or upon bonds, debentures or stocks owned by such corporation of a class or classes authorized by these rules for investment of the funds of the R.M.C. Club of Canada.

“(b) The bonds or debentures of any corporation which are secured by the assignment to a trust corporation in Canada of an annual payment which the Government of Canada has agreed to make, when such annual payment is in amounts sufficient to meet the interest falling due on the bonds or debentures outstanding and the principal amount of the said bonds or debentures maturing for payment in the year during which the annual payment is made.

“(c) The debentures, debenture stock or other evidences of indebtedness of any corporation which are fully secured by statutory charge upon real estate or upon plant and equipment of such corporation used in the transaction of its business, provided interest in full shall have been paid regularly for a period of at least ten years immediately preceding the date of investment in such debentures, debenture stock or other evidences of indebtedness upon the securities of that class of the corporation then outstanding; or the bonds or other evidences of indebtedness of such corporation which are fully secured by mortgage or hypothec to a trustee of securities of the class hereinbefore in this sub-paragraph first mentioned.

3. Debentures.

“The debentures or other evidences of indebtedness of any corporation which has paid regular dividends on its preferred or its common stocks for a term of at least five years immediately preceding the date of investment in such debentures or other evidences of indebtedness.

4. Preferred Stocks.

“The preferred stocks of any corporation which has paid regular dividends upon such stocks, or upon its other preferred stocks ranking equally therewith or upon its common stocks, for not less than three years preceding the purchase of such preferred stocks.

5. Guaranteed Stocks.

"The stocks of any corporation which are guaranteed by a corporation which has paid regular dividends upon its preferred or common stocks for not less than three years preceding the purchase of such guaranteed stocks; provided that the amount of stocks so guaranteed is not in excess of fifty percent of the amount of the preferred or common stocks, as the case may be, of the guaranteeing corporation.

6. Common Stocks.

"The common stocks of any corporation upon which regular dividends have been paid during each of the three years next preceding the purchase of such stocks. The "yield" based on the ratio of the annual dividends (current basis) to the current market value, shall not be less than 3%.

"In calculating the current dividends referred to above, any stock dividends shall be included for a value equal to the market value at the close of trading on the day following the issue of the stock.

Proviso.

"(a) Not more than 30% of the total ledger assets of the Club may be invested in common stocks at any given time.

"(b) No investment shall be made in bonds, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness on which payment of principal or interest is in default.

"(c) The amount invested in bonds shall always equal or exceed the amount of the Club's liability under 'Life Member's Fund' plus the amount of the liability under any special liability fund accounts which the Club may establish in future as falling in the same category.

"(d) Bonds not in default shall be valued at their amortized values at the date of the annual statement, using the rate of effective interest yield at the time each bond was purchased, in the calculation of the amortized value.

"(e) Bonds in default shall be valued at the market value at the date of the annual statement.

"Values shown for stocks in the annual statement shall include both cost and market values for each individual type of stock and for all stocks taken together.

"As a matter of general interest we append a list of Canadian common stocks qualifying for investment under the suggested rules.

"The whole respectfully submitted."

It was moved by Lt.-Col. E. G. Hanson, and seconded by Mr. Jas. V. Young:—

"That the report of Captain Mitchell be adopted, and a sub-committee be appointed by the General Council to manage the finances of the Club."

—Carried.

9. Correspondence.

The President read a telegram sent by the Club to His Excellency, The Right Honourable, The Lord Tweedsmuir, G.C.M.G., C.H., The Governor-General of Canada, as follows:—

"May it please Your Excellency to convey on behalf of the Members of the Royal Military College Club of Canada their heartfelt expression of loyal devotion and respect to Their Majesties The King and Queen on this occasion of Their Coronation and it is their prayer that they have a long and happy reign."

(Sgd.) G. L. Magann, President.



Photographs by W. H. James.

INDOOR WORK OF VARIED NATURE

10. Fixing Time and Place of Next Annual Meeting.

It was moved by Colonel C. W. G. Gibson, and seconded by Lt.-Col. G. B. Howard:—

“That the next Annual Meeting of the Club be held in Kingston at the same time as the meeting of the Advisory Board.”—Carried.

11. Election of Officers.

The following were the officers elected by the meeting for the ensuing year:—

Honorary President—Lt.-Col. W. B. Kingsmill, D.S.O., V.D., K.C.

Honorary Solicitor—Col. C. W. G. Gibson, M.C., V.D., A.D.C., K.C.

Honorary Chaplains—The Very Rev. Canon P. H. duP. Casgrain, C.M.G.
Rev. S. W. Williams.

President—Major G. L. Magann, Toronto.

1st Vice-President—Capt. Allan M. Mitchell, Montreal.

2nd Vice-President—Capt. D. G. Robertson, M.C., Hamilton.

Honorary Sec.-Treas.—Capt. Nicol Kingsmill, Toronto.

12. Branch Club Reports.

Reports were read from the following Branch Clubs:—Quebec, Toronto, Hamilton, London, New York.

Brigadier W. B. Anderson made the suggestion that the Honorary Secretary-Treasurer write to the various Branch Clubs a month or so before the Annual Meeting asking them to prepare a report on the activities of the branches, as the reports were the most interesting part of the meeting.

13. 1937 Graduating Class.

It was moved by Mr. Jas. V. Young, and seconded by Major D. A. White:—

“That the members of the 1937 Graduating Class be elected members of the Club, and that they receive the December number of the *Review* free of charge.”—Carried.

14. Deaths.

It was moved by Major E. deL. Greenwood, and seconded by Major H. E. Vautelet:—

“That this meeting expresses its sympathy to the relatives of those ex-cadets who have died during the past year.”—Carried.

15. Vote of Thanks — Royal Military College.

It was moved by Col. Ibbotson Leonard, and seconded by Col. C. W. G. Gibson:—

“That a vote of thanks be tendered to the Royal Military College for their kindness in allowing the Club to hold the meeting at the Sir Arthur Currie Hall.”—Carried.

16. R.M.C. Review.

It was moved by Major E. C. Goldie, and seconded by Mr. C. G. Pirie:—

“That the Club approve of the financial support being given to the Royal Military College *Review* and that the sum of \$700.00, on the same conditions as heretofore, be donated for the year 1937, and the Secretary be authorized to pay this amount.”—Carried.

17. General Council.

(a) It was moved by Lt.-Col. C. R. Stein, and seconded by Mr. R. L. Smyth:—

“That all acts or proceedings taken, or payments made by the General Council, the Executive Committee, and the Officers of the Club during the year 1936-7, be, and the same are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed.”—Carried.

(b) It was moved by Colonel Count de Bury and de Bocarme, and seconded by Mr. Jas. V. Young:—

“That the General Council or their Executive Committee be empowered and authorized to transact all business of the Club until the next Annual or General Meeting of the Club.”—Carried.

18. Vote of Thanks — Retiring Officers.

It was moved by Capt. Robertson, and seconded by Mr. C. G. Pirie:—

“That a vote of thanks be given to the retiring Officers and members of the General Council.”—Carried.

19. Vote of Thanks—Colonel W. G. Hagarty, D.S.O., and Officers, R.C.H.A.

It was moved by Major E. C. Goldie, and seconded by Major D. A. White:—

“That a vote of thanks be tendered to Col. W. G. Hagarty, D.S.O., and Officers, R.C.H.A., for extending the privileges of honorary members R.C.H.A. Mess to the members of the Club during their visit to Kingston, May 14th, 15th and 16th.”—Carried.

20. Election of Honorary Member — No. 61, Col. F. St. D. Skinner, C.B.E.

It was moved by Colonel C. W. G. Gibson, and seconded by Major D. A. White:—

“That Ex-Cadet No. 61, Col. F. St. D. Skinner, C.B.E., be elected honorary member of the Royal Military College Club of Canada.”—Carried.

21. Club Colours.

The matter of the correct colour and design for the Club Tie was brought to the attention of the meeting. Major N. H. Macaulay stated that the approved tie had been designed by Col. Hanson and himself and that the tie was originally manufactured by Gibb & Co., but that he could not say whether the stripe ran from left to right or vice-versa. The matter could, however, be decided by looking into the arrangements made with Gibb & Co.

It was moved by Brigadier W. B. Anderson, and seconded by Lt.-Col. E. G. Hanson:—

“That the matter of which way the stripe on the Club Tie should run be ascertained by the incoming Executive Committee.”—Carried.

22. Seniority of Ex-Cadets on Joining the Imperial Army.

Discussion arose as to the relative seniority as between Graduates of Sandhurst, R.M.A., and R.M.C. of Canada, and it was pointed out that the Graduates of the Royal Military College of Canada lost considerable seniority as compared with Graduates of Sandhurst and R.M.A., upon joining the Imperial Army.

It was moved by Major S. F. Fiskin, and seconded by Lt.-Col. E. G. Hanson:—

“That this matter be referred to the General Council for consideration.”—Carried.

23. Adjournment.

There being no further business it was moved by Major E. deL. Greenwood, and seconded by Capt. W. F. Clarke:—

“That the meeting be now adjourned.”—Carried.

GENERAL COUNCIL MEETING

The General Council met immediately after the close of the Annual Meeting, when the following were elected members of the Executive Committee:—

- Mr. James V. Young, Hamilton, Ont. (for 3 years).
- Lt.-Col. E. J. Renaud, O.B.E., R.C.O.C., Ottawa, Ont. (for 3 years).
- Lt.-Col. Ibbotson Leonard, D.S.O., London, Ont. (for 2 years).
- Lt.-Col. N. O. Carr, R.C.A., Ottawa, Ont. (for 2 years).
- Lt.-Col. A. E. D. Tremain, Montreal, P.Q. (for 1 year).
- Lt.-Col. G. B. Howard, R.C.O.C., Quebec, P.Q. (for 1 year).

ANNUAL REPORT OF BRANCH CLUBS, 1937

QUEBEC BRANCH

The activities of the branch during the past year consisted of two meetings besides the Annual General Meeting. The first was held on April 25th, 1936, when thirteen members assembled at St. Louis Barracks and proceeded by car to Valcartier. The new filling group of the Dominion Arsenal was visited. Then the party was taken over the main building, cement works, etc., of Project 39 of the Unemployment Relief. Tea was served in the Staff Mess before returning to town. This interesting trip was made possible through the efforts of the President, Captain A. J. Kerry, who obtained the permission of the D.O.C., M.D. No. 5.

During the last week in November, 1936, a Smoker was held at the Quebec Winter Club, when discussion on various affairs took place, and arrangements were made for the Annual Luncheon for the Cadets.

This lunch was held on December 26th, 1936, when there were present twenty-five branch members and thirteen Cadet guests. Both the senior and junior cadets present gave most interesting accounts of doings at the College.

The Branch Committee met three times during the year for the transaction of branch affairs. Representations were made to the Parent Club on the following subjects:—

1. Provision of opportunities for training to Graduates and Ex-Cadets serving in the N.P.A.M.
2. Provision of a Charter for the Quebec Branch.
3. The possibility of receiving longer advance notice of forthcoming functions at the College.

The Annual General Meeting was held on February 17th, 1937, eleven members attending. Officers for the year 1937 were elected as follows:—

- President—Mr. R. L. Smyth.
- Vice-President—Lt.-Col. G. B. Howard, R.C.O.C.
- Hon. Sec.-Treasurer—Major H. S. Kirby, R.C.O.C.
- Committee—Lieut. J. F. Stairs, R.C.N.V.R.
- Mr. W. R. G. Ray.
- Capt. M. G. Archer, R.C.A. (N.P.).

The last named also being elected representative on the General Council.

Two new members were elected:—

- No. 2229, Lieut. H. W. Love, R.C.E.
- No. 2290, Lieut. D. Menard, Royal 22nd Regiment.

It is with regret that we have to report the removal to Montreal of both Captain A. J. Kerry and Captain L. S. Apedaile, the Past-President and Vice-President respectively.

TORONTO BRANCH

The Annual Meeting and election of officers of the Toronto Branch was held at the University Club on January 23rd, this year, in conjunction with a beer and oyster party. There were ninety-six (96) members present and the following officers were elected:—

President—Major W. M. Pierce.

Vice-President—Major E. C. Goldie.

Hon. Secretary-Treasurer—D. C. MacDonald.

Assistant Hon. Secretary-Treasurer—C. R. Archibald.

The Branch's representatives on the Council of the Parent Club consist of the Past President, Major F. F. Arnoldi, the President, Vice-President and Hon. Secty.-Treasurer, and R. S. Morris, the elected fifth member.

Thanks to the untiring efforts of the executive committee and the officers, the Branch has enjoyed a very good year. Membership has been increased to 158 and turnouts to Club functions have been markedly improved. Several successful beer and oyster parties were held at the University Club, the last on April 10th, on the occasion of "Shorty" MacDonald's retirement from the office of Secretary-Treasurer. "Shorty" has been moved to Detroit and will be much missed in Toronto. On April 10th, a token of the Club's appreciation in the form of a leather brief case was presented to him and he has the good wishes of all the members. John White was appointed his successor in office.

On March 13th, the Club held its annual dinner, this year in the roof garden of the Royal York Hotel. On this occasion the Club had the good fortune to have as its guests the Commandant, the B.S.M. and the B.S.M.'s father from Hamilton. Also present were two members of the "Old Eighteen" — Gen. Denison and Col. MacPherson, and 91 other members of the Club.

Unfortunately, the Club's experiment this year with a Luncheon Club for the members did not work out as anticipated. An arrangement was made with the Recess Club whereby members of the Branch might have luncheon privileges at their quarters. The members, however, did not give adequate support and after a very few months the Recess Club itself folded up. The Branch is now again without Club quarters or luncheon accommodation.

Certain members of the executive and the members of the Unemployment Committee are deserving of the highest praise for their work in finding positions for unemployed ex-cadets. This function of the Club has been much appreciated and there is promise that the good work will continue.

It is with deep regret that the Toronto Branch notes the death of two of its most prominent members during the last year. Major R. R. Carr-Harris, No. 555, a life member of the Club and Past President, died October 9th, 1936, and Major-General Garnet B. Hughes, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., No. 458, passed suddenly away on April 12th, this year.

OTTAWA BRANCH

Minutes of the Annual Meeting, Ottawa Branch, Royal Military College Club of Canada, held at the Rideau Club, February 1st, 1936. Col. E. J. C. Schmidlin was in the chair. Thirty-nine members were present.

The minutes of the Annual Meeting, February 2nd, 1935, and the Financial Statement for 1935 were read and both adopted. The acceptance of the first was moved by Major-General Panet and seconded by J. M.

Crerar, and the second moved by Col. R. M. Courtney, and seconded by J. M. Crerar.

It was pointed out by the Secretary that the Branch had promised \$60.00 for the purchase of dinghies and although \$157.00 had actually been received, this was largely due to the generosity of Lt.-Col. W. F. Hadley and the late Major G. A. Bate, who had each contributed sufficient to buy one-half a dinghy. The Branch, however, had not entirely contributed as promised. The College received contributions from the various Branch Clubs sufficient to purchase the necessary dinghies, but as additional accessories would be required from time to time, all who had not previously contributed were asked to make subscriptions.

It was moved by Col. W. H. D. MacMahon and seconded by F. H. Peters that the Branch Club Executive hold office for another year.

—Carried.

Col. Schmidlin dealt briefly with the minutes of the meeting of the general Executive of the Parent Club held in Kingston, November 30th, 1935. Reference was made to a paper Col. Schmidlin gave at that time on the reasons for the four year course. Any member who was interested could secure a copy of this talk from Col. Schmidlin.

1936 being the 60th Anniversary of the R. M. College, Col. Schmidlin mentioned the advisability of having as large an attendance as possible at the annual General Meeting in May, 1936.

The Branch Secretary referred to the activities of the Club during the year 1935.

Lt.-Col. MacMahon made a suggestion that an informal meeting of the Club be held in the nature of a beer and oyster party and for this purpose placed the First Brigade Royal Canadian Artillery Mess at the Club's disposal. It was decided to leave the matter in the Committee's hands for consideration.

The Secretary asked for suggestions for increasing the Club's active membership. It was decided that the Committee make a special effort in this respect.

Col. Crerar referred to previous experience in that direction.

In memory of the late Major G. A. Bate, a minute's silence was observed.

The adjournment was moved by Lt.-Col. MacMahon and seconded by G. A. Murphy.

NEW YORK BRANCH

The most important of a series of luncheons held, as usual, in The Planters Restaurant, 124 Greenwich Street, took place Dec. 1. Ten members attended and were asked to consider the advisability of continuing the unit in the face of fragmentary attendance at meetings, the uncertain condition of the budget and the question as to whether this branch served any useful purpose whatever.

Five of the men who were at the original gathering in 1928 — Guy Carr-Harris, G. L. Fortin, E. F. Howard, N. C. Hoyles and W. W. Turnbull — contended the branch should be maintained. Experience has shown, they said, that apparent neglect has resulted from the press of other affairs rather than any wish to damage the club branch.

Existing as the only R.M.C. organization outside British territory, the New York branch was recognized by its members as a valuable tie with other times and places.

While the utilitarian purpose of the club in New York may grow at a future date, the lasting strength it has had and will maintain derives from its associations with the college in Kingston. The branch founders and subsequent members were in unanimous agreement that it must be continued.

A motion was adopted providing for fewer meetings each year, on the understanding that each meeting would be well attended. It was the opinion of the members that the New York branch serves as important a function as any other branch in keeping alive interest in the college.

The annual meeting was held January 28, 1937, in the Canadian Club at the Waldorf Astoria. Present were: 1772, F. D. Anderson, 1417, D. H. Alexander, 1152, G. B. Brown, 1390, G. L. Fortin, 886, F. E. Gendron, 1222, E. F. Howard, 1479, G. C. Hurdman, 1421, A. G. Osborne, 1877, R. G. C. Smith, 1006, W. W. Turnbull, and 614, A. D. Watts.

Mr. Gendron submitted the treasurer's report which was approved by Messrs. Fortin and Howard. Officers were elected as follows: President, W. W. Turnbull (re-elected); Vice-President, F. E. Gendron; Secretary-Treasurer, R. G. C. Smith (2-year term); Executive Committee: G. L. Fortin and E. F. Howard; Corresponding Secretary, F. D. Anderson; and delegate to the annual meeting of the parent club, Mr. Turnbull. An informal dinner preceded the meeting after which a majority of the members attended a hockey game in Madison Square Garden.

There are twenty-four ex-cadets living in the metropolitan district eligible for membership. Thirteen are in good standing on the books of the branch.

Personal Notes

1765, Thornton, J. W., is a vice-president of William Jameson & Company, 120 Broadway. The firm is engaged in the liquor business. His home address is now 59 East Fifty-fourth Street.

1880, Watson, J. M., is a vice-president of Service Devices Inc., 480 Lexington Avenue. He is interested in the promotion of a machine which he developed for shaving ice.

1877, Smith, R. G. C., has been transferred to New York as Assistant Canadian Trade Commissioner with offices in the British Empire Building, Rockefeller Centre. He arrived in October from Buenos Aires where he was stationed five years.

1772, Anderson, F. D., birth of a son, David Whitney, Sept. 14, 1936.

The New York branch will be a sponsor of the grand ball, under the patronage of His Excellency the British Ambassador and Lady Lindsay, on May 12, celebrating the Coronation of Their Majesties King George VI and Queen Elizabeth. By invitation of members of the Seventh Regiment, New York National Guard, the ball will be held at the Armory, Park Avenue and Sixty-sixth Street. Members of the branch will subscribe to the ball as individuals. Proceeds will go to the Victoria Home for Aged British Men and Women at Ossining, N.Y., and the British Great War Veterans of America.

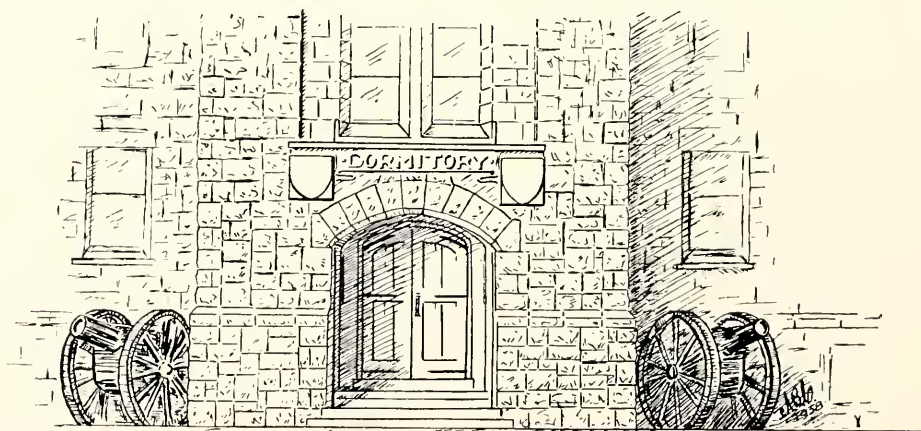
DIRECTORY OF EX-CADETS

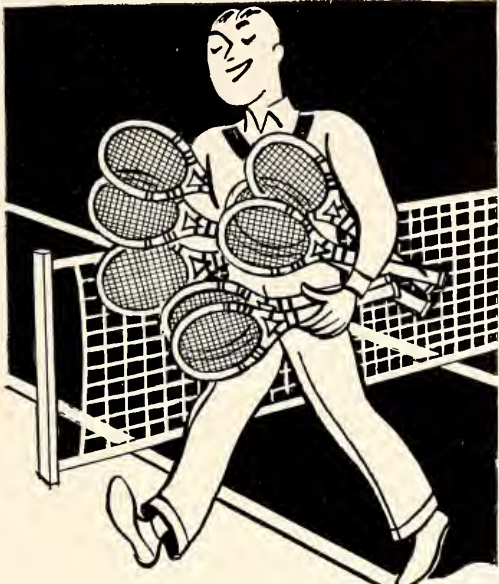
CORRECTIONS RECEIVED SINCE THE DECEMBER NUMBER, 1936.

College No.

- 1883 Allison, E. A., 5152 Notre Dame de Grace, Montreal, P.Q., Investments, Pitfield & Co.
 2265 Anderson, W. A. B., Lieut. R.C.A., R.C.H.A. Officers' Mess, Tete du Pont Barracks, Kingston, Ont.
 1884 Apedaile, L. S., Captain R.C.A., (N.P.) 27 Linton Apts., Sherbrooke St. West, Montreal, P.Q., Barrister, etc.
 1948 Ardagh, A. P., Lieut. R.C.D., Cavalry Barracks, St. Jean, P.Q.
 2205 Armstrong, H. B., Lieut., 3rd (N.B.) Med. Bde., Insurance Agent, Lockhart & Ritchie Ltd., P.O. Box 652, St. John, N.B.
 929 Barwis, C. W. A., (Captain, late Indian Army), c/o Provincial Police, Court House, Vancouver, B.C.
 1888 Bessonette, J. W. T., (Lieut. R.C.A.S.C.), St. John, N.B.
 1640 Bird, E. F. G., Captain, Royal Tank Corps, 5th Bn., Royal Tank Corps, Perham Down, Andover, Hants, England.
 367 Bogart, J. L. H., Brigadier, D.S.O., B.Sc., D.O.C., M.D. No. 13, Calgary, Alta.
 1546 Bostock, W. N., Captain R.C.E., Royal Military College, Kingston, Ont.
 1667 Buell, D. B., Lieut., The R.C.R., Royal Military College, Kingston, Ont.
 1724 Campbell, E. D., Captain, 7th Toronto Regiment of Artillery (N.P.), Chartered Accountant, 4654 Pershing Avenue, St. Louis, Miss., U.S.A.
 2032 Coristine, P. B., Lieut., P.P.C.L.I., Anti-Gas Wing, Small Arms School, Winterbourne Gunner, Wiltshire, England.
 1387 Crowe, G. K., Lieut., R.C.A. (N.P.), Architect, 1178 Phillips Place, Montreal, residence 42 Ballantyne Ave. North, Montreal West, P.Q.
 2214 Davis, H. P., Lieut., P.W.O.R., (M.G.), Leather Manufacturer, A. Davis & Son, Ltd., 54 Edgehill, Kingston, Ont.
 1962 Dobell, Curzon, Manager, Gunitite & Waterproofing Ltd., 1200 Benoit Street, Montreal, P.Q.
 756 Edmiston, K. W., Major, Civil Engineer, New Brunswick Dept. of Public Works, Box 47, Petit Codiac, N.B.
 1516 Fry, E. B., Lieut., R.O., Dominion Engineering Co. Ltd., 900 Sherbrooke St. West, Montreal, P.Q.
 2280 Gemmell, T. R., Lieut., R.A., 2nd Lt. Bty., 20th Mountain Bde. R.A., Rawalpindi, India.
 686 Gibson, J. G., Lieut.-Col., M.C., Indian Army, retired, Guardian to The Maharaja of Bastar State, Jagdalpur, Bastar State, C.P. India.
 1535 Gill, E. W. T., c/o Canadian Industries Ltd., P.O. Box 1260, Montreal, P.Q.
 1286 Gordon, H. C. M., Assistant to General Mgr., Dominion Steel & Coal Corp., Sydney, N.S.
 1790 Haight, R. W., 4225 N.E. 42nd St., Portland, Oregon, U.S.A.
 1854 Higgins, H. H., Representative, Remington Rand Ltd., 407 McGill St., Montreal, P.Q.
 231 Jones, Frank P., President, Consumers Glass Co. Ltd., Room 927 Canada Cement Bldg., Montreal, P.Q.
 1414 Keefler, A. M., Major, R.O., P.O. Box 131, Hudson Heights, P.Q.
 1341 Keller, R. F., Capt., P.P.C.L.I., H.Q., M.D. No. 2, 185 Spadina Ave., Toronto, Ont.
 1861 Landale, A., Capt., 5th Field Bde. C.F.A. (N.P.), 2231 Blenheim St., Vancouver, B.C., (Duns & Bradstreet).
 1984 Larocque, J. H., Lieut., R.C.D., Wolseley Barracks, London, Ont.
 1689 Larue, A. A., Lieut., Royal 22nd Regiment, c/o H.Q., M.D. No. 4, Montreal, P.Q.
 1863 Lecky, W. J., Sigma Mines Ltd., Bourlamaque, Que.
 1580 London, R. A., Flight-Lieut., R.C.A.F., Ottawa, Ont.
 2047 Lyman, S. M., (P/O, R.O., RCAF), Engineer, Canadian Industries Ltd., Windsor, Ont.
 1187 Lyon, J. E., Major R.C.E., General Staff Officer, Surveys, Dept. of National Defence, Ottawa, Ont.
 2287 Macdonald, J. H., Lieut., R.C.C.S., 520 Princess St., Kingston, Ont.
 2181 MacLean, W. V., 2nd Lt., Fort Garry Horse, c/o W. G. McMahon, Ltd., 140 Alexander Ave., Box 3034, Winnipeg, Man.
 1914 Markey, H. T., Lieut., Black Watch (R.H.C.), c/o Dominion Textile Co. Ltd., 710 Victoria Square, Montreal, P.Q.
 581 Mathewson, C. H., Captain, M.C., Civil Engineer, Dept. of Public Works, 486 Princess Ave., London, Ont.
 2307 McKibbin, K. H., Lieut., R.C.O.C., H.Q., M.D. No. 3, Kingston, Ont.
 2234 McLaughlin, P. M. H. D., 2/Lieut., U.L.I.A., Indian Army, c/o Thos. Cook & Son (Bankers) Ltd., Hornby Road, Bombay, India.

- 2134 McMillan, P. S. C., Lieut., R.C.H.A., Kingston, Ont.
 524 Miller, A. P., Lieut.-Col., D.S.O., M.C., V.D., Civil Engineer, Dundas Highway, Oakville, Ont.
 827 Miller, W. M., Lieut.-Col., M.C., Royal Corps of Signals, O.C., Signal Training School, Signal Training Centre (I), Jubbulpur, C.P. India. Permanent address c/o Lloyds Bank Ltd., 6 Pall Mall, London S.W.1., England.
 1917 Mitchell, F. M., Lieut., B.W., (R.H.C.), Employed Snyders Ltd., Wholesale Furniture, res. 596 Lansdowne, Ave., Westmount, P.Q.
 955 Morton, R. O. G., Major, R.C.H.A., c/o Dept. of National Defence, Ottawa, Ont.
 84 Neyland, Mayo W., Lawyer, Greenville, Texas, U.S.A.
 2108 Ostrom, C. R., Canadian Bronze Co., Montreal, P.Q.
 2294 Packard, L. H., Lieut., Royal Artillery, Officers' Mess, 24th Mountain Brigade, Kohat, North-West Frontier Province, India.
 1170 Patteson, John C., Captain, European Manager, Canadian Pacific Railway, 62 Trafalgar Square, London W.C., England.
 1005 Pope, J. A., c/o Income Tax Dept., Montreal, P.Q., (Auditor, Dept. of National Revenue).
 1456 Powis, A., 389 Metcalfe Ave., Montreal, P.Q.
 2202 Price, D. G., Flight Officer, R.C.A.F., R.C.A.F. Officers' Mess, Camp Borden, Ont.
 1503 Riordan, C. H., Lieut., R.O., Geologist, Sub-Nigel Mines, P.O., Dunnottar, Transvaal, South Africa.
 1815 Ross, A. D., Flight-Lieut., R.C.A.F., c/o Dept. of National Defence, Ottawa, Ont.
 2195 Ross, H. U., Lieut., Metallurgical Engineer, Canadian Furnace Co. Ltd., Box 081, Port Colborne, Ont.
 2247 Savage, G. C., Lieut. 2nd Montreal Reg't., C.A., c/o Albert Soaps, 336 McCord St., Montreal, P.Q.
 1020 Scott, J. H., Major, R.A.S.C., Whittington Barracks, Wichfield, Staffs, England.
 549 Sherwood, Henry L., Major, R.C.E., Work Point Barracks, Victoria, B.C.
 1758 Smith, Gordon, C., Lieut., R.C.H.A., Wolseley Barracks, London, Ont.
 1877 Smith, R. G. C., Assistant Trade Commissioner (Canada), Room 406, 620 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.
 2251 Symons, J. W. D., Lieut., R.A., R.A. Mess, Stonecutter, Hong Kong, or c/o Lloyds Bank Ltd. (Cox's Branch), 6 Pall Mall, London S.W.1., England.
 992 Townesend, E. J. D., Wing Commander, R.A.F., c/o Lloyds Bank Ltd., 6 Pall Mall, London S.W.1., England.
 2252 Twigg, J. D., Flight Officer, R.C.A.F., R.C.A.F. Officers' Mess, Trenton, Ont.
 1354 White, Gerald L. W., The Sharples Specialty Co., c/o General Electric SA., Avenida Roque Saenz Pena 636, Buenos Aires, Argentine, South America.
 199 Williams, H. H., 72 Queen St., Sherbrooke, P.Q., Sec.-Treas., Stewart Construction Co.
 1107 Winter, W. V. Ross, Capt., M.C.P., General Agent, P.O. Box 460, Hamilton, Bermuda.
 144 Worsley, G. S., Colonel, R.A., and R.C.M.P., retired, 720 Terrace St., Victoria W., B.C.
 777 Greene, Elliott A., Lieut.-Col., D.S.O., 600 Oriole Parkway, Toronto, Ont.
 1882 Wood, J. E. R., 1104 Royal Bank Building, Toronto, Ont.
 815 English, M. W., Major, 1822 Yonge St., Toronto, Ont.
 799 Codville, F. H. M., Lieut.-Col., (P.P.C.L.I., retired), Pender Harbour, B.C.
 851 Cosgrave, L. V. M., Lieut.-Col., D.S.O., (R.C.A.), Canadian Government Trade Commissioner, Department of Trade & Commerce, Canada, City Mutual Bldg., Cr. Bligh & Hunter Sts., Sydney, N.S.W., Australia.
 2143 Cameron, C. F., Civil Engineering, J. W. Cumming Mnfg. Co. Ltd., New Glasgow, N.S.





"Sure I won! I bought up every SPALDING TOP-FLITE racket in town a week before the match."*

A. G. Spalding & Bros.
OF CANADA, LIMITED

BRANTFORD MONTREAL
TORONTO VANCOUVER

EXCLUSIVE KINGSTON DEALER
WALLIE CUSICK'S College Inn
Sport Shop 202 Princess St.



ROYAL YORK HOTEL

*The Largest Hotel in
The British Empire*
TORONTO

Over 1200 Rooms, each with
Bath, Shower and Radio.

Regal Comfort at Moderate Rates.
Rex Battle's Dinner Orchestra.
Nightly Dinner Dance and
Floor Show.


Subway Direct to Union Station.

**Buy on Proof
of Super-Duty**

FRIGIDAIRE

Provides all 5 Basic Services for
Complete Home Refrigeration. . . .

1. Greater Protect-ability
2. Greater Ice-ability
3. Greater Storage-ability
4. Greater Depend-ability
5. Greater Save-ability



Frigidaire Division
GENERAL MOTORS SALES CORP.
TORONTO

Indispensable!

For Marking Clothing and
Linen

Cash's NAMES

(Woven on fine Cambric Tape)

Save confusion and Laundry
Losses

12 Doz., \$3.00; 6 Doz., \$2.00;
3 Doz., \$1.50

MANUFACTURERS ALSO OF

CASH'S NO SO CEMENT
(for attaching Cash's Names)

J. & J. Cash, Inc.
367 Grier St. Belleville, Ont.

DR. ERNEST B. SPARKS
DENTIST

159 Wellington St.
 KINGSTON

Phone 346

O. H. WILLIAMS

43 SCOTT STREET

TORONTO

Special Apparel for Royal Military College Men

Ex-Cadets Blazers
 Blue Silk Scarves with
 R.M.C. Crest

White Sweaters trimmed in
 Regimental Colours
 Tobacco Pouch with R.M.C. Crest

Irish Poplin Ties in Regimental Colours

ALSO A COMPLETE RANGE OF FINE ENGLISH CLOTHING AND HABERDASHERY
 IMPORTED DIRECT

Compliments

of the **CAPITOL THEATRE** Kingston

ERNIE SMITHIES, *Manager*

GRADUATING CLASS OF 1937, CONGRATULATIONS !

*We thank you for your
 patronage and wish you
 all every success.*

Superior Restaurant and Tea Room

PRINCESS STREET

KINGSTON

**EX-CADET
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 308, Lt.-Col. H. D. Lockhart Gordon,
D.S.O., V.D.
No. 1681, W. L. Gordon
No. 1849, H. L. Gordon No. 2281, D. L. Gordon

**Clarkson, Gordon, Dilworth
and Nash**

Chartered Accountants

Toronto 15 Wellington St. West
Montreal 901 Bk. of Toronto Bldg.
Ottawa 700 Victoria Bldg.

No. 1845, R. T. Du Moulin

**Russell, Russell Du Moulin &
Du Moulin**

Barristers & Solicitors

Vancouver Credit Foncier Building,
850 Hastings St. West
Tel. Sey. 4764

J. G. Stewart, B.C.L.

(R.M.C. No. 1938)

Barrister, Solicitor & Advocate

Suite 35
Montreal 1170 Mountain St.
Tel. Pl. 7467

Records of the Late F. G. Robb, M.R.A.I.C.

G. K. Crowe, A.R.I.B.A.

(R.M.C. No. 1385)

Architect

Montreal, P.Q. 1178 Phillips Place

No. 368, R. C. H. Cassels, K.C.
No. 498, George H. Cassels, K.C.
No. 1192, A. R. Graydon
No. 1460, R. E. Anglin
No. 1626, B. B. Osler
No. 1725, J. Graham Cassels

Blake, Lash, Anglin & Cassels

Barristers & Solicitors

Toronto Can. Bk. of Com. Bldg.
Tel. El. 5201

**EX-CADET
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 1625, Major J. D. Watt

**Henderson, Herridge, Gowling
& MacTavish**

Barristers & Solicitors

Ottawa 56 Sparks Street

No. 751, Major E. H. Lancaster, K.C.

Lancaster and Mix

Barristers, Solicitors, Etc.

St. Catharines, Ont. Prendergast Bldg.
Tel. 769

No. 1272, Major A. K. Roberts
No. 1947, Capt. C. R. Archibald

Roberts, Osborne & Archibald

Barristers & Solicitors

Toronto 320 Bay Street
Wa. 3058

No. 392, Lt.-Col. W. B. Kingsmill, D.S.O.,
V.D., K.C.
No. 1860, Capt. Nicol Kingsmill

**Kingsmill, Mills, Price &
Fleming**

Barristers, Solicitors, Notaries, Etc.

Toronto 85 Richmond St. W.
Tel. El 0278

No. 805, Col C. W. G. Gibson, M.C.,
V.D., A.D.C., K.C.


Gibson, Levy, Inch & Coyne

Barristers & Solicitors

Hamilton Can. Bk. of Com. Bldg.
Tel. Reg. 4480

Compliments
of the

TIVOLI
Theatre



Congratulations
and
Best Wishes
to
R. M. C. Cadets
and
Graduating Class

□

**Austin's Drug
Store**

Phone 230 KINGSTON

Fine Portraiture
Group Photography
Sports Pictures
Framing

—


S a y —

Photography
and you think of
Marrison's Studio

Phones 676 252 92 Princess St.
KINGSTON, ONTARIO

Jas. Redden & Co.

for over 60 years
Kingston's
DEPENDABLE GROCERS



Phones 20 and 990

**EX-CADET
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 527, A. W. Bixel

A. W. Bixel, K.C.

Successor to
ROSS & BIXEL

Barristers, Solicitors, Notaries, Etc.

Strathroy, Ont. Front Street West
Tel. 70

The "Review" has reserved space in these columns for the Professional Cards of ex-cadets. Those wishing to have their cards inserted please send copy to

**The Business Manager,
"R.M.C. REVIEW"**

**EX-CADET
PROFESSIONAL CARDS**

No. 1872, G. F. Rainnie

**Rainnie & Company
Limited**

Insurance Brokers

Halifax 178 Hollis St.
Tel. B 8205

No. 375, Col. H. S. Tobin, D.S.O., V.D., A.D.C.
No. 1875, Lt. J. D. Ross

Pattullo & Tobin

Barristers & Solicitors

Vancouver 510 Hastings St. West
Tel. Sey. 9544

No. 1269, Lt.-Col. E. B. McPherson

McPherson & Co.

Barristers, Solicitors, Notaries, Etc.

Toronto 171 Yonge Street
Tel. El. 9497

No. 698, Major Everett Bristol, C.M.G., K.C.
No. 1949, Robert W. Armstrong

White, Ruel & Bristol

Barristers, Solicitors, Etc.

Toronto Imperial Bank Building
Tel. Elgin 1225

No. 1703, J. G. Porteous
No. 1752, G. F. Osler

**Brown, Montgomery &
McMichael**

Barristers & Solicitors

Montreal 360 St. James St. West
Tel. HA. 4242

**THE
Chateau Belvidere**

**141 KING ST.
KINGSTON, ONTARIO**

Overlooking Lake, Yacht Club
and Parks
attracts to its Spacious, Airy
Rooms those who prefer a com-
fortable, quiet hotel.

EVERY ROOM WITH BATH

Large Lounging Verandahs. Cool
screened outdoor Dining Room
where is served excellent food.
American or European plan.

Special rates by week.



For past three years

**Mrs. Hugh Macpherson,
Chatelaine**

DEPENDABILITY

We give Careful Personal
Attention to all our Customers.

The City Steam Laundry

KINDLY PHONE 66

KINGSTON - - - ONTARIO

SOWARDS KEEPS COAL
AND
COAL KEEPS SOWARDS

PHONE 155

CANDY SUPPLY CO.

WHOLESALE

94 GORE STREET - - KINGSTON, ONTARIO

SAY IT WITH

Flowers

Fresh from our greenhouses Every Day



WELLER'S — Florists

334 Princess Street

Phone 592

OMEGA

POCKET AND
WRIST WATCHES

EXACT TIME FOR LIFE

Only Official Timers at the last two Olympic Games at
Los Angeles and Berlin—“*Where split seconds count*”

The Leading Kingston Laundry

The Highest Quality Work and Uneexcelled Service



WE SPECIALIZE

in laundering Dress Shirts, Curtains, Mats, Rugs, Pillows,
and Eiderdown Comforters.

MENDING DONE FREE OF CHARGE



KINGSTON IMPERIAL LAUNDRY

PHONE 302

Cor. BARRIE & PRINCESS STS.

KINGSTON, ONT.

HORNE'S FISH MARKET

BOOTH CERTIFIED DEALERS

SUCCESSORS TO

BOOTH FISHERIES CANADIAN CO. LTD.

Dealers in

FRESH FROZEN SALT AND SMOKED FISH
OYSTERS and POULTRY in season

ALL ORDERS RECEIVE CAREFUL PERSONAL ATTENTION

63 BROCK ST.

Phone 1090-1091

KINGSTON, ONT.

Maclachlan Lumber and Woodworking Company

LUMBER FOR ALL PURPOSES

MILLWORK OF ALL KINDS

128-132 Ontario Street

KINGSTON, ONT.

Phone 74

*Over Half a Century of Service
to Investors*

GOVERNMENT, MUNICIPAL,
PUBLIC UTILITY AND
INDUSTRIAL BONDS

**HANSON
BROS.**

INCORPORATED

Established 1883

255 St. James St. W.
MONTREAL

OTTAWA

TORONTO

R. M. C.
JEWELLERY

Rings
Brooches
Clips
Cigarette Cases
Vanity Cases

MAIL ORDERS
PROMPTLY FILLED



Kinnear & d'Esterre
Jewellers
168 PRINCESS ST.
KINGSTON

**Royal Military College of
Canada Review**
and
Log of H. M. S. Stone Frigate
KINGSTON, CANADA

The "*Review*" is the official publication of the Royal Military College of Canada and of the Royal Military College Club of Canada. It is published twice yearly, in June and December.

Subscription for the year is \$2.00, postage free.

Advertising rates may be obtained on application to the Business Manager, Prof. T. F. Gelley, Royal Military College.

COLONIAL COACH LINES

LIMITED

and

KINGSTON CITY COACH COMPANY

LIMITED

For Local Parties, Dances, Amusement, and Long Distance Traveling

CHARTER A COACH FROM US

*Large, Heated, Comfortable Coaches — Special 5-day Excursion Rates to
All Points East and South*

F. W. ROBINSON, Local Superintendent

KINGSTON, ONT.

PHONE 634

Office Terminal, 219 PRINCESS ST.